Chartered Accountants
Association, Ahmedabad

A Comprehensive Guide to Various Subsidies

(Gujarat State)

Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020

Along with Gujarat Textiles Policy 2019, Gujarat Solar Power Policy 2021 and IT/ITeS Policy (2022-2027)

Written and Compiled by
CA. Abhishek J. Jain

Publication Committee

Chairman
CA. Shailesh Shah

Convener
CA. Chintan Doshi

Ex – Officio Member
CA. Monish Shah – President
CA. Sarju Mehta – Vice President
CA. Rushabh Shah – Hon. Secretary
CA. Jay Parekh – Hon. Secretary

Members
CA. Ajit Shah
CA. Ashok Kataria
CA. Atul Shah
CA. Mukesh Khandwala
CA. Nirav Choksi
CA. Prakash Sheth
CA. Rajni Shah

Executive Committee

President
CA. Monish Shah

Vice President
CA. Sarju Mehta

Hon. Secretaries
CA. Rushabh Shah
CA. Jay Parekh

Members
CA. Abhishek Jain
CA. Bharat Vashi
CA. Harit Dhariwal
CA. Jignesh Shah
CA. Kshitij Patel
CA. Mehul Shah
CA. Priyam Shah
CA. Samir Shah
CA. Vartik Choksi

Immediate Past President
CA. Ketan Mistry

Co-Opted Members
CA. Ajit Shah
CA. Chandrakant Pamnani
CA. Chintan Doshi

Published by:

Chartered Accountants Association, Ahmedabad

2nd Floor, Darshak, 14/A, Swastik Society, Opp. Shrey Hospital, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380 009.
Ground Floor, Pratyaksh Kar Bhavan, Near GST Bhavan, Panjrapole, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad – 380 015.
M.: +91 6351956842 Email: caaahmedabad@gmail.com Website: www.caa-ahm.org

President's Message

A subsidy or government incentive is a form of financial aid or support extended to an economic sector generally with the aim of promoting economic and social policy. Although commonly extended from the government, the term subsidy can relate to any type of support. Subsidies can be divided into broad and narrow. Narrow subsidies are those monetary transfers that are easily identifiable and have a clear intent. They are commonly characterised by a monetary transfer between governments and institutions or businesses and individuals. In this testing times, specially as the world tries to regain from the loss that the MSME has incurred, subsidy tries to bring the equilibrium in the financial need of the business. It has been observed that many businesses and services can avail the subsidy. However, many MSMEs are not aware of the subsidies available.

Chartered Accountants Association, Ahmedabad in its endeavour has always been keen to make things easy and simple with clear understanding. Information is power. Unfortunately people for whom certain types of information are disseminated, are seldom able to locate such information. MSMEs are especially handicapped because such enterprises are run essentially by the entrepreneur along with one or two close associates. Thus, unlike a large enterprise which may have designated set of personnel to scout for available information, MSME entrepreneur do not have that luxury. On this count also this guide would serve a very useful purpose. This comprehensive guide will also aid the members of Trade & Profession so as to ensure to avail the much needed financial backing from the Government and in turn help in reducing the cost of manufacturing or production and be an aid in this competitive world.

I wish to express my thanks to **CA. Abhishek J. Jain** for his untiring efforts to make this e-publication possible. My sincere gratitude and heartfelt congratulations to the Publication Committee for publishing this E-Book on such innovative topic.

CA. Monish S. Shah
President
Chartered Accountants Association, Ahmedabad

29th April 2022

Chairman's Message

The Publication Committee of Chartered Accountants Association, Ahmedabad, has immense pleasure in bringing out an e-publication - **"A Comprehensive Guide to Various Subsidies"**, which highlights the various subsidies available to the industries in the state of Gujarat.

A subsidy is an instrument of fiscal policy. Like indirect taxes, subsidy also alter relative prices and thereby affect decisions concerning production, consumptions, and allocation of resources. Subsidies now account for a significant part of government's expenditure. In India, both Central and State Governments provide various types of subsidies for various industries. Stakeholders and entrepreneurs particularly novice, may not have enough information about the availability of subsidy in particular industry and also the procedure, requirement to avail the same. Lots of questions arise in the minds of various stakeholders either for want of knowledge or lack of material on hand. A Chartered Accountant in practice needs to be well versed with the various benefits available from the Government, so that he can properly guide his clients.

As the complete information about subsidies are not available easily and at one place, the Publication Committee of Chartered Accountants Association, Ahmedabad has decided to come out with an e-publication providing the details of subsidy available from the State Government for different industries and procedures for obtaining the same.

We are hopeful that members and stakeholders will have ready inputs on hand to avail the benefits.

I, as a Chairman of Publication Committee, compliment **CA. Abhishek J. Jain** for the efforts put in by him in writing and compiling this comprehinsive guide on subsidy. My special thanks to all Publication committee members for helping us in bringing out this e-publication.

CA. Shailesh C. Shah
Chairman
Publication Committee
Chartered Accountants Association, Ahmedabad

29th April 2022

About the Writer and Compiler

CA. Abhishek J. Jain is a fellow member of The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. He qualified as a CA in the year 2005 and is a founder partner of A. J. Jain & Co., Chartered Accountants, Ahmedabad. He is dealing in the Direct Tax, Audit and Assurance Services, Management Consultancy, Project Finance, Industrial Subsidies, and Startups.

He has served as a Hon. Secretary to the Chartered Accountant Association, Ahmedabad for the year 2013-14 and 2014-15.

He has served as a Deputy Convener to Ashram Road CPE Study Circle of WIRC of ICAI.

abhijain.ca@gmail.com
+91 98253 59575

From the desk of CA. Abhishek J. Jain

It's my immense pleasure to present this book on the various benefits available to the industries in form of government subsidies. It has been noticed that the government is constantly boosting the manufacturing sector along with the service sector to make the country "Atmanirbhar" (Self-reliant). Today, it is essential to properly understand all the schemes introduced by the government so that entrepreneurs can plan and execute their projects accordingly. Such initiative by the government will increase the opportunity for professional advisors to assist entrepreneurs' right from the planning, decision making, applying, and claiming the benefits. For this, the advisors need to be updated with various schemes, government resolutions, guidelines, processes, and legal requirements. Looking at the requirement and the need, I am presenting this book, which will help understand various aspects of government incentives available. This book is mainly containing information that is based on the Government Resolutions, guidelines, forms, checklists, and other details.

The book is being written and compiled keeping in mind the lucidity and stepwise flow of data. The details are presented through charts for easy understandability. The book also incorporates guidelines issued by the department from time to time and with the process and checklists including quick references and important links to apply for different subsidies including relevant details.

Thank You.

29th April 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction to Subsidy.....1

A: Gujarat Industrial Policy2021.....4

Quick Glance.....6

1: Assistance to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) 21

Scheme 1.1 Assistance of Capital Investment Subsidy..... 25

Scheme 1.2 Assistance of Interest Subsidy 26

Scheme 1.3 Assistance for reimbursement of CGTMSE fees 31

Scheme 1.4 Assistance for Quality Certification..... 38

Scheme 1.5 Assistance for Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)..... 43

Scheme 1.6 Financial Support to MSMEs in ZED Certification 48

Scheme 1.7 Assistance in implementation of Information and Communication Technology (ICT)..... 53

Scheme 1.8 Assistance for Technology Acquisition..... 57

Scheme 1.9 Assistance for Patent Registration 61

Scheme 1.10 Assistance for saving in consumption of Energy and Water 66

Scheme 1.11 Assistance for Raising Capital through SME Exchange 71

Scheme 1.12 Rehabilitation of Sick enterprises 76

Scheme 1.13 Assistance for Power Connection Charges 76

Scheme 1.14 Assistance in Rent to MSEs 81

2: Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Udhyog Uday Yojana for SC/ST Entrepreneurs for MSME.....86

Scheme 2.1 Assistance of Capital Investment Subsidy..... 90

Scheme 2.2 Assistance of Interest Subsidy 91

Scheme 2.3 Assistance for Quality Certification 96

Scheme 2.4 Assistance for Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)..... 97

Scheme 2.5 Financial Support to MSMEs in ZED Certification 99

Scheme 2.6 Assistance in implementation of Information and Communication Technology (ICT).... 100

Scheme 2.7 Assistance for Technology Acquisition 101

Scheme 2.8 Assistance for raising Capital through SME Exchange 102

Scheme 2.9 Assistance for Power connection charges 103

Scheme 2.10 Assistance to basic industrial infrastructure Water, Gas and Approach Road..... 104

Scheme 2.11. Assistance to special Entrepreneurship training with 360-degree approach with mentoring support and sustenance allowance for Promoters/ Entrepreneurs 105

Scheme 2.12 Assistance to GIDC for developing multi-Storied shed in estates 106

Scheme 2.13 Assistance to MSEs for shed developed by Private Developer..... 107

Scheme 2.14 Assistance in Rent to MSEs 108

Scheme 2.15 Assistance to MSME Manufacturing sector participation in the Exhibition (National and International) 109

Scheme 2.16 Assistance to Micro and Small Enterprises (MSE) of SC/ST for plot developed by GIDC 110

3: Scheme for Capital Subsidy to Large Industries and Thrust Sectors 112

4: Scheme for Assistance for Startups/ Innovation 161

5: Market Development Assistance to MSMEs 168

Scheme 5.1 Assistance to MSME manufacturing sector participation in the Exhibition 168

(National and International) 168

Scheme 5.2 Assistance to Organizers for Organizing Industrial Exhibitions in Gujarat 170

6: Scheme of Assistance to MSEs for Shed developed by Private Developer 172

7: Scheme of Assistance to GIDC for development of Multi Storeyed Sheds for Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) 176

8: Scheme for Awards to MSMEs 179

9: Scheme for Assistance for Environment Protection Measures 182

Scheme 9.1 Scheme for Assistance to Environment Management 182

Scheme 9.2 Assistance to encourage "Green Practices and Environmental Audit to MSMEs" 188

10: Scheme for Assistance for Research & Development Activities 195

Scheme 10.1 Assistance to establish Research & Development/Product Development Centre 195

Scheme 10.2 Assistance for contract / sponsored Research work 196

Scheme 10.3 Assistance to R&D institution/ laboratories set up by the State Government or by the Government of India 196

Scheme 10.4 Assistance to Industrial Association for establishment of R&D Laboratories 197

11: Scheme for Assistance to Logistic Park 206

12: Scheme for Assistance to Industrial Infrastructure 221

13: Scheme for Financial Assistance to Industrial Parks 231

14: Scheme for Assistance for Common Environment Infrastructure 250

Scheme 14.1 Financial Assistance for Common Environmental Infrastructure Facilities 251

Scheme 14.2 Common Boiler project by SPV constituted by minimum 10 MSME's: 258

Scheme 14.3 Scheme for strengthening the Regulation and Environmental Compliance 262

Scheme 14.4 Scheme for Development of Green Estate 266

15: Scheme for Enhancement of Technical Competence and Manpower 274

Scheme 15.1 Financial Assistance for setting up of Anchor Institute 275

Scheme 15.2 Short-term Bridge Courses by Industries/ Institute: 278

Scheme 15.3 Specialized Skill Development Centers 280

Scheme 15.4 Skill Up-gradation Centers (SUCs) 281

Scheme 15.5 Skill Development to MSME sector 282
Scheme 15.6 Assistance for Tuition fees for enhancement of skill 283
16: Classification (Category) of Talukas for various Incentive Schemes 287
B: Scheme for Assistance to Strengthen Specific Sectors in the Textile Value Chain.....293
Scheme 1 Interest Subsidy 296
Scheme 2 Power Tariff Subsidy 297
Scheme 3 Assistance for Energy and Water Conservation and Environment Compliances 298
Scheme 4 Assistance for Technology Acquisition and Upgradation 298
Scheme 5 Support for Establishing Textile Park 298
C: Gujarat Solar Power Policy 2021.....323
D: Electricity Duty (Charges) Exemption Schemes.....337
E: IT/ITeS Policy (2022-27).....340
Scheme 1.1 CAPEX-OPEX Model 346
Scheme 1.2 Special Incentives for IT/ITeS Units 348
Scheme 1.3 Incentives for supporting 'Work from Home' 348
Scheme 1.4 Skill Enhancement/Development 350
Scheme 1.5 IT City / Township 350
Scheme 1.6 Facilitating Infrastructure 351
Scheme 1.7 Facilitating Cloud Ecosystem – Support for Cable Landing Station (CLS) 352
Scheme 1.8 Data Centers 353
Scheme 1.9 Support for R&D 353
Scheme 1.10 Non-Fiscal Incentives 354
Udyam Registration.....356
DIC LIST.....361
IC LIST.....365
Important Links.....369

Introduction to Subsidy

What is Subsidy?

- A subsidy is a financial assistance or benefit given to an individual, business, or institution, usually by the government. It is generally in the form of a cash payment or a tax reduction, discount or monetary grants. The subsidy is typically given to remove some type of burden, and it is often considered to be in the overall interest of the public, given to promote a social good or an economic policy.
- Subsidies are provided by both the Central and the State Governments and are a part of 'non-planned' expenditure.

Types of Subsidies Available

- Production Subsidy
- Consumer/Consumption Subsidy
- Export Subsidy
- Import Subsidy
- Employment Subsidy
- Tax Subsidy
- Transport Subsidy
- Oil Subsidies
- Housing Subsidies
- Environmental Externalities
- Education Subsidy
- Interest Subsidy
- Capital Subsidy

Advantages of Book:

1. **Trouble-free Understanding:** Here, the complex data is presented through charts and graphical forms which makes it more attractive and easier to understand.

2. **Layman Language:** No such complex language is used which results in difficulty to understand the schemes.

3. **All subsidies at a glance:** All the subsidies of Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 are compiled and presented in a single book through which one can get easy access to information of respective subsidy as per the eligibility.

4. **Quick Reference:** The details of all subsidies are also available in crux. So, a person does not need to read the detailed content of the respective subsidy.

5. **Important Links:** This book provides us with all such links related to all the important forms (i.e., registration form, application form etc.) and information for all the subsidies.

6. **Time Saving:** A person need not to bother to search and get information of such government policy through internet or any other mode. One can get information easily from this book without wasting his/her time in searching for such respective policy/content.

What are the different categories of subsidies in India?

Depending upon the social and economic impact, the subsidies can be broadly divided into two categories. These are:

Economic Subsidy	Social Subsidy
Irrigation and Flood Control	Health Care
Transport	Education
Industry	Women Empowerment
Communication	Sanitation
Power and Energy	Housing
Agriculture	Water supply

How is subsidy implemented?

Depending upon the recipient and the sector there are different ways by which the government provides a subsidy to the people; some of the ways are:

1. Cash Subsidy

The cash subsidy is a direct money transfer to the intended recipient's account or the company by the government. Farm exporters, LPG subsidy, are examples of a cash subsidy.

2. Tax Concession

Another type of subsidy is the tax concessions given to the targeted sector. Through the tax concessions, the individual's or companies' tax obligations are reduced.

3. Interest Subvention

Reduced interest rates or Interest payment waiver is another form of subsidy extended by the government to the targeted sector to facilitate growth or support the sector in challenging times.

What are the Benefits of the subsidy?

The government starts subsidy schemes for various purposes; some of the benefits are:

- Lower the prices of essential commodities and at the same time provide necessary essential commodities to a large section of the population at low rates.
- Subsidies to industries are meant to boost up in the industrial sector through multiple factors. It is an indirect method to support employment and manufacturing in the country.
- Subsidized education has long-term benefits to the country and the society besides providing skilled manpower to industries.
- Subsidies like MNREGA help in fighting unemployment and poverty eradication in the country. The subsidy is a type of incentive given by the government to individuals or industries to make them more competitive and live a dignified life. It is provided through grants, cash, tax breaks, etc. and has extensive benefits to society.

A: Gujarat Industrial Policy 2021

Government of Gujarat

Industries and Mines Department

Preface

Gujarat is the most industrialized state in India and has been recognized nationally and globally for offering conducive business ecosystem that is supported by ease of doing business and state-of-the-art infrastructure. The state has witnessed unprecedented growth in terms of investments, both FDI and domestic. With a vision to give additional thrust to "Atmanirbhar Bharat", the New Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 is being introduced with added focus on key thrust sectors, strengthening integrated value chains, innovation and research. Besides this, the Gujarat Industrial Policy has provisions to promote industries focusing to adopt sustainable & cleaner manufacturing and innovative Industry 4.0 practices. It also lays objective to encourage entrepreneurship and strengthen MSMEs and facilitate cluster development.

Background

- **Industry Overview:**

Gujarat is India's most industrialized and urbanized state. With roughly 6% of India's geographical area and 5% of its population, the state accounts for almost 8% of India's Gross Domestic Product (GDP). As per the Annual Survey of Industries (ASI) 2017-18, Gujarat stood first in India in terms of Industrial Output with 17% of India's output.1 Gujarat contributes over 20% of India's exports and Gujarat ports handle over 40% of India's cargo.

Additionally, Gujarat stands 1st in terms of nos. of IEMs filed and actual investment reported for 2019. Gujarat had 51% share (1st Rank in India) of IEMs filed in India in terms of value with a proposed investment of USD 49 billion in 2019 as per the data released by DPIIT. Gujarat recorded a growth of 333% over previous year in proposed investments in 2019.

Gujarat received FDI worth USD 15.6 bn. between April 2015 – March 2020. In FY 2019-20; Gujarat saw highest national increment of 240% in FDI inflows from previous year. With this, the FDI growth in Gujarat is 60 times that of the growth in rest of India.

This can be attributed to Gujarat's policy driven business ecosystem. The increasing investments are also a testimony of state's conducive business environment. Over the last four years, more than twenty sector specific policies were announced by the State Government. These policies focused predominantly on enhancing the industrial ecosystem and on promoting R&D and innovation.

Gujarat has established itself as a manufacturing powerhouse for sectors such as auto & auto components, chemicals & petrochemicals, drugs & pharmaceuticals, cement, textiles, engineering, gems & jewelry and ceramics. The state is home to some of the world's largest companies including 100+ Fortune 500 companies. MSMEs form an integral part of the entire supply chain of these large companies in 1 http://www.csoisw.gov.in; 2 DGCIS 3 DPIIT. They act as ancillary units to large industries contributing significantly to the industrial development of the state. There are over 100 MSMEs

multiproduct activity clusters spread across the state. The number of MSMEs in Gujarat grew by 60% from 2014-2015 and currently, Gujarat is home to over 3.5 million MSMEs which are a major source of employment.

'Make in India' initiative launched by Government of India aims at enhancing manufacturing through investment, innovation and best-in-class infrastructure. Gujarat has been successfully contributing to the initiative's objective of transforming India into a global design and manufacturing hub supported by conducive infrastructure and ease of doing business. The State Government has also introduced notable reforms in order to create a conducive business environment in the state.

Quick Glance

INCENTIVES UNDER GUJARAT INDUSTRIAL POLICY 2020

S. N.	Particulars	Details
1.	Name of the Department	Industries & Mines Department
2.	Policy Title	Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020
3.	Policy Operational Period	2020 -2025

Name of Scheme: Scheme for assistance to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME)

<table>
<tr><th>Sr. No.</th><th>Scheme No.</th><th>Quantum of Assistance</th></tr>
<tr><td>1.</td><td>Scheme 1 – Assistance of Capital Investment Subsidy</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Taluka</th><th>Capital Subsidy</th></tr>
<tr><td>Category 1</td><td>@25% of term loan amount up to Rs. 35 lakhs
Additional Rs. 10 lakhs for investment > 10 Crores.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Category 2</td><td>@20% of term Loan amount up to Rs. 30 lakhs
Additional Rs. 7.5 lakhs for investment > 10 Crores.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Category 3 and Municipal Corporation areas</td><td>@10% of eligible term loan amount up to Rs 10 lakhs.
Additional Rs. 5 lakhs for investment > 10 Crores.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.</td><td>Scheme 2 – Assistance for Interest Subsidy</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">For Manufacturing and Service Sector</th></tr>
<tr><th>Taluka</th><th>Interest Subsidy</th></tr>
<tr><td>Category 1</td><td>@7% of term loan amount up to Rs. 35 lakhs p.a. for 7 years.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Category 2</td><td>@6% of term loan amount up to Rs. 30 lakhs p.a. for 6 years.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Category 3 and Municipal Corporation areas</td><td>@5% term loan amount up to Rs. 25 lakhs p.a. for 5 years.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>

1% additional interest subsidy to differently abled entrepreneur, Women entrepreneur and registered startup in manufacturing sector.
1% additional interest subsidy to young entrepreneur below age of 35 years on the date of sanction of term loan.

</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">For Service Sector</th></tr>
<tr><th>Taluka</th><th>Interest Subsidy</th></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>Category 1</td><td>@7% of term loan amount up to Rs. 35 lakhs p.a. for 7 years.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Category 2</td><td>@6% of term loan amount up to Rs. 30 lakhs p.a. for 6 years.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Category 3 and Municipal Corporation areas</td><td>@5% term loan amount up to Rs. 25 lakhs p.a. for 5 years.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">• 1% additional interest subsidy to registered start up in service sector and having Udyam registration as MSME.</td></tr>
</table>

Besides 22 service categories already defined in the Industrial Policy 2015, following services will also be eligible for interest subsidy:
• Financial services
• Health services
• Transport and Logistics services
• Audio Visual services
• Construction related Engineering services Environmental services</td></tr>
<tr><td>3.</td><td>Scheme 3 – Assistance for Quality Certification</td><td>50% of fee payable to certification for national /International Certification (i.e BISASI/WHO/OMP/Hallmark etc. and other national/ international certification) and 50% cost of testing equipment and machinery required for that certification totalling up to maximum amount of Rs.10.00 lakh (Excluding ISO certification).</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.</td><td>Scheme 4 – Financial support to MSMEs</td><td>The enterprise will be eligible for subsidy @ 50% of all charges on the amount after deducting the assistance received from Government of India for ZED Certification, up to a maximum amount of Rs. 50,000/-</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.</td><td>Scheme 5 - Assistance in implementation of Information and Communication Technology(ICT)</td><td>Assistance of 65% of the capital expenditure related to ICT facilities, maximum up to Rs. 5,00,000/-</td></tr>
<tr><td>6.</td><td>Scheme 6 – Assistance for Technology Acquisition</td><td>Assistance for acquisition of appropriate technology from recognized institution for its product/ process during the operative period of the scheme will be provided by way of 65% of the cost payable subject to a maximum of Rs. 50 lakh, including royalty payment for first two years.</td></tr>
<tr><td>7.</td><td>Scheme 7 – Assistance for Patent Registration</td><td>Assistance of 75% of cost/expenditure incurred for any number of patent applications subject to maximum Rs.25 lakh per applicant/Enterprise for obtaining Patent registration.</td></tr>
</table>

8.	Scheme 8 - Assistance for saving in consumption of Energy and Water	• 75% cost of energy/water audit conducted by a recognized institution/ consultant subject to maximum Rs. 50,000/- for each will be reimbursed once during the operative period of the scheme. • 25% of cost of equipment recommended by the Auditing authority subject to maximum Rs. 20 lakhs one time assistance will be eligible during the operative period of the scheme.
9.	Scheme 9 - Assistance for raising Capital through SME Exchange	25% expenditure incurred on raising of fund through SME Exchange maximum to Rs 5 lakhs one time after successful raising of equity as per approved scheme by SME Exchange during the operative period of the scheme.
10.	Scheme 10 - Assistance for reimbursement of CGTMSE fees	• Government of India has introduced instruction to financial institution to sanction Collateral free loans up to Rs.2 crore by charging additional fee on such loans. • Annual Service fees: 1st Year - 1.8% + Risk Premium 2nd Year onwards - 0.85% or as amended by CGTMSE (Credit Guarantee Fund Trust for Micro and Small Enterprises) Trust/RBI from time to time. • Assistance as reimbursement @ 100% Annual Service fees paid to Bank/Financial Institution by entrepreneur for availing of collateral free term loan under CGTMSE, for the period of five years.
11.	Scheme 11 - Rehabilitation of Sick enterprises	• MSME Sick Industrial Enterprise satisfying the criteria of Sick Enterprise as per the RBI guidelines will apply to MSME Commissionerate for Sick Enterprise registration. • MSME Commissioner will scrutinize the application on the basis of the balance sheets. • For preparing the diagnostic report from expert/ expert agency and expenditure thereof will be reimbursed @50% cost of preparation of Draft Rehabilitation Scheme as assistance subject to maximum of Rs. 1 lakh to sick enterprise.
12.	Scheme 12 - Assistance for Power Connection charges	Assistance @ 35% of charges paid for LT/HT service line, maximum limit up to Rs. 5 lakhs.
13.	Scheme 13 - Assistance in Rent to MSEs	• The assistance @ 65% of rent paid by the enterprise with maximum limit of Rs. 1,00,000/- (one lakh) Per Annum. • The assistance @ 65% of rent paid by the enterprise with maximum limit of Rs. 1,00,000/- (one lakh) Per Annum.

Name of Scheme: **Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Udhyog Uday Yojana for SC/ST Entrepreneurs of MSME**		
Sr. No.	**Scheme No.**	**Quantum of Assistance**

<table>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Scheme 1 – Assistance of Capital Investment Subsidy</td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th>Taluka</th><th>Assistance</th></tr>
<tr><td>Category 1</td><td>30% of term loan amount subject to a maximum amount of Rs. 40 lakhs, if the eligible FCI is above 10 Crores, additional Rs. 10 lakhs will be provided.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Category 2</td><td>25% of term loan amount subject to a maximum amount of Rs. 35 lakhs, if the eligible FCI is above 10 Crores, additional Rs. 7.5 lakhs will be provided.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Category 3 and Municipal Corporation areas</td><td>15% of term loan amount subject to a maximum amount of Rs. 15 lakhs, if the amount eligible FCI is above 10 Crores, additional Rs. 5 lakhs will be provided.</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Scheme 2 – Assistance for Interest Subsidy</td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Manufacturing Sector</th></tr>
<tr><th>Taluka</th><th>Interest Subsidy</th></tr>
<tr><td>Category 1</td><td>8% on term loan with maximum amount of Rs. 35 lakhs per annum for a period of 7 years.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Category 2</td><td>7% on term loan with maximum amount of Rs. 30 lakhs per annum for a period of 6 years.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Category 3 and Municipal Corporation areas</td><td>6% on term loan with maximum amount of Rs. 25 lakhs per annum for a period of 5 years.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">• 1% additional interest subsidy to differently abled entrepreneurs, women entrepreneurs and registered startup in manufacturing sector.
• 1% additional subsidy to young entrepreneurs under the age of 35 years on the date of sanction of term loan.</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">Service Sector</th></tr>
<tr><th>Taluka</th><th>Interest Subsidy</th></tr>
<tr><td>Category 1</td><td>8% on eligible term loan with the maximum amount of Rs. 35 lakhs per annum for a period of 7 years.</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
</table>

		Category 2	7% on eligible term loan with the maximum amount of Rs. 30 lakhs per annum for a period of 6 years.
		Category 3 and Municipal Corporation areas	6% on eligible term loan with the maximum amount of Rs. 25 lakhs per annum for a period of 5 years.
		1% additional interest subsidy to registered start up in service sector and having Udyam/MSME registration.	
3.	Scheme 3 – ERP Assistance and Assistance for Quality Certification	**ERP Assistance** 75% of the capital cost for installing the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system subject to a maximum amount of Rs. 1,00,000/- **Quality Certification** 60% of fee payable to certification for national /international certification (i.e. BIS/ISI/WHO etc.) and 60% cost of testing equipment and machinery required for that certification totaling up to maximum amount of Rs. 10 lakhs.	
4.	Scheme 4 – Financial Support to MSMEs in ZED (Zero Defect and Zero Effect) Certification	The enterprise will be eligible for subsidy of 50% of all charges after deducting the assistance received from the Government of India for ZED Certification, up to a maximum amount of Rs. 50,000/-	
5.	Scheme 5 – Assistance in implementation of Information and Communication Technology	Assistance of 75% of the capital expenditure related to ICT facilities, maximum up to Rs. 5,00,000/-	
6.	Scheme 6 – Assistance for Tech-nology Acquisition	Assistance for acquisition of appropriate technology by way of 70% of the cost payable subject to a maximum of Rs. 50 lakhs, including royalty payment for the first two years.	
7.	Scheme 7 – Assistance for raising capital through SME exchange	30% expenditure incurred on raising funds through SME Exchange maximum to Rs. 5 lakhs one time after successful raising of equity as per approved scheme by SME Exchange.	
8.	Scheme 8 – Assistance for Power Connection charges	Assistance of 50% of charges paid for LT/HT service line, maximum up to Rs. 5 lakhs.	
9.	Scheme 9 – Assistance to basic industrial infrastructure (water, gas and approach road)	Assistance of 75% of cost of capital investment for infrastructure or expenditure incurred for water/gas facilities, maximum up to Rs. 15 lakhs including all infrastructure facilities.	

10.	Scheme 10 – Assistance to special entrepreneurship training with 360 degree approach with mentoring support and sustenance allowance for promoters/entrepreneurs	Assistance for special entrepreneurship training: Assistance @100% of course fees maximum up to Rs. 10,000/- per month per person. Assistance for mentorship support: • Nodal institutions will identify mentor from the industrial field, who can share his/her experience with trainees. • Assistance for mentorship support @100% of mentorship cost. Maximum up to Rs. 5,000/- per month per person will be paid to the mentor, maximum up to 3 months. Assistance as sustenance allowance: The entrepreneur will be provided Rs. 5000 per month as sustenance allowance for the duration of entrepreneurship training through the nodal institution.
11.	Scheme 11 – Assistance to GIDC for developing multi –storied shed in estates	• An enterprise will be eligible for assistance up to 70% of the allotment price of GIDC. • On payment of 30% of allotment price, GIDC will hand over the possession of the shed and submit the claim of subsidy up to 70% of the allotment price to the MSME Commissionerate.
12.	Scheme 12 – Assistance to MSEs for shed development by private developer	• The private developer will be eligible for additional assistance up to 15% of the total cost of land, building, other infrastructure facilities, Technical Consultancy fees and TPQA charges which is termed as cost of shed (in addition to 55% assistance granted by the government to private developer). • On payment of 30% of price of shed to private developer by SC/ST entrepreneur, the private developer will hand over the possession and submit the claim. The assistance under the scheme will be disbursed to private developer at the rate of 35% of the cost of shed on the sale of individual shed and the remaining assistance shall be disbursed to private developer after the commencement of production by MSEs.
13.	Scheme 13 – Assistance in rent to MSEs	• Assistance of 70% of rent paid by the enterprise with maximum limit of Rs. 1,00,000/- per annum. • Assistance will be provided for 5 years.
14.	Scheme 14 – Assistance to MSMEs of manufacturing sector for participation in exhibitions	• State Level Exhibition – Assistance of 80% maximum up to Rs. 50,000/- • National Level Exhibition – Assistance of 80% maximum up to Rs. 1 lakh. • International Level Exhibition (Inside India) – Assistance of 80% maximum up to Rs. 2 lakhs. • International Level Exhibition (Outside India) – Assistance of 70% maximum up to Rs. 5 lakhs.
15.	Scheme 15 – Assistance to MSEs of SC/ST for plot developed by GIDC	GIDC will allot the plot to SC/ST entrepreneur in the estate approved • Assistance of up to 70% of the allotment price of GIDC. • On payment of 30% of allotment price, GIDC will hand over the possession of the plot and submit the claim of subsidy up to 70% of

		the allotment price to the commissioner MSME.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Name of Scheme: Scheme for Capital Subsidy to Large Industries and Thrust Sectors</th></tr>
<tr><th>Sr. No.</th><th>Scheme No.</th><th>Quantum of Assistance</th></tr>
<tr><td>1.</td><td>Scheme 1 – Scheme for Capital Subsidy to Large Industries and Thrust Sectors</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Taluka</th><th>For General Sectors</th><th>For Thrust Sectors</th></tr>
<tr><td>Category 1</td><td>10% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (FCI) (Excluding land)</td><td>12% of eligible FCI (excluding land)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Category 2</td><td>8% of eligible (FCI) (Excluding land)</td><td>10% of eligible FCI (excluding land)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Category 3</td><td>4% of eligible FCI (Excluding land)</td><td>6% of eligible FCI (excluding land)</td></tr>
</table>

The eligible capital subsidy will be given over a period of 10 years from the Date of Commercial Production (DOCP) in equal annual installments subject to annual ceiling of INR 40 Crore.
If the total eligible capital subsidy could not be disbursed within period of 10 years due to upper ceiling of INR 40 cr. per annum, for such unit the eligible period will be extended further upto10 years. The annual ceiling will remain INR 40 cr. per annum during such extended period.
In case, if the total eligible capital subsidy is not disbursable within period of 20 years due to upper ceiling of INR 40 cr. per annum, the total Entitlement of capital subsidy will be disbursed in equal 20 yearly installments of without any upper ceiling.

</td></tr>
</table>

Name of Scheme: Scheme for Assistance for Startups/ Innovation		
Sr. No.	**Scheme**	**Quantum of Assistance**
1. Assistance to startup	Sustenance Allowance	• Rs. 20,000 per month per Startup for a period of one year. • In case if at least there is one woman as a co-founder, Rs. 25,000 per month per Startup will be provided.

	Seed Support	Upto Rs.30 Lakhs on the following, based on approval/ sanction by SLEC. **i.** Cost of raw materials/ consumables/hardware & software/ professional services /other equipment/ tools required for prototype/ product/ process development. **ii.** Market research **iii.** Testing & trials **iv.** Marketing/ publicity assistance: Here marketing/ publicity assistance covers assistance to startups to attend national/international events. The fees/charges paid for attending the same will be considered eligible under this head. However, it is clarified that to and fro conveyance/ accommodation expenses will not be considered for assistance.
	Assistance to Startups having a significant impact on Society	Upto Rs. 10 Lakhs assistance will be provided to startup having innovative projects which have a significant impact on society, based on the conditions on approval/ sanction given by the SLEC.
	Pre- Series funding	• Startups which are in a phase post commercialization where it has just started generating revenue till the period its product/service gets marketed. • Such startups will be assisted with venture Capital. • A sepaarte fund shall be created under Gujarat Venture Finance Limited (GVFL) • Availabe to startups that have already received seed support.
	Interest subsidy	• Additional Interest subsidy of 1% • Maximum upto 9% on term loans under the provision of scheme for assistance to MSMEs.
	Assistance for Skill Development	• Upto Rs. 1 Lakh per startup for participating in such skill development training programs on reimbursement basis. • The fees/charges paid for attending the same will be considered eligible for the assistance.
	Assistance to enroll and participate for Acceleration Program	• Rs.3 Lakh per startup will be provided to enroll and participate for national / international recognized acceleration program. • The fees/charges paid for attending the same will be considered eligible for getting assistance. However, it is clarified that to and fro conveyance/ accommodation expenses will not be considered under this assistance.

2. Assistance to Nodal Institution	Mentoring assistance	• Rs. 1 Lakh per approved/sanctioned Startup shall be provided to Nodal Institution for the mentoring service. • Maximum Rs. 15 Lakh p.a. per institute.
	Reimbursement of expenses	• Reimbursement of 75% of expenses incurred for organizing promotional event. • In case, event is specific to 'Women Enterpreneur - ship' the reimbursement will be of 90% of expenses incurred for organizing promotional event. • Maximum Rs. 5 lakhs.
3. Other Support	• Free access to University/ Libraries/ Govt. Laboratories/ SDCs (GIDC)/ Center of Excellence/ PSUs to support and facilitate the innovative idea/ concepts. • For organizing Acceleration Programs in Gujarat, maximum assistance upto matching contribution to the expenditure incurred. • It will also get other benefits under MSMEs schemes. • Dedicated team will be provided for the support for development of Startup ecosystem and the Grievance redressal mechanism setup for the Startups and mechanism to identify regulatory issues by prospective startups.	

Name of Scheme: Market Development Assistance to MSMEs		
Sr. No.	**Scheme No.**	**Quantum of Assistance**
1.	Scheme 1 – Assistance to MSME Manufacturing sector participation in the Exhibition (National and International)	• State Level Exhibition – Assistance @75% maximum up to Rs. 50,000. • National Level Exhibition – Assistance @75% maximum up to Rs. 1 lakh. • International Level Exhibition (Inside India) – Assistance @75% maximum up to Rs. 2 lakh. • International Exhibition (outside India) - Assistance to MSMEs to attend National & International Exhibitions for 60% of stall rent up to INR 5 lakh.
2.	Scheme 2 – Assistance to organizers for organizing industrial exhibitions in Gujarat	Assistance to organizers – Assistance @60% of bill of electricity consumption during the exhibition and pre preparation period of the exhibition.

Name of Scheme: Scheme of Assistance to MSEs for Shed Developed by Private Developer		
Sr. No.	**Scheme No.**	**Quantum of Assistance**
1.	Scheme 1 – Scheme of Assistance to MSEs for Shed Developed by Private Developer	• The assistance of 55% of the total cost of land, building, other infrastructure facilities, Technical Consultancy fees and TPQA charges subject to maximum ceiling of Rs. 5 Crores. • The assistance will be disbursed @30% of the cost of shed after the sale of individual shed and the remaining 25% assistance shall be disbursed to private developer after commencement of the production by MSEs. • The private developer will pass on this assistance to the allotee at the time of allotment.

Name of Scheme: Scheme of Assistance to GIDC for Development of Multi Storied Sheds for Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) (Resolution No.: SSI-102020-332306-Ch		
S. No.	**Scheme No.**	**Quantum of Assistance**
1.	Scheme 1	• 55% of total eligible expenditure incurred for development of multistoried shed. • GIDC will pass on this assistance to the beneficiary at the time of allotment.

Name of Scheme: MSME Awards		
Sr. No.	**Scheme No.**	**Quantum of Assistance**
1.	MSME Awards	**Separate awards to be given to Micro, Small and Medium Category:** • Award of Rs. 2 lakhs, trophy and appreciation letter to each winner. • Award to best MSEs Entrepreneur for woman entrepreneur, young entrepreneur (below 35 years) and SC/ST entrepreneurs: • Award of Rs. 2 lakhs, trophy and appreciation letter to each winner. **Award for commercially successful best MSME start up:** Award of Rs. 2 lakhs, trophy and appreciation letter to each winner.

Name of Scheme: Scheme for Assistance for Environment Protection Measures		
Sr. No.	**Scheme No.**	**Quantum of Assistance**
1.	Scheme 1 – Scheme of Assistance for	**Eligible Activity**: Implementation of cleaner production technology in place of existing process. **Quantum of Assistance per project**: • Up to 35% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lakhs. • Up to 10% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lakhs for large projects.

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Environment Management</td><td>Any other environment management project with use of clean, efficient and innovative pollution control equipment.</td><td>• Up to 25% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lakhs.
• Up to 10% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lakhs for large projects.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.</td><td>Scheme 2 – Scheme for Assistance to Encourage “Green Practices and Environmental Audit to MSMEs”</td><td colspan="2"><table>
<tr><th>Eligible Activity</th><th>Quantum of Assistance per Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>Periodic Environmental audits except those required to be carried out under the act and rules or by direction of court of law.</td><td>• Up to 75% of fees of audit service with a ceiling of Rs. 50,000 per audit, whichever is less.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any other environment management project with use of clean, efficient and innovative pollution control equipment.</td><td>• Up to 25% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lakhs.
• Up to 10% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lakhs for large projects.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Installation of Online Continuous Stack Emission Monitoring system, online effluent quality monitoring system with connectivity to GPCB/CETP project.</td><td>Up to 25% of cost of system or Rs. 5 lakhs, whichever is less.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Industrial building of more than 2,000 sqm built up area which obtained green rating under IGBC/LEED or GRIHA.</td><td>Up to 50% of consulting charges or Rs. 2.5 lakhs, whichever is less.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Setting up of Environment Management System including setting up of Environment Management Laboratory.</td><td>Up to 50% of cost of Equipment, ceiling of Rs. 10 lakhs.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Purchase of new equipment/system related to safety, occupational health or for environment compliances for common use of industries located in a cluster of minimum 10 units.</td><td>Up to 35% of cost of equipment /System with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lakhs per cluster.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Industries practicing at least 50% waste water recovery through zero liquid discharge as certified by GPCB.</td><td>Up to 50% onetime capital subsidy on relevant equipment/system or Rs. 75 lakhs, whichever is less.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Name of Scheme: Scheme for Assistance for Research & Development Activities		
Sr. No.	**Scheme No.**	**Quantum of Assistance**
1.	Scheme 1 – Assistance to establish R&D/product development center	For Institutions/Companies: Eligible institutions can avail assistance of up to 30% of the project cost of machinery and equipment maximum up to INR 5 crores for setting up Research & Product Development center in the state.
2.	Scheme 2 – Assistance for contract/sponsored research work	For Institutions/Companies: Assistance for Contract/Sponsored research work from any industrial enterprise/Industrial association to recognized R&D institution / technical collages approved by AICTE, at 50% of project cost, excluding cost of land and building, subject to maximum INR 50 Lakhs.
3.	Scheme 3 – Assistance to R&D institutions/ laboratories set up by the state government or by Government of India	Assistance as per requirement after scrutiny of proposal by SLEC and submission to government with recommendations.
4.	Scheme 4 – Assistance to Industrial Association for establishment of R&D Laboratories	Assistance of up to 60% of the project cost of machinery and equipment cost for setting up of laboratories by Industries Association subject to a maximum of Rs. 5 Crores.

Name of Scheme: Scheme for Assistance to Logistic Park		
Sr. No.	**Scheme No.**	**Quantum of Assistance**
1.	Scheme 1 – Scheme for Assistance to Logistic Park	• Assistance of up to 25% of eligible fixed capital investment with a ceiling of Rs. 15 crore. • Reimbursement of Stamp Duty.

Name of Scheme: Scheme of Assistance for Industrial Infrastructure		
Sr. No.	**Scheme No.**	**Quantum of Assistance**
1.	Scheme 1 – Scheme for Assistance to Logistic Park	For Industries Association, Chamber of Commerce and industry or SPV of industries (which are registered under Societies Act, Trust Act or the Companies Act) or any Large Project/Group and Any Government Department, Govt. Agency or Authority, State and Central Govt. PSUs, Board, Corporation, Municipal Corporations. • Under the scheme, assistance will be considered up-to 80% of eligible project cost or Rs. 25 Crores per project, whichever is less. • If the assistance sanctioned is less than 80% of project cost under any scheme of Government of India, the remaining assistance, collectively to be not more than 80% of total project cost will be

		provided for eligible activities mentioned in para 2.2 under this scheme. In case of MSE Cluster, balance assistance up to 90% of total project cost will be eligible.

Name of Scheme: Scheme for Financial Assistance to Industrial Parks		
Sr. No.	**Scheme No.**	**Quantum of Assistance**
1.	Scheme 1 – Scheme for Assistance to Logistic Park	Private Industrial Parks: • Assistance of up to 25% of FCI (50% in case of Vanbandhu talukas) for building and infrastructure development up to Rs. 30 crore. • Additional 50% for common hostel/dormitories with a ceiling of Rs. 20 crore. • Stamp duty reimbursement.

Name of Scheme: Scheme of Assistance for Common Environment Infrastructure		
Sr. No.	**Scheme No.**	**Quantum of Assistance**
1.	Scheme 1 – Financial Assistance for Common Environmental Infrastructure Facilities	Assistance up to 40% of eligible fixed capital investment in the project for Common Effluent Treatment Plant, Waste Management System, upgradation of existing CETPs, common spray dryer, common multiple effect evaporator etc. up to INR 50 Crore.
2.	Scheme 2 – Common Boiler project by SPV constituted by minimum 10 MSMEs	35% or maximum Rs. 2 Crores, if solid fuel is used and 50% of cost maximum Rs. 2 Crores, if cleaner fuels like CNG, PNG, Bio Fuel etc are used for Common Boiler project.
3.	Scheme 3 – Scheme for strengthening the Regulation and Environmental Compliances	Need based support, maximum up to Rs. 50 lakhs will be provided.

<table>
<tr><td>4.</td><td>Scheme 4 – Scheme for Development of Green Estate</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Eligible Activity</th><th>Quantum of Assistance per project</th></tr>
<tr><td>Assistance for preparation of site masterplan for relocation/ retrofitting of existing polluting industrial units into Green Industrial estate as per the direction of GPCB/ MoEF by recognized Institutions of the state.</td><td>75% assistance maximum up to Rs. 80 lakhs.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Assistance for preparation of site masterplan for relocation/ retrofitting of existing polluting industrial units into Green Industrial estate.</td><td>25% of capital cost or maximum Rs. 25 Crores.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Name of Scheme: Scheme for Enhancement of Technical Competence and Manpower		
Sr. No.	**Scheme No.**	**Quantum of Assistance**
1.	Scheme 1 – Scheme of Financial Assistance for Setting up Anchor Institute	Financial assistance both for capital and operating expenses to Anchor Institute shall be maximum up to Rs.10 crores during the operative period of 5 years, subject to furnishing of 10% of the sanctioned budget (by SLEC) as Performance Bank Guarantee.
2.	Scheme 2 - Short-term Bridge Courses by Industries/ Institute	• The cost of machinery and equipment including classroom furniture and fixture and refurbishing of building up to 75% (Grant release 60% as first phase and balance 15% after completion of 5 years), of the total fixed cost limited up to Rs.100 lakhs. • Refurbishing of the existing building premises dedicated for the specific training courses will be eligible for financial support limited to 20% of project cost and maximum up to Rs.20 lakhs.
3.	Scheme 3 - Specialized Skill Development Centers	The assistance to the extent of 50% of the project cost, maximum of up to Rs.2 crore, covering only equipment and machinery including installation cost, electrification, and other related investment will be provided, subject to furnishing of 10% of sanctioned grant as performance bank guarantee, on reimbursement basis.
4.	Scheme 4 - Scheme of financial assistance for setting up Skill Up- gradation Centers (SUCs) at GIDC Estates/ Other registered Estates/ Industrial Parks/ SEZs/ Investment Regions	Support for acquisition of machinery/ equipment/ tools/ furniture and fixtures costing up to Rs.1 crore.

5.	Scheme 5 - Skill Development to MSME Sector	100% of course fees, maximum up to Rs.10,000 per trainee for a one week or for more duration of skill upgradation for MSMEs in a training programme conducted in institutions recommended by an Anchor Institute or as per existing provision in force in MES/ NCVT/ GCVT/ Sector Skill Council etc. in specific sector
6.	Scheme 6 - Assistance for Tuition fees for Enhancement of Skill	Financial assistance shall be given for per training programme per candidate as under: • Rs. up to 15.000/- for 121 hrs and above training duration. • Rs. up to 10,000/- for 61 to 120 hrs training duration. • Rs. up to 5,000/- for40 to 60 hrs training duration.

1: Assistance to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME)

Resolution No. SSI/102020/332278/Ch

Dated: .01-09-2020

Objective:

The Industrial Policy 2020 envisions Gujarat as a global business destination for next-generation sustainable manufacturing and service industry that stimulates sustainable development, inclusive and a balanced regional growth. The primary mission of The Industrial Policy 2020 includes support for development of MSMEs, focus on Export Competitiveness: Vocal for Local to become Global and thus strengthen integrated value chains across product segments.

Operative Period: 7th August, 2020 to 6th August, 2025

Definitions:

Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise	An Enterprise which satisfies the conditions of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises as per the definition under the MSME Development Act, 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time by Government of India and has obtained acknowledgement of "Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum/ Udyam Registration".

MSME Enterprise as per MSMED Act-2006 Vide Notification No.1875, Dated: 26/06/2020

Manufacturing & Service Sector	
Enterprise Category	**Investment & Annual Turnover**
Micro Enterprise	Where the investment in Plant and Machinery or Equipment does not exceed One crore rupees and Turnover (Excluding exports of goods or services) does not exceed Five crore rupees.
Small Enterprise	Where the investment in Plant and Machinery or Equipment does not exceed Ten crore rupees and Turn over (Excluding Exports of goods or services) does not exceed Fifty crore rupees.
Medium Enterprise	Where the investment in Plant and Machinery or Equipment does not exceed Fifty Crore rupees and Turnover (Excluding Exports of goods or services) does not exceed Two Hundred and Fifty crore rupees.

1. Composite criteria of Investment and Turnover for classification:

(1) A composite criterion of Investment and Turnover shall apply for classification of an enterprise as Micro, Small or Medium.

(2) If an enterprise crosses the ceiling limits specified for its present category in either of the two criteria of investment or turnover, it will cease to exist in that category and be placed in the next higher category but no enterprise shall be placed in the lower category unless it goes

below the ceiling limits specified for its present category in both the criteria of investment as well as turnover.

(3) All units with Goods and Services Tax Identification Number (GSTIN) listed against the same Permanent Account Number (PAN) shall be collectively treated as one enterprise and the turnover and investment figures for all of such entities shall be seen together and only the aggregate values will be considered for deciding the category as Micro, Small or Medium Enterprise.(The Exemption from the requirement of having GSTIN shall be as per the provisions of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act,2017).

2. Calculation of Investment in Plant and Machineries or Equipment:

(1) The calculation of investment in plant and machineries or equipment will be linked to the Income Tax Return (ITR) of the previous year's filed under the Income Tax Act, 1961.

(2) In case of a new enterprise, where no prior ITR is available, the investment will be based on self-declaration of the promoter of the enterprise and such relaxation shall end after the 31st March of the financial year in which it files its first ITR.

(3) Plant and machineries or equipment of the enterprise, shall have the same meaning as assigned to the plant and machineries in the Income Tax Rules, 1962 framed under the Income Tax Act, 1961 and shall include all tangible assets (other than land and building, furniture and fittings).

(4) The purchase (invoice) value of a plant and machineries or equipment, whether purchased first hand or second hand, shall be taken into account excluding Goods and Services Tax (GST), on self-disclosure basis, if the enterprise is a new without any ITR.

(5) The cost of certain items specified in the Explanation to sub-section (1) of section 7 of the Act shall be excluded from the calculation of the amount of investment in plant and machineries.

3. Calculation of Turnover:

(1) Exports of goods or services or both, shall be excluded while calculating the turnover of any enterprise whether Micro, Small or Medium for the purpose of classification.

(2) Information as regards turnover and exports turnover for an enterprise shall be linked to the Income Tax Act or the Central Goods and Services Act (CGST Act) and the GSTIN.

(3) The turnover related figures of such enterprise which do not have PAN will be considered on self-declaration basis for a period up to 31st March, 2021 and thereafter, PAN and GSTIN shall be mandatory.

Existing Enterprise	Enterprise, which has commenced the commercial production before 07/08/2020, will be considered as existing enterprise.

New Enterprise	(1) The enterprise which starts commercial production during operative period of the scheme i.e. from Dt: 07/08/2020 to Dt: 06/08/2025 will be considered as New Enterprises and must have filed UdyogAadhar/ Udyam Registration with Govt. of India.
	(2) Enterprise that has already set up a unit out of the Gujarat state and establishes another unit in the Gujarat state, that particular unit will be considered as a New Enterprise. The MSME status of such enterprises will be considered as per guideline of MSMED Act and incentive will be granted as per the MSME status.
	(3) Service sector unit of existing Manufacturing Enterprise (i.e. Manufacturing Enterprise diversifying in service sector) will be considered as new service unit and will be eligible for interest subsidy as per scheme.
	(4) MSME status of Enterprise will be considered as per guideline of MSME-D Act- 2006 and as on date of commencement of commercial production.
Term Loan	The loan sanctioned by the financial institution / Bank (Except NBFC) for the acquisition of GFCI of the enterprise. However, only the amount actually disbursed against the sanctioned will be considered for the incentives under the scheme.
Expansion	(a) It means where an existing industrial unit increases its investment in gross fixed capital by at least 50% of its existing project, of which at least 60% of investment is made in plant and machinery. The above 50% is to be calculated on its existing gross fixed capital investment on the date of initiating expansion and compared with the date of commencing production during the operative period of the scheme.
	(b) If the Gross Fixed Capital Investment for the same product is made in same premises, in adjacent plot, nearby the same estate, in same taluka, in same district or another district will be considered as expansion. These units will be named as unit-1, unit-2, unit-3 etc.
	(c) MSME status of Enterprise will be considered as per the guideline of MSMED Act- 2006 and as on initiation of expansion (Turnover as of previous Financial year will be considered/ status as per latest Udyam registration certificate).
GFCI (Gross Fixed Capital Investment)	GFCI = Investment in Building + Plant & Machinery + Utilities + Tools & Equipment and other assets required manufacturing end product. (Investment made in Land will not be considered in GFCI).

Eligible and Non eligible Fixed Capital Investment:	**(a) Land:** Term Loan availed on Land Cost & Land development will not be eligible under this GR.
	(b) Building : Term Loan availed for new Construction of Building is eligible under the scheme. The old building purchased and refurnished/ renovated building will not be eligible. For Cost of construction, Bank appraisal report/ Chartered Engineer Certificate will be required or as per schedule of Rates (SoR) of R&B department, Government of Gujarat.
	(c) Plant and Machinery: 1. Term Loan availed on Plant and machinery is eligible. 2. Plant and machinery is required to be purchased from Original Equipment Manufacturer(OEM) or authorized dealer. Plant and machinery purchased from trader will not be eligible. 3. In case of Plant and machinery is purchased from trader, It will be Enterprise's responsibility to produce the evidence that the trader has purchased from OEM with the purchase value and GST returns filed with GST Authority by trader. 4. In case of imported Plant and machinery, consignee must be applicant. 5. Project related Plant and machinery and availed Term Loan will be eligible under the scheme. 6. Indigenous second hand Plant and machinery will not be eligible under the scheme. 7. Resale of Imported Plant and machinery is also not eligible under the scheme. 8. Shifting of the Plant and machinery and added some new machinery will not be eligible. Subject to that if it fulfils the criteria of the GR. 9. In case of Special purpose machine chartered Engineer certificate will be required.
Backward Integration, Forward Integration and Diversification	Existing or New Enterprise that carries out forward Integration, Backward Integration, and Diversification by investing more than 25% of its existing gross fixed capital investment will be eligible for capital subsidy.
	Investment made in GFCI for the product which is raw material of the enterprise will be termed as a ***Backward Integration;*** Investment made in GFCI for the further value addition in the end product of the enterprise will be termed as a ***Forward Integration***; Investment made in GFCI for the product other than the end product of the enterprise will be termed as a ***Diversification.***
Registered Startup	Enterprise will be considered as registered start up, if Enterprise has been recognised as Start-up by DPIIT (Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal trade) or Government of Gujarat.

Pipeline Enterprises	The Enterprises which have obtained first disbursement of term loan as effective step and could not start commercial production on or before **07/08/2020**, shall be considered eligible as pipeline enterprise for incentive under previous scheme. Such enterprise should commence commercial production on or before **31/03/2021**. However, the enterprise which has obtained first disbursement on or before **07/08/2020** may opt for new scheme. Term Loan disbursement made during the policy period will be eligible for the enterprise which has opted for this scheme.

Scheme 1.1 Assistance of Capital Investment Subsidy

MANUFACTURING SECTOR

Assistance available on the basis of Taluka Category (where unit is located) is as under:

CAPITAL SUBSIDY:

	Taluka Category 1	Taluka Category 2	Taluka Category 3 and Municipal Corporation Areas
Ratio of Incentive on Disbursed Term Loan Amount	25%	20%	10%
Maximum Limit	35 Lakhs	30 Lakhs	10 Lakhs
Additional Benefit if FCI is more than 10 crores	10 Lakhs	7.50 Lakhs	5 Lakhs

Note: For Taluka Category refer Page No. 287

Conditions for Capital Investment Subsidy:

1. Enterprise shall have to apply at online portal within one year from the date of first disbursement of loan, or on or before the date of commencement of commercial production whichever is later. The application submitted after one year will not be entitled for Capital Subsidy.
2. Capital Investment subsidy will be paid only after commencement of commercial production of the enterprise.
3. The enterprise will not be eligible for capital investment subsidy under this scheme if, term loan is sanctioned after one year from the date of commencement of commercial production.
4. Enterprises which have obtained first disbursement of the term loan on or after 07/08/2020 will be eligible for Capital subsidy.
5. Enterprise which has already taken first disbursement of term loan before 07/08/2020 will be considered as pipeline cases of previous schemes. However, such cases have to commence commercial production on or before 31/03/2021.
6. Enterprises which have obtained first disbursement of the term loan before 07/08/2020 may also opt for this scheme, however, disbursement made of term loan on or after 7/08/2020 will only be eligible for Capital subsidy.

7. In case of interest subsidy, late submission of application will be considered by deducting late period after maximum permissible time period for application.
8. If enterprise is availing Capital subsidy under scheme of Central government, then total quantum of capital subsidy from State and Central, in any case shall not exceed the total loan amount disbursed by Bank/ Financial institution.

Scheme 1.2 Assistance of Interest Subsidy

MANUFACTURING SECTOR

Assistance available on the basis of

Category (where unit is located) is as under:

INTEREST SUBSIDY:

	Taluka Category 1	Taluka Category 2	Taluka Category 3 and Municipal Corporation Areas
Percentage of Incentive on Disbursed Term Loan Amount	7%	6%	5%
Maximum Limit (Per Annum)	35 Lakhs	30 Lakhs	25 Lakhs
Tenure	7 Years	6 Years	5 Years

Note: For Taluka Category refer Page No. 287

Conditions for Interest Subsidy (Manufacturing Sector):

1. 1% additional interest subsidy to differently able entrepreneur, women entrepreneur, registered start up in manufacturing sector.
   a) (Enterprises must be set up with 100% equity contribution from women entrepreneur)
2. 1% additional interest subsidy to young entrepreneur below age of 35 years on the date of sanction of the term loan.
   a) Enterprises must be set up with 100% equity contribution from young entrepreneurs.
   b) School leaving certificate is valid document for age proof. In absence of school leaving certificate birth certificate is eligible. If there is discrepancy in both, then the birth certificate is final. Any discrepancy in certificate will be valid by proper affidavit.
3. Maximum rate of interest subsidy shall not exceed 9% in category I taluka, 8% in Category II taluka and 7% in Category III taluka (Including municipal corporation areas).
4. However, eligible enterprise shall have to bear minimum 2% interest levied on term loan by Bank/Financial institution.
5. An Existing Enterprise which installs **Solar Power Plant or any other Renewable Power Plant for captive consumption** in the premises will be eligible for Interest Subsidy in accordance to the location of Enterprise. In addition to the interest Subsidy as mentioned above special provision is

made for the interest subvention on such installation. However, incentive will be available only once.

SERVICE SECTOR

Criteria:

Only new MSME of Service sector as per the list of services given below will be eligible for the Interest subsidy on the term loan on new machinery, equipment and furniture/fixture (except land and building).

List of Eligible Services:

1. Logistics facilities such as Container Freight Station Operators, Warehouses, Cold Storages, etc.
2. Material Testing Centre
3. Startups and Incubation Centre
4. Hall Mark certification Centers
5. Technical Testing and Analysis Servicing
6. Maintenance and Repair of Machineries and Equipment
7. Repairs of Computers / Communication and Electronics Equipment / Household Goods
8. Maintenance and Repair of Utility Projects
9. Packaging Services
10. Industrial Reuse and Disposal Services
11. Apparel / Cutting & Stitching Job Work (Other than Retail Tailoring)
12. Printing, Scanning, Digitalization & Lamination
13. Weigh Bridges
14. Color Labs
15. Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply
16. Waste Collection, Treatment and Disposal Activities
17. Electrical, Plumbing and other Installation Activities
18. Maintenance and Repair of Motor Vehicles
19. Motion Pictures, Video and Television Production, Sound Recording and Music Publishing Activities
20. Activities of Internet Access by the Operator of the Wireless / Satellite Infrastructure
21. Web Hosting Activities
22. Specialize Design Activities – Fashion Design related to Textile, Apparel, Jewellery, Furniture, Fashion Goods, Graphic Design, etc.
23. Financial Services
24. Health Services
25. Transport and Logistics Services Audio Visual Services
26. Construction related Engineering Services
27. Environmental Service

Note: SLEC is empowered to add/ delete service activities listed above.

Quantum of Assistance:

Interest Subsidy is available on the basis of Taluka Category (where unit is located) as under:

	Taluka Category 1	Taluka Category 2	Taluka Category 3 and Municipal Corporation Areas
Percentage of Incentive on Disbursed Term Loan Amount	7%	6%	5%
Maximum Limit (Per Annum)	35 Lakhs	30 Lakhs	25 Lakhs
Tenure	7 Years	6 Years	5 Years

Note: For Taluka Category refer Page No. 287

Conditions :

1. Only New Enterprise under service sector will be eligible for incentive.
2. Expansion/Diversification/Backward Integration/Forward Integration will not be eligible for interest subsidy.
3. The interest subsidy will be reimbursed to the enterprise who pays regular instalments and interest thereof to the bank/ financial institution.
4. 1% additional interest subsidy to registered start up under service sector and having Udyam registration as MSME. Additional benefit will be eligible only once during the operative period of the scheme.
5. Enterprise shall have to obtain shop and establishment registration from municipal corporation (if applicable).
6. Enterprise providing services listed above from No. 23-27, shall have to give permanent employment to at least 10 persons. Necessary document in this regard like e-payment to the employee and contribution paid to PF required to be produced.
7. Enterprise must have GST registration.
8. Enterprise will be eligible interest subsidy on term loan disbursed for equipment, furniture and fixtures.
9. Enterprise will not be eligible for interest subsidy on land, building and any other related expenditure.
10. The enterprise shall have to obtain shop and establishment registration from Municipal corporation for doing business, if enterprise is located in the area of Municipal Corporation.

Common Conditions applicable to Capital Investment Subsidy and Interest Subsidy:

1. The enterprise has to apply online and upload required documents at IFP Portal and also submit the copy of the duly signed application with documents specified in checklist to the concerned DIC in prescribed format.

2. Capital Subsidy and Interest Subsidy will be eligible on Term Loan sanctioned and disbursed by Bank/FI on the GFCI (Gross Fixed Capital Investment means the investment made in building, plant and machinery, utilities, tools and equipment and other assets required in manufacturing the end

product.(Tractor, Loader and Crane is eligible subject to part of term loan and used within the manufacturing premises for the purpose of transport of Raw Material, intermediate product or finished goods and should be purchased in the name of enterprise).

3. Loan sanctioned by Non-banking Financial institute will not be eligible for incentive.

4. Investment made in Land will not be eligible for subsidy which includes land, land/site development cost and related expenses.

5. Second hand imported plant and machinery will be eligible if consignee is applicant.

6. Second hand indigenous plant, machinery and equipment will not be eligible for capital subsidy.

7. Second hand building, shed or civil structure will not be eligible.

8. The expenditure for the building construction will be eligible as per Chartered Engineer Certificate.

9. Projects having investment more than Rs 5.00 Crore, DIC will obtain Bank appraisal report. Projects having investment below 5.00 Crore, detailed project report prepared/Certified by CA/FI/ Authorized Agency will be eligible. In case of expansion project having investment above 1.00 crore, DIC may ask appraisal report from the Financial Institution/bank if required.

10. Only one activity out of Expansion, Forward Integration, Backward Integration and Diversification will be eligible for assistance during the operative period of the scheme.

11. The enterprise shall have to file information about annual production, sales, turnover, power consumptions, employment and such other details to concern DIC before end of September each year.

12. The enterprise shall have to obtain shop and establishment registration from Municipal corporation for doing business for service enterprises, if enterprise is located in the area of Municipal Corporation.

13. Enterprise will have to observe pollution control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other approval from other competent authority wherever applicable.

14. If the enterprise is established under the MSME (Establishment and operations) ACT 2019 and the product falls under the orange or red category, then the GPCB consent to be submitted. White category is exempted for CTE & CTO and whereas green category is exempted for CTE only.

15. The enterprise will have to employ at least 85% of the workers, 60% of supervisory and managerial employment and overall 85% of the total employment must be from local persons.

16. Enterprise have to remain in production for 7 years, else amount of capital investment subsidy disbursed will be recovered as arrears of land revenue.

17. If the unit fails to fulfill the condition of continuous production for more than 6 months, such applications needs to be forwarded to head office with valid reasons. However, seasonal activities are excluded.

18. If an enterprise is located in the geographical limit of more than one taluka, then the taluka in which the enterprise has the largest percentage of land area will be considered as the eligible category.

19. Those enterprises that are on lease or on rental basis must have validity of lease or rent agreement of expandable up to seven years.

20. Capital investment subsidy and interest subsidy will be paid only after commencement of commercial production/rendering services of the enterprise.

21. The Enterprises that has availed assistance under these schemes will not be entitled to avail benefit under any other scheme of State Government for the same component unless and otherwise specified under that scheme. Enterprise can avail benefits under such schemes of Government of India, if any. However, in any case total assistance shall not exceed the actual investment/expenditure.

22. Modernization activity is not eligible for interest and capital subsidy.

23. First claim must be made within one year of the issuance of provisional sanction letter of capital & Interest subsidy.

24. In case of Term Loan taken over by another Bank, Subsidy will be calculated on outstanding amount of old term loan only.

25. As per the applicant's request, Capital Investment subsidy and Interest Subsidy can be given in Term loan, Cash Credit or Current account of bank which sanctioned the term loan.

26. In case of last claim if term loan account is closed then the subsidy can be disbursed in other bank account as requested by Applicant.

27. For respective application, MSME status of the unit will be decided at the time of first claim.

28. In case of unit is sold completely then additional subsidy benefits (for women, differently abled and SC/ST owned unit) will be withdrawn/cancelled from effective date and subsidy rate will be revised and will be applicable accordingly. No up gradation of rate will be eligible. However, Registered Start up Units will not be affected.

29. Insurance Policy of the Machinery/Building for the claim period must be collected and verified by inspector at the time of inspection.

30. In case of Expansion, unit established other than the existing premises in other district's taluka than category of taluka should be considered of which expanded project and the expansion project distributed within one or more talukas then the taluka in which the enterprise has the largest percentage of land area will be considered as the eligible category.

31. In case of change in constitution/Management, unit must have to submit change in constitution and change in management or authorized person details. However, it will not affect the assistance. But the enterprise should remain in operation.

32. Assistance for the building and construction will be given only if the land is owned by the unit itself.

33. Existing or New enterprise carrying out an activity of Forward Integration, Backward Integration and Diversification with an investment more than 25% (out of which minimum 60% investment should be in Plant & machinery) of GFCI will be eligible.

Scheme 1.3 Assistance for reimbursement of CGTMSE fees

Eligibility:

- ✓ The Micro & Small Enterprise having valid Udyam registration / Udhyog Aadhar memorandum under MSME Development act, 2006 on portal of Government of India and possess the acknowledgement as manufacturing enterprise.
- ✓ Those Enterprises which are availing collateral free term loan up to Rs. 2 Crores from financial institutions / Bank under CGTMSE will be eligible.

Quantum of Assistance:

Service fees

- Assistance as reimbursement @ 100% of annual Service fees paid to Bank/ financial Institution by entrepreneur for availing of collateral free term loan under CGTMSE, for the period of five year.
- It has been decided to extend support to MSEs under this scheme Service fees charged by Bank/ Financial institution as under will be eligible for assistance.

Conditions:

1. Annual Service fees:
   - 1st Year—1 .8% + Risk Premium
   - 2nd Year onwards—0.85%or as amended by CGTMSE (Credit Guarantee Fund Trust for Micro and Small Enterprises) Trust/RBI from time to time.
2. The enterprise has to apply online to concerned DIC in prescribed format with documents as specified in check list.
3. The application should be submitted within one year from the date of first disbursement of term loan or on before the date of commencement of commercial production whichever is later.
4. Assistance will be disbursed with Interest Subsidy once in a year.
5. Service and trading activity will not be eligible for subsidy.
6. Only Manufacturing activities will be eligible for Subsidy

APPLICATION FORM

Application Form for Sanction of Capital Investment Subsidy, Interest Subsidy, Reimbursement of CGTMSE Fees

Common Incentive Form

Common Details		
1.	Name of the Enterprise	
2.	Type of activity	Manufacturing/Service
3.	Type of Registration	Micro/Small/Medium
4.	Constitution of the Enterprise	Proprietorship/Partnership/Company/Society/Others
5.	Udyog Aadhar No. or Udyam Registraion No.	No: Date:
6.	Has the Commercial Production/rendering service started?	Yes/No

7.	Office Address with Pin Code No:	
8.	Factory Address with Pin Code No	
9.	Tele No: (M)	
10.	Email id:	
11.	Date of commercial production	
Promoter Details		
12.	Promoter Type	Individual/Other entity
13	Name, Address & Contact details of the Promoter	
14	Date of Birth	
15	PAN No. of Promoter	
16	Gender	Male/Female/Third Gender
17	Category	General/SC/ST
18	Differently abled	Yes/No
19	E-mail id	
20	Educational Qualifications	
21	If promoter of the enterprise is below 35 years. (as on date of term loan sanction)	Date of Birth of the promoter: Date of Term Loan Sanction date:
22	If promoter of the enterprise is SC/ST. (51% and above owned by SC/ST)	Attach the Caste Certificate from Competent Authority
23	If promoter of the enterprise is differently abled (100% owned by Differently Abled)	Attach the proof of Differently Abled from Competent Authority
24	If promoter of the Enterprise is Woman Entrepreneurs (100% owned by woman)	Yes/No
25	Total Equity	
Authorized Person's Details		
26	Name, Address	
27	Contact details of the authorised person	Mob No:
28	PAN No	
29	E-mail id	
30	Has the company authorised him/her? If yes, upload the resolution	
Enterprise Details:		
31	GST Registration No	
32	Plant and Machinery value as per previous financial year income tax return	
33	Annual Turnover as per previous financial year GST Return	
34	Enterprise located in:	
	Taluka Category	I/II/III/Municipal Corporation Area
	Taluka Name	
35	Category	New/Existing
	If Existing,	Expansion/Diversification/Forward Integration/Backward Integration
36	Date of Commercial Production (New unit that has started production needs to fill actual date and yet to start then provide proposed date, Existing unit needs to provide date of Commercial production after Expansion/Diversification/Forward Integration/Backward Integration)	

Project Details		
37	Whether Micro/Small unit is situated in Rental/Leased premises	Yes/No
If Yes then		
(i)	Rented or Leased Premises	Rented/Leased
(ii)	Name of the owner (PI produce Municipal record/Copy of Sale deed of the premises)	
(iii)	Building Utilisation permission (PI provide copy of BU/NOC from the competent authority)	
(iv)	Period of Lease/Rent (Copy of rent/lease deed)	
(v)	Annual Amount of Rent/Lease	
(vi)	Date of Possession	
Note: Below scheme is applicable only to Manufacturing-Micro & Small enterprise.		
38	For Reimbursement of CGTMSE Fees	
(i)	Term Loan amount covered under CGTMSE	Rs.
(ii)	Guarantee fee and Annual charges paid to CGTMSE	Rs.
(iii)	CGPAN No:	
(iv)	Expiry Date	
39	For New Projects (Rs. In lakhs)	
Cost of Project		
	Particulars	Amount
(i)	Land	
(ii)	Building	
(iii)	Plant & Machinery	
(iv)	Other Assets	
	Total	
Means of Finance		
	Particulars	Amount
(i)	Promoters Contribution	
(ii)	Term Loan	
(iii)	Unsecured Loan	
(iv)	Internal accruals/other	
	Total	

Details for Manufacturing Activity or Service Activity:

Sr.No.	Activity	Manufacturing/Service
	Service activity as per	Annexure A or Annexure B
1	Project Finance Details (Rs. In Lakhs)	
Cost of Project		
	Particulars	Amount
(i)	Land	
(ii)	Building	
(iii)	Plant & Machinery	
(iv)	Other Assets	
	Total	
Means of Finance		
	Particulars	Amount
(i)	Promoters Contribution	
(ii)	Term Loan	

(iii)	Unsecured Loan			
(iv)	Internal accruals/other			
	Total			
(Above information shall be certified by the Bank or Chartered Accountant)				
40	For the Enterprise going under Expansion/Diversification/Forward Integration/Backward Integration			
A. Cost of Project				
Sr.No.	Particulars	Gross Fixed Capital Investment before Expansion/Diversification (Rs. In lakhs) upto Date: / /20		Proposed/Actual gross fixed capital investment for Expansion/Diversification/Forward Integration/Backward Integration
1	Building			
2	Plant & Machinery			
3	Other Assets (Excluding land cost) related to manufacturing of the product			
	Total			
Is the investment made in expansion 50% or more?				
(* In case of expansion at least 60% of the investment shall be in the Plant & Machinery) (* In case of Diversification/Forward Integration/Backward Integration, 25% of existing project cost shall be in the plant and machinery)				
41	Name and Address of the Financial Institution separately. (In case of more than one finance institution the details of all Financial institutions is to be provided, however the project should be appraised be lead Financial institution)			
	E-mail id of the Bank			
	Amount of first loan sanctioned and date			Rs. Lakhs Date:
	Date of First Disbursement of Term Loan			Date:
	Term Loan Account No			
	IFSC Code No			
	Branch Code No			
42	Proposed Date of Production OR Actual Date of Production			Date:
43	GPCB approval for CTE/CCA (if applicable)			CTE for new CCA/CTO for expansion Date Valid upto
44	Employment Details for Existing Enterprise:			
Sr.No.	Particulars	Total	Local	% of Local Employment
1	Manager/Supervisor			
2	Workers			
Total				
Employment Details for proposed project:				
Sr. No.	Particulars	Total	Local	% of Employment
1	Manager/Supervisor			
2	Workers			
Total				
45	Employment Details for service activity as per Annexure B:			

	(No. of permanent employees)	
46	Details of any other financial assistance granted by GOG/GOI	Yes/No If, yes please attach details in separate sheet
47	I/We hereby opt for date of eligibility for Interest subsidy from the Date of production: DD/MM/YYYY OR Date of first disbursement : DD/MM/YYYY	
48	Declaration: I hereby declare that the information, statement & documents submitted are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I am abide with the terms, condition, eligibility criteria and parameters specified in the Government Resolution, and as amended time to time, under the Industrial Policy 2020. I also declare that I am authorized by the enterprise to sign and submit the application and related details with relevant documents.	

Undertaking

I/We undertake and declare to comply with the terms, conditions, eligibility, particulars and parameters of the Resolution No. SSI/102020/332278/CH, Dated: 01-09-2020, and as amended, and applicable resolutions under the Industrial Policy-2020 of the government of Gujarat.

I/We applying for Capital subsidy and Interest subsidy/CGTMSE fees assistance under the scheme will observe the following conditions and if I/We will violate these conditions then

I/We shall be liable to pay back the assistance paid and the same will be recovered as arrears of land revenue.

1. I/We will have to observe pollution control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority.
2. My/Our enterprise will remain in production for at least 7 years from the commencement of commercial production.
3. I/We will furnish the information regarding the production, sales, turnover, and employment etc. to the DIC annually before the end of September.
4. I/We obtain NOC from Municipal Corporation for doing business, if my /our enterprise is located in the area of Municipal Corporation.
5. I/We will have to employ at least 85% of the local employment out of the total employment provided by the unit and at least 60% of the local employment in supervisory and managerial employment out of the total employment provided by the unit.
6. I/We am/ are not receiving any subsidy from any other scheme of the State government or from any other State government agency,
7. I/We am/ are state that the machineries installed in factory premises are new.
8. I/we certify that the investment in Plant & Machinery (P&M) as per previous financial year income tax return is below or equal to Rs. 50 Crores.

Date: Signature of the Authorised Person

Place: Name of the Authorised Person

Designation of the Authorised Person

Seal of the Enterprise

CHECK LIST

Checklist of documents / details to be submitted for applying in Sanction of Capital investment subsidy and Interest Subsidy / Reimbursement of CGTMSE Fees for MSMEs

Sr.No.	Particulars	Remarks	Page No
Checklist for Sanction of Capital Investment Subsidy & Interest Subsidy			
1.	Printed Copy of the Application along with declaration and Undertaking in the Application Form signed by Authorised Person describing his designation and name with the stamp of the enterprise	YES/NO	
2.	Copy of Acknowledgement of Udyog Aadhaar / Udyam Registration	YES/NO	
3.	Copy of Term Loan sanction letter	YES/NO	
4.	Copy of Term Loan Account statement / Bank Certification of 1st disbursement certificate	YES/NO	
5.	Copy of the Constitution of the Enterprise (In Case of Partnership firm, Enterprise has to submit Registered partnership deed)	YES/NO/Not Applicable	
6	Copy of DPR of the enterprise in case of project cost up to Rs. 5 crores. if the project cost is more than Rs. 5 crore, DIC will ask for bank appraisal report.	YES/NO/Not Applicable	
7.	Shop & Establishment Certificate (IF Enterprise is engaged with Service sector in Municipal Corporation	YES/NO/Not Applicable	
8.	Copy of GST registration (if applicable)	YES/NO/Not Applicable	
9.	Copy of PAN card of enterprise	YES/NO	
10.	Copy of ITR of the last financial year showing plant & machinery value (New enterprise have to submit self-declaration for first time)	YES/NO	
11.	Copy of Birth Certificate/School Leaving Certificate (in case of Entrepreneurs having age below 35 years as on the date of Bank loan sanctioned)	YES/NO	
12.	Copy of Caste Certificate from competent authority	YES/NO	
13.	Copy of Certificate for differently abled from Competent Authority	YES/NO	
14.	Copy of CTE issued by the GPCB (if applicable)	YES/NO/Not Applicable	

15.	Self-certified / Certified copy of documents such as 7/12 Utara, Namuna 6, Copy of Index etc. (any one)	YES/NO/Not Applicable	
16	NA Permission (if applicable)	YES/NO/Not Applicable	
17.	Copy of Notarized rent deed (Agreement) with owners proof/affidavit for ownership of land /property	YES/NO/Not Applicable	
17.	Copy of lease deed (agreement) with owners proof for ownership of land /property	YES/NO/Not Applicable	
18.	Copy of the property Tax (for service activity)	YES/NO/Not Applicable	
19.	Board resolution for signing authority in case of partnership, LLP,Pvt.Ltd, Limited Company.	YES/NO/Not Applicable	
20.	Is the enterprise having another investment in the state of Gujarat included in the declaration and Undertaking?	YES/NO	
21.	Annexure of Balance sheet showing the gross fix capital investment of previous financial year	YES/NO	
22.	CA Certificate showing the gross fix capital investment before initiating Expansion / Diversification or Forward integration or backward integration	YES/NO	
Documents for CGTMSE			
1.	Certificate from Bank/ Financial Institution indicating CGPAN Number & the amount of CGTMSE Service fees paid annually.	YES/NO/Not Applicable	

Note: All the documents must be uploaded with self-certification by Proprietor/ Partner/ Director/ Authorised signatory.

Date:

Place:

Signature of the Authorized Person

Designation of the Authorized Person

Seal of the Enterprise

Scheme 1.4 Assistance for Quality Certification

The scheme is to extend support to MSME to get quality certification to introduce quality product in competitive market.

Eligibility

The **Manufacturing Sector** will be eligible for following assistance.

- ✓ Micro, Small & Medium manufacturing Enterprise Acknowledged under the MSMED Act 2006 of the Government of India, as amended/revised/introduction of new provision from time to time and having UdyogAadhaar/ Udyam registration.
- ✓ The Enterprise which has obtained BSI/ ISI/ WHO-GMP/ Hallmark certifications & other national / international certification from suggested/ referred/ approved/ recognized/ empanelled certification body (Excluding ISO Certification).

Quantum of Assistance

Quality Certification

- 50% of fee payable to certification for National /International Certification (i.e BIS/ISI/WHO/GMP/Hallmark etc and other national/international certification) and,
- 50% cost of testing equipment and machinery required for that certification
- Totalling upto Maximum amount of Rs 10 lakhs

Conditions:

1. Assistance will include following charges.
   i. Fees charged by certification agency (excluding travel, hotel & surveillance charges).
   ii. Cost of quality testing equipment/machinery/instrument as required for certification as suggested/referred by recognized certification body or agency, Calibration charges of equipment. (Testing equipment purchased after the issuance of Quality Certificate shall not be eligible.)
2. Enterprise will be eligible under this scheme, if the Enterprise has obtained Quality certificate on or after 07/08/2020.
3. The Enterprise shall have to apply within a one year from the date of issue of the Certificate.
4. The Expenditure made for obtaining Quality Certification must be before the issuance of Quality certificate.
5. The Enterprise will be eligible for maximum three Quality Certificates during the operative period of scheme with total assistance of maximum Rs.10.00 lakhs.
6. The Enterprise will not be eligible if any certification is required as a part of statutory provision.
7. Expenditure incurred for renewal of certificate shall not be eligible for assistance under the scheme.
8. The testing equipment and machinery purchased after the issuance of Quality certificate shall not be eligible for assistance.

9. This Quality certification scheme will be supplementary to such scheme of Government of India. However, in no case total assistance from GOG and GOI should exceed more than actual expenditure incurred by Enterprise for said purpose.
10. For recognized national and International Certification Authority, verification will be carried out by concerned DIC/ HO Office. During verification requirement of such certifications for industrial Sector/ Manufacturing Enterprise and benefits obtained in Quality product will be examined. GM/Authorized officer from DIC/HO Office can approve it by derive report with clearance of above matter submitted by Junior/Senior industries Inspector.
11. Certificate should be verified through online/ email/ letter from issuance agency/ certification body by HO/DIC.
12. Service and trading activities are ineligible for assistance under this scheme.

Time limit to apply for this scheme: -

1. Enterprise has to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in)and hard copy at concern DIC office within one year from the date of issue of quality certificate.
2. Enterprise have to apply offline (hard copy) at concerned DIC till online module made live.

APPLICATION FORM

Application for Assistance for Quality Certification for MSME Manufacturing Sector under the Industrial Policy-2020.

1.	Name of the Enterprise		
2.	Office Address with pin code No.: Factory Address with pin code No.: Tele No.: Fax No.: Email Id.:		
3.	Constitution of the Enterprise		
4.	Name, address & contact details of the Promoters		
5.	Name, designation & contact details of the Authorized Person		
6.	UAN No. & Date/ Udyam Reg. No.		
	6.1	Manufacturing item	
	6.2	Annual Production Capacity	
	6.3	Investment in P&M:	
7.	BIS/WHO/GMP/Hallmark Certification and other National/ International certifications (excluding ISO Certificate)		
	1) Name and address of Certification agency.		
	2) Name of Quality certification		
	3) Name of Product/Item for which QC taken		
	4) Certificate No. & Date		
	5) Is this certificate mandatory as part of statutory provision		YES/NO
8.	Details of cost incurred, along with CA certified statement		
9.	Details of any other financial assistance applied/granted by GOG/GOI If Yes, Pls give details		
10	Bank Details for assistance		
	Bank Name		
	Bank Account Name		
	Bank Account No.		
	ISFC Code No.		
	Branch Code No./Branch name		
	PAN Card No the Enterprise/Applicants		

11	Declaration: I hereby declare that information, statement & documents submitted are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I abide with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria and parameters specified in the Government Resolutions, and as amended from time to time, under the Industrial Policy 2020. I also declare that I am authorized by the Enterprise to sign and submit the application and related details with relevant documents.

UNDERTAKING

I/We undertake to comply with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria, particulars and parameters of the Government Resolution No. SSI- 102020-332278-CH, dated 01/09/2020 or SSI-102020-332376-CH Date: 01-09-2020 and as amended, and applicable resolutions under the Industrial Policy-2020 of Government of Gujarat.

I/We, applying for Assistance for Quality Certification scheme will observe the following conditions and if I/We will violate these conditions then I/We shall be liable to pay back the assistance paid and the same will be recovered.

1. I/We confirm that, my/our enterprise is having manufacturing activities.
2. I/We are totally aware that our enterprise will not be eligible for assistance, if any certification referred in the GR, are required as a part of statutory provision.
3. In no case the actual expenditure incurred by my/our enterprise for the said purpose exceeds the total assistance given by GOG and GOI.
4. I/We are totally aware that expenditure incurred for renewal of certification shall not be eligible for assistance.

Date: Signature of the Authorized Person:

Place: Name of the Authorized person:

Designation of the Authorized person:

Seal of the Enterprise:

CHECK LIST

Check list of document/ details to be submitted for applying in Assistance for Quality Certification for MSME Manufacturing Sector

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks	Pg. No.
1.	Printed Copy of application form with declaration signed by authorized person describing his/her designation and name with stamp of enterprise.	YES/NO	
2.	Copy of the Udyog Aadhaar No./Udyam reg. no.	YES/NO	
3.	Copy of the Constitution of the Enterprise	YES/NO	
4.	CA certificate for fixed capital investment	YES/NO	
5.	Copy of Quality Certification	YES/NO	
6.	CA certified detailed expenditure statement for obtaining the Quality Certification	YES/NO	
7.	Copy of proof of Recognized/ Approved Certification body.	YES/NO	
8.	Proof of verification of certification (online.)	YES/NO	
9.	Undertaking for any assistance from GoG and GoI	YES/NO	
10.	Copy of the highlighted bank statement.	YES/NO	
11.	Copy of GPCB approved NOC/Consent & other departments approval (if applicable)	YES/NO	
12.	Copy of the cancelled cheque.	YES/NO	
13.	Copy of PAN Card.	YES/NO	
14.	Copy of GST return of previous financial year.(if applicable)	YES/NO	
15.	Copy of ITR of the last financial year.(if applicable)	YES/NO	
16.	Copy of latest electricity bill.	YES/NO	
17.	Copy of testing equipment purchased booklet/ reference letter for quality testing instrument/equipment and machinery from authorized body.	YES/NO	
18.	Self-Attested documents/ details to be submitted by the Authorized Person	YES/NO	
19.	Power of attorney / Board resolution/Consent letter	YES/NO	

Date: Name & Signature of the Authorized Person:

Place: Seal of the enterprise:

Scheme 1.5 Assistance for Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)

Eligibility

1. Enterprise should have Udyog Aadhaar/Udyam registration.
2. Enterprise which installs Enterprise resource Planning System (ERP).

What is ERP System?

ERP (Enterprise Recourse Planning) is a fully integrated business management software system that allows an organization to use a system of integrated applications covering to manage the business and automate many back office functional areas of an enterprise related to technology, services, logistics, integrates operation processes and information flow to make optimum use of resource such as men, material, money and machine. ERP software also integrates all facets of an operation- including product planning, development, manufacturing, sales and marketing in a single database, application and user interface.

Quantum of Assistance:

ERP Assistance

- 65% of the capital cost for installing the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)system.
- Maximum amount of Rs. 1,00,000/-

Conditions:

1. ERP system installed to be verified in term of network linkage with server and software having facilities covering production, inventory control, sales, purchase, accounting and Human Resource Management etc.
2. The Capital Cost in ERP system includes installation charges, software and annual service cost.
3. The Capital cost does not include the hardware part of the ERP system.
4. In case of Software -as-a-service (SaaS) based deployment option of ERP system, the annual subion charges will be considered.
5. Expenditure incurred for new module, addition of new module in existing ERP software and for addition of new users in existing ERP system is eligible but expenditure incurred for renewal of software service will not be eligible for assistance under the scheme.
6. The expenditure incurred for installing ERP System must be within the time period of one year before the date of installation of ERP System.
7. ERP system installed must be from independent software publisher/authorized software provider having GST registration.
8. The Enterprise is eligible for maximum three applications with total assistance of maximum Rs.1, 00,000/- during operative period of scheme.

9. This Scheme will be supplementary to such scheme of Government of India. However, in no case total assistance from GOG and GOI should exceed more than actual expenditure incurred by MSME for said purpose.
10. Service and Trading activities are ineligible for assistance under the scheme.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:-

1. Enterprise have to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in) and hard copy at concerned DIC office within one year from the date of installation of ERP System.
2. Enterprise have to apply offline (hard copy) at concerned DIC till online module made live.

APPLICATION FORM

Application Form for Assistance for Enterprise Resource Planning

1.	Name of the Enterprise		
2.	Office Address with pin code No.: Enterprise/Factory Address with pin code No.: Tele No.: Fax No.: Email Id.:		
3.	Constitution of the Enterprise		
4.	Category of Enterprise (General / SC/ST)		
5.	Category of Enterprise (Micro, Small and Medium)		
6.	Name, address & contact details of the Promoter/Directors/Partners		
7.	Name, designation & contact details of the Authorized Person		
8.	PAN card number of the Enterprise		
9.	PAN card number of promoters/Directors/Partners and authorized signatory.		
10.	UAN No. & Date/ Udyam reg. No. &Date.		
	10.1	Manufacturing item	
	10.2	Investment in P&M:	
11.	(A) ERP System :		
	1) Name and address of ERP System /Module supplier		
	2) Detailed features of the ERP system/Module installed.		
	3) Date of installation of ERP system.		
12.	Details of cost incurred, along with CA certified statement		
13.	Details of any other financial assistance applied/granted by GOG/GOI on same component. If Yes, Provide details		
14.	Bank Details for assistance		
	Bank Name		
	Bank Account Name		
	Bank Account No.		

	ISFC Code No.	
	Branch Code No./Branch Name	
15.	Declaration: I hereby declare that information, statement & documents submitted are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I abide with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria and parameters specified in the Government Resolutions, and as amended from time to time, under the Industrial Policy 2020. I also declare that I am authorized by the enterprise to sign and submit the application and related details with relevant documents.	

I/We undertake to comply with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria, particulars and parameters of the Government Resolution No. SSI- 102020-332278-CH, dated 01/09/2020 or No. SSI- 102020-332376-CH dated 01/09/2020 and as amended from time to time, and applicable resolutions under the Industrial Policy-2020 of Government of Gujarat.

I/We, applying for Assistance for Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)Assistance scheme will observe the following conditions and if I/We will violate any condition of GR/these conditions then I/We shall be liable to pay back the assistance paid and the same will be recovered.

1. I/We confirm that, my/our enterprise is having manufacturing activities.
2. In no case the actual expenditure incurred by my/our enterprise for the said purpose exceeds the total assistance given by GOG and GOI.

Date:

Place:

Signature of the Authorized Person

Name of the Authorized Person:

Designation of the Authorized Person:

Seal of the Enterprise

CHECK LIST

Self-certified document/ details to be submitted for applying in Assistance for ERP for MSME in Manufacturing Sector

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks	Page Number
1.	Printed Copy of application form with declaration signed by authorized person describing his/her designation and name with stamp of enterprise.	YES/NO	
2.	Copy of Udyog Aadhaar No. /Udyam reg. No.	YES/NO	
3.	Copy of the Constitution of the Enterprise	YES/NO	
4.	CA certificate for fixed capital investment	YES/NO	
5.	CA certified detailed expenditure statement for installing the ERP System.	YES/NO	
6.	Undertaking for any assistance from GOG and GOI	YES/NO	
7.	Copy of the bill of expenditure occurred.	YES/NO	
8.	Copy of ERP System installation certificate from supplier	YES/NO	
9.	Copy of GPCB approved NOC/Consent & other departments approval (if applicable)	YES/NO	
10.	Brief Project Report.	YES/NO	
11.	Copy of certificate for category (if applicable)	YES/NO/NA	
12.	Copy of CA certified shareholding pattern.	YES/NO	
13.	Copy of PAN Card of Enterprise and Promoters/Partners/Directors, authorized signatory.	YES/NO	
14.	Copy of cancelled cheque.		
15.	Copy of GST registration (if applicable).	YES/NO	
16.	CA Certified Balance-sheet (if applicable)	YES/NO	
17.	Copy of latest electricity bill.	YES/NO	
18.	Self-Attested documents/ details to be submitted by the Authorized Person	YES/NO	
19.	Power of attorney/ board resolution letter/consent letter.	YES/NO/NA	
20.	Supporting document for SC/ST Enterprise	YES/NO	

Date: Name and Signature of the Authorized Person

Place: Seal of the Enterprise

Scheme 1.6 Financial Support to MSMEs in ZED Certification

The scheme envisages promotion of Zero Defect and Zero Effect (ZED) manufacturing amongst MSMEs and ZED Assessment for their certification so as to:

1. Develop an Ecosystem for Zero Defect Manufacturing in MSMEs.
2. Promote adaptation of Quality Tools/Systems and Energy Efficient manufacturing.
3. Enable MSMEs for manufacturing of quality products.
4. Encourage MSMEs to constantly upgrade their quality standards in products and processes.
5. Drive manufacturing with adoption of Zero-Defect production processes and without impacting the environment.
6. Support 'Make in India' campaign.
7. Develop professionals in the area of ZED manufacturing and certification.

Eligibility:

1. The Enterprises engaged in manufacturing activity and acknowledged under MSME Development Act, 2006 of Government of India, as amended/revised/ introduction of new provision from time to time and having Udyog Aadhaar/Udyam registration.
2. The enterprise who have obtained ZED Certificate.

Quantum of Assistance:

Assistance in ZED Certification	• Subsidy @ 50% of all charges on the amount after deducting the assistance received from Government of India for ZED Certification • Maximum upto amount of Rs. 50,000.

Conditions:

1. The cost for certificate will include site assessment fees and consultancy charges, govt. charges and other charges.
2. Expenditure incurred for renewal of certificate shall not be eligible for assistance under the scheme.
3. The Enterprise is eligible for maximum three ZED certificates during the operative period of scheme with total assistance of maximum Rs.50,000/- during policy period.
4. This ZED certification scheme will be supplementary to such scheme of Government of India. However, in no case total assistance from GOG and GOI should exceed more than actual eligible expenditure incurred by MSME for said purpose.
5. Service and Trading activities are ineligible for assistance under this scheme.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:-

1. Enterprise have to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in) and hard copy at concerned DIC office within one year from the date of installation of ERP System.
2. Enterprise have to apply offline (hard copy) at concerned DIC till online module made live.

APPLICATION FORM

Assistance for Financial Support to MSMEs in ZED Certification for MSME Manufacturing Sector under the Industrial Policy-2020

1.	Name of the Enterprise		
2.	Office Address with pin code No.: Factory Address with pin code No.: Tele No.: Fax No.: Email Id.:		
3.	Constitution of the Enterprise		
4.	Category of Enterprise(General/SC/ST)		
	Category of Enterprise(Micro, Small and Medium)		
5.	Pan Card of Enterprise		
6.	Pan Card of Promoters/Directors/Partners and authorized signatory		
7.	Name, address & contact details of the Promoters/Directors/Partners		
8.	Name, designation & contact details of the Authorized Person		
9.	UAN No. & Date/ Udyam Reg. No.		
	9.1	Manufacturing item	
	9.2	Annual Production Capacity	
10.	For ZED Certifications:		
	1) Certificate No. & Date		
	2) Rating Agency :		
	3) Assistance applied/granted/received from Government of India for ZED Certification.		
11.	Details of cost incurred, along with CA certified statement (Annexure)		
12.	Details of any other financial assistance granted by GOG/GOI If Yes. Pls give details		
13.	Bank Details for assistance		
	Bank Name		
	Bank Account Name		
	Bank Account No.		
	ISFC Code No.		
	Branch Code No./Branch Name		

14.	GST No. of the Enterprise.(if applicable)	
15.	Declaration: I hereby declare that information, statement & documents submitted are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I abide with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria and parameters specified in the Government Resolutions, and as amended, under the Industrial Policy 2020. I also declare that I am authorized by the enterprise to sign and submit the application and related details with relevant documents.	

UNDERTAKING

I/We undertake to comply with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria, particulars and parameters of the Government Resolution No. SSI- 102020-332278-CH, dated 01/09/20202020 or No. SSI- 102020-332376-CH dated 01/09/2020, and as amended from time to time, and applicable resolutions under the Industrial Policy-2020 of Government of Gujarat.

I/We, applying for Financial Support to MSMEs in ZED Certification scheme will observe the following conditions and if I/We will violate any condition of GR/ these conditions then I/We shall be liable to pay back the assistance paid and the same will be recovered.

1. I/We confirm that, my/our enterprise is having manufacturing activities.
2. In no case the actual expenditure incurred by my/our enterprise for the said purpose exceeds the total assistance given by GOG and GOI.
3. I/We are totally aware that expenditure incurred for renewal of certification shall not be eligible for assistance.

Date:

Place:

Signature of the Authorized Person

Name of the Authorized Person:

Designation of the Authorized Person:

Seal of the Enterprise

CHECK LIST

Self-certified documents/ details to be submitted for applying in Financial Support to MSMEs in ZED Certification

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks	Page Number
1.	Printed Copy of application form with declaration signed by authorized person describing his/her designation and name with stamp of Enterprise.	YES/NO	
2.	Udhyog Adhaar No. / Udhyam Reg. no.	YES/NO	
3.	Copy of the Constitution of the Enterprise	YES/NO	
4.	CA certificate for fixed capital investment and shareholding pattern	YES/NO	
5.	Copy of ZED Certification	YES/NO	
6.	CA certified Detailed expenditure statement for obtaining the ZED certification	YES/NO	
7.	Undertaking for any assistance from GoG and GoI	YES/NO	
8.	Copy of the bill of expenditure occurred	YES/NO	
9.	Copy of GPCB approved NOC/Consent & other departments approval (if Applicable)	YES/NO	
10.	Copy of PAN Card of enterprise, promoters/partners/directors and authorized signatory	YES/NO	
11.	Copy of GST registration. (if Applicable)	YES/NO	
12.	Copy CA Certified Balance-Sheet of the last financial year.	YES/NO	
13.	Copy of last electricity bill.	YES/NO	
14.	Copy of Testing equipment Purchased booklet (if applicable)	YES/NO	
15.	Self-Attested documents/ details to be submitted by the Authorized Person	YES/NO	
16.	Power of attorney/ Board resolution letter /Consent letter.	YES/NO	
17.	Supporting documents for SC/ST Enterprise	YES/NO	

Date: Name and Signature of the Authorized Person

Place: Seal of the Enterprise

Scheme 1.7 Assistance in implementation of Information and Communication Technology (ICT)

The equipment required for use of ICT as a media of communication, networking with hardware for accessing cloud computing.

Quantum of Assistance:

It shall be eligible for 65% of the capital expenditure related to ICT facilities
Maximum upto Rs. 5,00,000.

Conditions:

1. Enterprise which has installed/subscribed cloud computing (public cloud /private cloud/hybrid cloud) will be eligible for the expenditure of equipment (such as networking equipment, like switches, routers, backup devices, servers, computers etc.) required for use of ICT as a media of communication, networking with hardware for accessing cloud computing will be eligible under the scheme.
2. The capital cost does not include the software part of the ICT system.
3. The Enterprise is eligible for maximum three applications with total assistance of maximum Rs.5.00 lakh during operative period of the scheme.
4. This scheme will be supplementary to such scheme of Government of India. However, in no case total assistance from GOG and GOI should exceed more than actual expenditure incurred by MSME for said purpose.
5. The expenditure incurred must be within the time period of one year before the date of installation of cloud computing system.
6. Date of last bill of expenditure (as per CA certified expenditure statement) need to be considered as date of installation of ICT system.
7. Supplier for the equipment/hardware must be from OEMs/authorized distributors/dealers having GST registration.
8. Service and trading activities are ineligible for assistance under this scheme.

How to apply for the scheme:

1. Enterprise has to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in) and hard copy at concerned DIC office within one year from the date of installation of ICT System.
2. Enterprise has to apply offline (hard copy) at concerned DIC till online module made live.

APPLICATION FORM

Application Form for Assistance in implementation of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) MSME Manufacturing Sector under the Industrial Policy-2020.

1.	Name of the Enterprise	
2.	Office Address with pin code No.: Factory Address with pin code No.: Tele No.: Fax No.: Email Id.:	
3.	Constitution of the Enterprise	
4.	Name, address &contact details of the Promoters/Directors/Partners	
5.	Name, designation & contact details of the Authorized Person	
6.	Udyog Aadhaar No./Udyam Reg No.	
	Manufacturing product	
7.	PAN details of Enterprise, promoters/Directors/Partners and authorized signatory	
8.	ICT System/Equipment details :	
	1) Name and address of ICT System equipment/ hardware suppliers	
	2) Name of Could Provider (if applicable)	
	3) List of equipment /hardware with cost	
	4) Date of installation of ICT system.	
	5) Brief description of the cloud/ ICT system installed.	
9.	Details of cost incurred, along with CA certified statement (Annexure)	
10.	Details of any other financial assistance applied/granted by GOG/GOI on same component. If Yes. Pls give details	
11.	Bank Name	
	Bank account name	
	Bank Account No.	

	ISFC Code No.	
	Branch Code No.	
12.	Declaration: I hereby declare that information, statement & documents submitted are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I abide with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria and parameters specified in the Government Resolutions, and as amended, under the Industrial Policy 2020. I also declare that I am authorized by the enterprise to sign and submit the application and related details with relevant documents.	

UNDERTAKING

I/We undertake to comply with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria, particulars and parameters of the Government Resolution No. SSI- 102020-332278-CH, dated 01/09/2020 or No.SSI-102020-332376-CH dated 01/09/2020 and as amended from time to time, and applicable resolutions under the Industrial Policy-2020 of Government of Gujarat.

I/We, applying for Assistance in implementation of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) scheme will observe the following conditions and if I/We will violate any condition of GR/ these conditions then I/We shall be liable to pay back the assistance paid and the same will be recovered.

1. I/We confirm that, my/our enterprise is having manufacturing activities.
2. In no case the actual expenditure incurred by my/our enterprise for the said purpose exceeds the total assistance given by GOG and GOI.

Date:

Place:

Signature of the Authorized Person

Name of the Authorized Person:

Designation of the Authorized Person:

Seal of the Enterprise

CHECK LIST

Self-Certified documents/ details to be submitted for applying Assistance in implementation of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) for MSME Manufacturing Sector

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks	Page Number
1.	Printed Copy of application form with declaration signed by authorized person describing his/her designation and name with stamp of enterprise.	YES/NO	
2.	Copy of Udyog Aadhaar No./Udyam reg. no.:	YES/NO	
3.	Copy of the Constitution of the enterprise	YES/NO	
4.	CA certificate for fixed capital investment	YES/NO	
5.	CA certified detailed expenditure statement for obtaining the ICT System	YES/NO	
6.	Undertaking for any assistance from GoG and GoI	YES/NO	
7.	Copy of the bill of expenditure occurred	YES/NO	
8.	Copy of GPCB approved NOC/Consent & other department's approval (if applicable)	YES/NO	
9.	Copy of PAN Card of Enterprise, promoters/directors, and Authorized signatory	YES/NO	
10.	Copy of GST registration.(If Applicable)	YES/NO	
11.	Copy of Audited Balance sheet/ ITR of the last financial year.	YES/NO	
12.	Copy of last electricity bill.	YES/NO	
13.	Certified copy of brief project report regarding ICT /cloud computing including benefit analysis	YES/NO	
14.	Self-Attested documents/ details to be submitted by the Authorized Person	YES/NO	
15.	Power of attorney/ Board resolution letter/consent letter.	YES/NO/Not Applicable.	
16.	Supporting documents for SC/ST Enterprise	YES/NO	

Date: Signature of the Authorized Person

Place: Seal of the Enterprise

Scheme 1.8 Assistance for Technology Acquisition

Eligibility:

1. Enterprise that satisfies the conditions of MSMED Act 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time by Government of India.
2. Enterprise that obtain acknowledgment of Udhyog Adhaar/ Udyam Registration.
3. Enterprise engaged with manufacturing activities will be eligible.
4. New enterprise or existing enterprise which acquires appropriate technology from Recognized Institute for the product or process.
5. Enterprise which acquires Patented Technology from Indian / Foreign companies will also be eligible.

Quantum of Assistance:

65% of the cost payable subject to a maximum of Rs. 50 lakhs, including royalty payment for first two years.

Conditions:

1. The enterprise shall have to apply/obtain prior approval of MSME Commissioner within one year after signing MOU / Agreement / Contract with technology provider.
2. Technology acquired from India/foreign registered organization/companies must be patented except where technology is acquired from research institutes/organization like ISRO, DRDO, Department of Science & technology, DSIR institution, Universities other recognised research institute etc. will also be eligible.
3. Enterprise/ Applicants is eligible for maximum 3 application with total assistance of Rs. 50,00,000/- during the operation period of the scheme.
4. Hotel, Travelling Expenditure will not be eligible for the assistance.
5. After successful technology acquisition, calculation of royalty will be considered from the first sale bill after commercial production.
6. Enterprise will have to observe pollution control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority (if applicable).
7. An enterprise will not be eligible for purchase of any plant & machinery.
8. MSME Status will be considered on final date of MOU /Agreement /contract.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:

Applicant shall have to submit application within one year from the date of successfully signing of MOU / Agreement / Contract (whichever is done first) with technology provider for technology acquisition.

What is the procedure for application

Enterprise has to apply in prescribed form along with complete documents signed & stamped by authorized person as per checklist to MSME Commissioner Office office/IFP portal.

SANCTION APPLICATION FORM

Application Form for Assistance for Technology Acquisition

1.	Name of the Enterprise:	
2.	Office Address with pin code No: Factory Address with pin code No: Tele No.: (M) Fax No.: Email Id :	
3.	Constitution of the Enterprise:	
4.	GST No.(If applicable)	
5.	Name, Address & Contact details of the partners / directors / promoters (With category General / OBC / SC / ST)	
6.	Name, Designation & Contact details of the Authorized Person:	
7.	Pan No of Enterprise, Promoters, Authorized Person:	
8.	Udyam Reg No. & Date. :	
	Manufacturing Item Name:	
	Whether New or Existing:	
	Annual Production Capacity:	
	Annual Turnover:	
9.	Brief note on technology to be acquired by Enterprise and how it will be helpful to enterprise (with technical specification).:	
10.	Details of Institution, from where technology is acquired with MOU details.:	
11.	Patent Details Patent No/Country.: Patent approval Date. :	
12.	Royalty percentage /charges to be paid (for first two years as per agreement): (If applicable)	
13.	Brief Benefits/ Outcome to be obtained by the enterprise.:	

14.	Term loan details for technology acquisition (if applicable)	
16.	Details of any other financial assistance applied/ granted by GOG/GOI for technology acquisition	
17.	Declaration: I hereby declare that the information, statement & documents submitted are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I abide with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria and parameters specified in the Government Resolutions, and as amended, under the Industrial Policy 2020. I also declare that I am authorized by the enterprise to sign and submit the application and related details with relevant documents.	

Date:

Place:

Signature of the Authorized Person:

Name of the Authorized Person:

Designation of the Authorized Person:

Seal of the Enterprise

CHECK LIST

Self-certified documents/details to be submitted for Assistance for Technology Acquisition

Sr.No.	Particulars		Remarks
	Sanction		
1	Complete Application Form with sign & stamp of Authorized person.	YES/NO	
2	Copy of Udhyog Adhaar /Udyam Registration Acknowledgement.	YES/NO	
3	Constitution of Enterprise (Memorandum of Association, Partnership Deed etc)	YES/NO	
4	Power of Attorney / Board Resolution of Authorized Signatory/consent letter	YES/NO	
5	Copy of sign & stamped MOU/ Agreement/ Contract regarding technology acquisition	YES/NO	
6	Patent certificate of technology (if applicable)	YES/NO	
7	CA certificate regarding fixed capital investment and shareholding pattern and expenditure statement	YES/NO	
8	Brief description of technology with notes on benefits Outcome / Result after adoption of Technology on letter head.	YES/NO	
9	Audited report with Balance sheet as on MOU / Agreement/Contract Date (if applicable)	YES/NO	
10	Project report / Technical Presentation regarding Technology.	YES/NO	
11	Term loan detail as per bank sanction letter (if applicable)	YES/NO	
12	Pan card of Enterprise, Promoters/ Directors/ Partners and authorized signatory	YES/NO	
13	GST Registration certificate (if applicable)	YES/NO	
14	Technology Provider Report	YES/NO	
15	GPCB consent if Applicable	YES/NO	
16	Proposed cost of project and means of finance for technology to be acquired	YES/NO	
17	Supporting documents for SC/ST Enterprise		

Scheme 1.9 Assistance for Patent Registration

Eligibility:

Individual/ Any legal entity (MSME) will be eligible for assistance under scheme.

Assistance:

1
- 75% of cost/expenditure incurred for any number of patent applications.
- Maximum Rs.25 lakh per applicant/enterprise for obtaining patent registration of developed product/process during policy period.

2
- Maximum fee for attorney for national patent shall be capped at Rs. 50,000 for domestic patents and,
- Rs. 2,00,000 per country for international patent within the overall cap of 75% of the cost/expenditure of patent registration within overall ceiling.

Conditions:

1. Fees paid to patent attorney and patent service centre, patent registration and Equipment/Parts purchased to develop Prototype of product/process patent will only be eligible.
2. Raw material, fabrication work and software related expenses, travel, hotel charges etc. will not be eligible for assistance.
3. Individual / any legal entity having MSME status will be eligible for assistance under the scheme
4. Applicant shall have to submit application within one year from the date of publication / notification of the Patent.
5. Application submitted after one year from the date of publication / notification will not be eligible for assistance.
6. The applicant shall have to apply with required document as mentioned in the Check List.
7. Cash payment of stamp fees, government fees and other charges up to Rs.10,000/- will be eligible for assistance.
8. Cash payment of above Rs.10,000/- will not be eligible for assistance.
9. Patent filed for industrial /commercial purpose will only be eligible for assistance under this scheme.
10. Applicant shall have to submit separate expenditure statement for each patent [National/International (country wise patent)].
11. Attorney fees, Registration Centre Fees and Equipment cost/prototype cost up to patent grant certificate issued by Patent Office is eligible to get assistance subject to maximum Rs. 25 Lakhs (maximum attorney fee for national patent shall be capped at Rs. 50,000/- and Rs. 2,00,000/- per country for international patent) per applicant/enterprise for obtaining Patent registration of developed product/process during policy period.
12. Applicant/Enterprise shall have to claim 2 times in a year with the gap of six month.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:

1. Enterprise has to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in) and submit self-certified hard copy at MSME Commissioner Office within one year from the date of patent publication/notification.
2. Enterprise have to apply offline/hardcopy at MSME Commissioner Office till online module is made live.

Procedure for Disbursement to the Sanctioned Application:

50% of the sanctioned assistance will be disbursed by MSME Commissioner Office as per availability of the grant after the publication /notification of the patent

Remaining 50% assistance will be disbursed after issuance of certificate of patent by competent authority.

Applicant have to submit Patent Registration Grant Certificate within six months from the date of issue of Patent certificate.

APPLICATION FORM

Application Form for Assistance for Patent Registration for MSME Manufacturing Sector

1.	Name of the Applicant/Individual / Enterprise	
2.	Office Address with Pin code No: Factory Address with pin code No: Cell No.: Email Id:	
3.	Constitution of the Legal Entity (Individual/ Proprietorship/ partnership/ company/ society/ others)	
4.	Category of Enterprise (MICRO/SMALL/MEDIUM)	
5.	Name, address & contact details of the Promoters /Directors / partners/ Applicant	
6.	Name, designation, Address & contact details of the Authorized Person of the legal entity	
7.	PAN Card No. of Enterprise, Promoters/Directors/Partners and authorized signatory	
8.	Udyog Aadhar/Udyam Registration/Acknowledgement Number (not in case of individual)	
9.	Type of patent applied/ obtained (National/ International)	
10.	Date of filing application to patent office	
11.	Title of Patent	
	Publication date of National patent application (attach proof of patent office journal)	
	Publication Date of International patent application (attach supporting documents)	
	Country wise publication Date(attach supporting documents)	
12.	Brief description of product/ process for which patent is applied	
13.	Application number of National Application	
	Application number of International Application	
14.	Name and address of Patent Attorney	
	Registration No of Patent Attorney	
	Registration valid up to Date:	
15.	Total expenditure claimed (as per Annexure-1)	
16.	Name of the Bank	
	Bank Account Name	
	Bank Account No.	
	IFSC Code No.	
	Branch Name/Code	

17.	Details of any other financial assistance applied/granted by GOG/GOI (If yes, provide details)	
18.	Other information, if any	
19.	Declaration: I hereby declare that the information, statement & documents submitted are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I abide with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria's and parameters specified in the Government Resolutions, and as amended, under the Industrial Policy 2020. I also declare that I am authorized by the enterprise to sign and submit the application and related details with relevant documents.	

UNDERTAKING

I/We undertake to comply with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria, particulars and parameters of the Government Resolution No. SSI-102020-332278-CH, dated: 01/09/2020, and as amended, and applicable resolutions under the Industrial Policy-2020 of Government of Gujarat.

I/We, applying for Assistance for Patent Registration scheme will observe the following conditions and if I/We will violate any condition of GR/these conditions then I/We shall be liable to pay back the assistance paid and the same will be recovered.

- I/Our Assistance under the scheme will be disbursed to us after the publication / notification of the patent.
- I/We have submitted the application within one year from the date of publication/ Notification of the patent.
- I/We are totally aware that the application submitted after one year from the date of publication / notification will not be eligible for assistance.

Date:

Place:

Name of the Authorized Person:

Signature of the Authorised Person:

Seal of the Enterprise:

CHECKLIST

Self-certified documents/details for Assistance for Patent Registration

Sr.No.	Particulars	Remarks	Pg No.	Remarks
1	Copy of UAM No/Udyam Registration, if applicable	Yes/No		
2	Particulars or constitution of the applicant/ patent holder	Yes/No		
3	Copy of PAN Card of Enterprise	Yes/No		
4	Copy of PAN Card of Applicant/ Promoters/ Directors/ partners and authorised signatory	Yes/No		
5	Copy of application submitted to patent office along with Form 2	Yes/No		
6	Acknowledgement receipt of filing application for patent registration	Yes/No		
7	Copy of patent publication / notification			
8	Payment receipts of fees paid to patent office	Yes/No		
9	Invoices and payment receipts of fees paid to patent attorney	Yes/No		
10	List of equipment purchased for developing patent with justification and bills of the same	Yes/No		
11	CA certified detailed statement of expenditure for obtaining patent registration, as per the format specified in Annexure (For National patent, International patent and country wise patent send separate C.A. certified Statement)	Yes/No		
12	Highlighted Bank account statement of expenditure done for patent.	Yes/No		
13	Copy of CA Certified Balance Sheet of the last financial year.(if applicable)	Yes/No		
14	Copy of Board Resolution/Consent Letter/Power of Attorney.(if applicable)	Yes/No		
15	Self-declaration as per annexure	Yes/No		
16	Copy of cancelled cheque	Yes/No		
17	Other Documents if any			

Date: Name & Signature of the Authorized Person

Place: Seal of the Enterprise

Scheme 1.10 Assistance for saving in consumption of Energy and Water

Eligibility:

The existing as well as new enterprise taking action for saving in consumption of Energy and Water will be eligible for assistance under this scheme.

Assistance:

1	• 75% cost of energy/water audit conducted by a recognized institution/ consultant. • Maximum Rs. 50,000/- for each will be reimbursed once during the operative period of the scheme
2	• 25% of cost of equipment recommended by the Auditing authority • Maximum Rs. 20 lakhs one time assistance will be eligible during the operative period of the scheme.

Conditions:

1. The existing as well as new enterprise (Enterprise should have at least 12 months in operation) will be eligible for assistance under the scheme.
2. Energy water audit conducted only by recognized institution/consultant (i.e. GEDA/BEE or other approved Auditor of GoG/ GoI) will be eligible for assistance.
3. Equipments recommended by recognized auditor/institution/consultant during Energy/Water audit will only be eligible for assistance.
4. The assistance on cost of equipment will be eligible subject to the condition that saving in energy/ water minimum by 10% of average monthly consumption of previous 12 months before audit.
5. Audit report must be issued during operative period of the scheme i.e. Date: 07/08/2020 to 06/08/2025.
6. Expenditure made by cash payment will not be eligible for assistance.
7. Even after taking all steps as mentioned above for efficient use of energy/water, if consumption is increasing with reference to increase in production then such claim will be examined separately by the committee to be constituted by SLEC
8. Service and Trading Enterprises are not eligible for assistance under this scheme.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:

1. Enterprise has to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in) and hard copy at concerned DIC office within one year from the date of issue of audit report given by recognized auditor/consultant.
2. Enterprise has to apply offline (hard copy) at concerned DIC till online module made live.

APPLICATION FORM

Assistance for Saving in Consumption of Energy and Water

1.	Name of the Enterprise		
2.	Office Address with pin code No: Factory Address with pin code No: Tele No. : (M) Fax No. : Email ID :		
3.	Constitution of the Enterprise:		
4.	Category of the Enterprise:		
5.	Name, address & contact details of the Promoters		
6.	Name, designation & contact details of the Authorized Person		
7.	PAN no of Enterprise		
8.	PAN numbers of Promoters/Directors/partners and authorised signatory		
7.	Udyam Registration No		
	7.1	Manufacturing item	
	7.2	Annual Production Capacity	
	7.3	Investment in Plant and Machineries (As per MSMED ACT 2006:	
8.	Name and address of auditing institution/ consultant/ auditor		
9.	Details of recognition/ accreditation received (submit documentary proof)		
10.	Name of equipments used for Energy / Water Conservation and cost for each equipment		
11.	Brief of suggestions/ recommendation of the audit study (submit a copy of Audit study)		
12.	Results/ benefits after implementation of energy/ water saving equipments, i.e. decrease in consumption of water/ electricity in Nos./ Units/Litters/etc.		

13.	Details of Audit Expense/ Equipment Expense (CA certified statement in case of equipment)	
14.	Details of any other financial assistance applied/granted by GOG/GOI If yes, provide details	
15.	Bank Details for assistance	
	Bank Name	
	Bank Account Name	
	Bank Account No.	
	IFSC Code No.	
	Branch Code No. /Branch Name	
16.	GPCB approval for CCE/CTE/CCA, (if applicable)	
17.	Declaration: I hereby declare that the information, statement & documents submitted are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I abide with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria and parameters specified in the Government Resolutions, and as amended from time to time under Industrial Policy 2020. I also declare that I am authorized by the enterprise to sign and submit the application and related details with relevant documents.	

UNDERTAKING

I/We undertake to comply with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria, particulars and parameters of the Government Resolution No. SSI- 102020-332278-CH, dated 01/09/2020, and as amended, from time to time under Industrial Policy-2020 of Government of Gujarat.

I/We, applying for Assistance for saving in consumption of Energy and Water scheme will observe the following conditions and if I/We will violate any condition of GR/these conditions then I/We shall be liable to pay back the assistance paid and the same will be recovered.

1. I/We confirm that, my/our enterprise is having manufacturing activities.

2. I/We are totally aware that our enterprise will not be eligible for assistance, if any certification referred in the GR, are required as a part of statutory provision.

3. In no case the actual expenditure incurred by my/our enterprise for the said purpose exceeds the total assistance given by GOG and GOI.

4. I/We are totally aware that expenditure incurred for renewal of certificate shall not be eligible for assistance.

5. I/WE confirm that energy/water audit is conducted by a recognized institution / consultant.

6. I/We confirm that these will be saving in energy/water minimum by 10% of average monthly consumption of previous 12 months before audit.

Date:

Place:

Signature of the Authorized Person

Name of the Authorized Person:

Designation of the Authorized Person:

Seal of the Enterprise:

CHECK LIST

Self-certified documents/ details to be submitted for applying assistance for saving in Consumption of Energy and Water

Sr. No	Particulars	Remarks	Page No
1.	Application form with sign and stamp.	YES/NO	
2.	Copy of Udyog Aadhaar/ Udyam Registration	YES/NO	
3.	Copy of the constitution of the Enterprise	YES/NO	
4.	Copy of CA Certified Shareholding pattern	YES/NO	
5.	CA certificate for fixed capital investment	YES/NO	
6.	Certified copy of latest audit report of the Enterprise	YES/NO	
7.	Receipt of payment of fees to recognized institution/ consultant	YES/NO	
8.	List of recommended equipments used for energy/ water conservation (if applicable)	YES/NO	
9.	Invoices/bills of recommended equipments (if applicable)		
10.	Recommendation/audit report of recognized institution for energy/water conservation	YES/NO	
11.	Details for the saving in energy/ water minimum by 10% of average monthly consumption of previous 12 months before audit	YES/NO	
12.	Project report with benefit analysis (In case of equipment reimbursement)	YES/NO	
13	CA certified expenditure statement	YES/NO	
14	Highlighted bank account statement of expenditure		
15.	Undertaking for any assistances from GOG and GOI	YES/NO	
16.	Copy of third- party documentary evidence of results achieved, such as electricity bill, water bill	YES/NO	
17	Copy of GPCB approved NOC/Consent & other departments approval (if applicable)	YES/NO	
18.	Copy of PAN card of Enterprise, Promoters/ Directors/ Partners and authorized signatory	YES/NO	
19.	Copy of GST registration (if applicable)	YES/NO	
20.	Board resolution/POA/Consent letter	YES/NO	
21.	Copy of cancelled cheque	YES/NO	
22	Other Documents if any	YES/NO	

Date: Name and Signature of the Authorized Person

Place: Seal of the Enterprise

Scheme 1.11 Assistance for Raising Capital through SME Exchange

Eligibility:

1. MSMEs that satisfied the conditions of MSMED Act 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time by government of India.
2. MSMES that has obtained acknowledgment of Udhyog Aadhar/Udhyam registration.
3. Manufacturing & Service activities will be eligible under this scheme.
4. The enterprise which is registered in Gujarat, must have at least one Manufacturing Unit / Service Unit in Gujarat.
5. Enterprise should have successfully raised capital through SME Exchange during the operative period of the scheme.

Assistance:

25% expenditure incurred on raising of fund through SME Exchange.

Maximum upto Rs 5 lakhs one time after successful raising of equity as per approved scheme by SME Exchange during the operative period of the scheme.

Conditions:

1. MSME status of enterprise will be considered on the date of listing in SME exchange.
2. GVFL may take equity in enterprise which is registered with SME exchange.
3. Unit will observe pollution control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority (if applicable).
4. The enterprise must have minimum one manufacturing unit/ service unit in Gujarat state in manufacturing/working condition.
5. Following expenditure would be eligible for assistance:
   - ME Exchange Fees and other expenses
   - Charges by Registrar to the issue
   - Charges of lead managers of the issue
   - SEBI registered merchant banker charges
   - RTA Fees, CDSL and NSDL fees & other expenses
   - Prospectus & IPO form Printing charges
   - Advertising & Market Making fees
   - ROC & Ministry of Corporate affairs.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:

1. Enterprise must have to submit application within one year from the date of successfully listing on SME exchange Platform.

2. If enterprise applies after one year from the date of successfully listing on SME Exchange platform, the application will be not be eligible for subsidy assistance.

Note:

1. Under the new guidelines of SEBI, MSME can raise equity capital through SME exchange.
2. To encourage MSME to opt for this route, assistance will be provided under this scheme.

Application Form

Assistance for raising Capital through SME Exchange

1	Name and address of Enterprise :	
	(i) Name of Enterprise:	
	(ii) Location Address of Enterprise:	
	(iii) Telephone No. / Mobile No.:	
	(iv) E-Mail ID:	
2	Constitution of Enterprise :	
3	Authorised person/Director Details :	
	(i) Name :	
	(ii) Telephone No. / Mobile No.:	
	(iii) Email ID :	
	(iv) Address :	
4	Registered Office Address.	
	Location of Manufacturing Plant/units/Service outlet in Gujarat	
5	MSME Acknowledgement :	
	(i) Udhyog Aadhar No.	
	(ii) Udyam Registration No.	
6	Details of registration with Exchange	
7	**1.** Date of Listing in SME Exchange (NSE/BSE/others)	
	2. Date of Capital Issue Published	
	3. Issue open Date	
	4. Issue Close Date	
8	**1.** GST Registration No. **2.** Plant and machinery value as per previous financial year **3.** Annual turnover as per previous financial year GST return	
9	Item of Production/Service:	
10	Name & Address of Registrar of Capital Issue of the Enterprise:	
11	Name & Address of merchant banker of Capital Issue of the Enterprise:	
12	Detail of capital issued arranged:	
	(I) Total Amount of Equity Capital for which Capital Issue arranged: (II) Amount of Equity Capital raised out of that:	

13	Investment in P/M as on listing date value (As per MSME Act 2006):	
14	Head wise details of expenditure incurred for raising of fund through SME Exchange :	
	Paid Expenditure:	
	Un Paid Expenditure:	
	Total:	
15	Is the project in commercial production after the listing? (1) If yes, date of commercial production after listing date. (2) If no, then expected date of commencement of Production.	
16	GPCB approval for CCA (if applicable):	
17	Whether any other assistance obtained in any other scheme of Government of Gujarat / GOI / Others for the same component?	
18	Bank details of Enterprise :	
	Name & Address of Bank:	
	Bank A/c Name:	
	Bank A/c Number:	
	IFSC Code:	
	Branch Name/Code:	

Place:

Date:

Signature of Applicant:

Name of Signatory:

Designation of Signatory:

Seal of the Enterprise:

CHECK LIST

Self certified document to be submitted for assistance for raising Capital through SME Exchange

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks	Page Number
1.	Signed Prescribed Application Form	YES/NO	
2.	Constitution of Enterprise (Memorandum & Articles of Association)	YES/NO	
3.	Board Resolution regarding Authorized Signatory	YES/NO	
4.	Udhyog Aadhar/ Udhyam registration Acknowledgment	YES/NO	
5.	Copy of SME Exchange Registration Listing related letter by BSE/NSE/SME Exchange		
6.	Copy of GST Registration	YES/NO	
7.	Copy of Public Issue Brochure/prospectus	YES/NO	
8.	Expenditure Statement on Letter Head	YES/NO	
9.	CA certificate regarding MSME status as per MSMED Act-2006 as on listing date	YES/NO	
10.	Audited Balance Sheet of last financial year	YES/NO	
11.	CA certificate of expenditure statement for equity raised through SME Exchange with total and subtotal head wise	YES/NO	
12.	Payment highlighted Bank Statement	YES/NO	
13.	Latest Electricity Bill	YES/NO	
14.	Cancelled Cheque of the Enterprise	YES/NO	
15.	Copy of Pan Card of the Enterprise and Promoters/Partners/Directors, and Authorised Signatory	YES/NO	
16.	Undertaking in Prescribed Format	YES/NO	
17.	Copy of GPCB approvals (if applicable)	YES/NO	
18.	Supporting documents for SC/ST Enterprise	YES/NO	
19.	Other details if any	YES/NO	

Date: Name and Signature of the Authorized Person

Place: Seal of the enterprise

Scheme 1.12 Rehabilitation of Sick enterprises

Quantum of Assistance:

Preparation of the diagnostic report from expert/ expert agency	• Reimbursement @50% cost of preparation of Draft Rehabilitation Scheme as assistance • Maximum of Rs. 1 lakh to sick enterprise.

Conditions:

1. MSME Sick Industrial enterprise satisfying the criteria of Sick enterprise as per the RBI guidelines will apply to MSME Commissionerate for Sick Enterprise registration.
2. MSME Commissioner will scrutinize the application on the basis of the balance sheets.
3. After scrutiny of the application, sick enterprise registration will be issued.
4. This registration issued by MSME Commissioner shall only indicate that the enterprise is sick as per RBI guideline and does not qualify for any assistance or OTS from State Government. However, the sick enterprise may be assisted by banks/financial institutions as per their prevailing policy.

Scheme 1.13 Assistance for Power Connection Charges

Eligibility:

1. Micro, Small & Medium Manufacturing Enterprise acknowledged under the MSMED Act 2006 of the Government of India and as amended from time to time and having Udyog Aadhar/Udyam registration.
2. MSME, located in other than GIDC/ approved industrial park area which has paid charges to distribution licensee, during the operative period of the scheme, for new connection or getting additional load (in case of expansion) or for shifting of connection or service line, will be eligible for assistance under the scheme.

Quantum of Assistance:

Assistance @ 35% of charges paid to distribution licenses for LT/HT service line, maximum limit up to Rs. 5 lakhs.

Conditions:

1. MSME should be located in other than GIDC/ approved industrial park area.
2. The eligible expenditure includes charges/expenses paid to the power distribution licensee (except refundable deposit), for new connection or additional load in case of existing consumer (in case of expansion) or for shifting of connection or service line.
3. MSME manufacturing enterprise has to apply for reimbursement within one year from the date of payment of charges to Distribution Licensee for service line.

4. Application under this scheme will be sanctioned & disbursed by concerned DIC office.
5. Enterprise should have obtained Distribution License for service line during the operative period of the scheme.
6. The Enterprise is eligible for maximum three applications with total assistance of maximum Rs.5.00 lakh during operative period of the scheme.
7. The applicant shall have to apply with required documents as mentioned in the Check List.
8. Service and Trading activities are ineligible for assistance under this scheme.
9. The expenditure statement should be self-certified and should be supported by documents/ receipt of DISCOMs. Payment mode of the charges should be in cheque, DD/E- payment. Cash transaction will not to be considered for assistance.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:

1. Enterprise has to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in) and hard copy at concerned DIC office within one year from the date of payment of charges to Distribution Licensee for service line.
2. Enterprise have to apply offline (hard copy) at concerned DIC till online module made live.

APPLICATION FORM

Assistance for Power Connection Charges

1.	Name of the Enterprise		
2.	Office Address with pin code No.: Factory Address with Pin Code No.: Tele No.: Fax No.: Email Id.:		
3.	Constitution of the Enterprise		
4.	Category of the Enterprise(General/SC/ST):		
5.	Category of the Enterprise(Micro, Small and Medium)		
6.	Name, address , contact details of the Promoter		
7.	Name, designation & contact details of the Authorized Person		
8.	PAN details of Enterprise		
9.	PAN details of promoters and Authorized Signatory		
10.	UAN No. & Date / Udyam reg. no. & date.		
	10.1	Manufacturing Product:	
	10.2	Investment in P&M:	
11	(A) **Unit details:**		
	1) Location: GIDC/Approved Industrial Park area/outside GIDC or outside of Industrial Park approved under industrial policy.		
	2) Connection: New/additional Load/ Shifting of Connection or line:		
	(B) **Motive Power Details:**		
	1) Name of Power supplying Co. & Consumer No. whether HT or LT Connection:		
	(2) Sanctioned Load HP/KW:		
	(3) Connected load HP/KW:		
	(4) Service Line Charges: Bill No., Date, Amount of bill, Date of Payment		
	(5) Power Connection Charges: Bill No.: Date Amount of bill, Date of Payment		

12.	Details of any other financial assistance applied/granted by GOG/GOI If Yes, Pls give details	
13.	Bank Details for assistance	
	Bank name	
	Bank Account name	
	Bank Account No.	
	IFSC Code No.	
	Branch Code No/Branch name.	
14	Declaration: I hereby declare that information, statement & documents submitted are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I abide with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria and parameters specified in the Government Resolutions, and as amended from time to time, under the Industrial Policy 2020. I also declare that I am authorized by the enterprise to sign and submit the application and related details with relevant documents.	

UNDERTAKING

I/We undertake to comply with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria, particulars and parameters of the Government Resolution No. SSI- 102020-332278-CH, dated 01/09/2020 and SSI-102020-332376-CH Date: 01-09-2020, and as amended from time to time under the Industrial Policy-2020 of Government of Gujarat. I/We, applying for Assistance for Power Connection Charges scheme will observe the following conditions and if I/We will violate any condition of GR/ these conditions then I/We shall be liable to pay back the assistance paid and the same will be recovered.

1. I/We confirm that, my/our enterprise is having manufacturing activities.
2. In no case the actual expenditure incurred by my/our enterprise for the said purpose exceeds the total assistance given by GOG and GOI.

Date:

Place:

Signature of the Authorized Person

Name of the Authorized Person:

Designation of the Authorized Person:

Seal of the Enterprise

CHECK LIST

Self-Certified documents to be submitted for Assistance for Power Connection Charges

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks	Page Number
1.	Signed copy of application form with required details	YES/NO	
2.	Copy of Udyog Aadhaar No./Udyam Registration	YES/NO	
3.	Copy of the Constitution of the enterprise	YES/NO	
4.	CA Certified Balance sheet (latest)(if applicable)	YES/NO	
5.	CA certificate for capital investment		
6.	Land Document such as NA Permission/ copy of Index/sale deed	YES/NO	
7.	PAN card of Enterprise , Promoters/partners/directors and Authorized Signatory	YES/NO	
8.	Estimates of Power Distribution Company (DISCOM) and receipt	YES/NO	
9.	Copy of bills issued by Power Distribution company.	YES/NO	
10.	Copy of Power Distribution License company Certificate(HT/LT)	YES/NO	
11.	Copy of certificate for category (if applicable)	YES/NO/NA	
12.	Copy of CA certified Shareholding pattern.	YES/NO	
13.	Copy of sanctioned and connected Load Certificate issued by Power Distribution License Company.	YES/NO	
14.	Self-certified expenditure statement supported by DISCOM documents	YES/NO	
15.	Copy of GPCB approved NOC/Consent & other departments approval (if applicable)	YES/NO	
16.	Copy of GST registration (if applicable)	YES/NO	
17.	Bank details for payment (Cancelled cheque)	YES/NO	
18.	Self-Attested documents/ details to be submitted by the Authorized Person	YES/NO	
19.	Power of Attorney/Board Resolution/ Consent Letter	YES/NO	
20.	Supporting documents for SC/ST Enterprise	YES/NO	

Date: Name and Signature of the Authorized Person

Place: Seal of the Enterprise

Scheme 1.14 Assistance in Rent to MSEs

Eligibility:

1. Any MSE (Micro and Small Enterprise) in manufacturing activities which has acquired rented/leased shed/ premises will be eligible for assistance.
2. The enterprise acquiring Rented/Leased shed to set up manufacturing activities will be provided assistance by way of reimbursement of rent paid by it. During the operative period this will extend support to add working capital as this will result into saving of margins payable to bank/Financial Institute.

Assistance:

The assistance @ 65% of rent paid by the enterprise
Maximum limit of Rs. 1,00,000/- (one lakh) Per Annum.
The assistance will be provided for five years.

Conditions:

1. The owner of shed /premises should have legal ownership and possession.
2. The service activity and trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme.
3. Rent must be paid by cheque/e-payment.
4. Rent/ lease agreement must be in policy period.
5. Applicant need to apply within six months from the date of agreement of rent/lease deed.
6. Enterprise is eligible for maximum 3 applications with total assistance of Rs.1,00,000/- (One Lakh) per annum during the operative period of the scheme.
7. Rent/lease deed should be minimum of 11 months (extendable up to 5 year)
8. Enterprise must be in commercial production.
9. The assistance of rent will be given with effect from the date of rent deed or three months prior to the date of production whichever is later.
10. Enterprise shall have to submit required approvals related to shed/premises.
11. If enterprise submit sublease agreement, then recognized intuitions/ authority's Approval/ Consent/ NOC is required.
12. Unit must provide prior intimation to concerned DIC in case of changing its rental premises.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:

1. Enterprise have to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in) and hard copy at concerned DIC office within six months from the date of agreement of rent/lease deed.
2. Enterprise can apply through offline/hardcopy at concerned DIC till online module is made live.

APPLICATION FORM

Assistance in Rent to Micro & Small Enterprises (MSEs) in Manufacturing Sector

1.	Name of the Enterprise		
2.	Office Address with pin code No.: Unit Address with pin code No.: Tele No.: Fax No.: Email Id.:		
3.	Constitution of the Enterprise		
4.	Category of Enterprise		Micro/Small/Medium
5.	Category of Enterprise		Gen/SC/ST
6.	Name, address & contact details of the Promoters		
7.	PAN Card No. of Enterprise, Promoters/ Directors/ Partners and Authorized signatory		
8.	Name, designation & contact details of the Authorized Person		
9.	Udyog Aadhar No. & Date / Udyam Reg. No. & Date.		
	9.1	Manufacturing Product:	
	9.2	Investment in P&M:	
10	**Property/Premises/Shed Details**		
	(A) Owner's details :		
	1) Name of Owners:		
	2) Address Details of owner :		
	3) Contact no.:		
	(B) Rent Details:		
	1) Rent agreement/deed date:		
	(2) Period of rent agreement/deed:		
	(3) Period of Rent:		
	(4) Monthly amount of Rent:		
	(5) Is the rented building having Industrial power connection?		Yes/No
	If yes i. Meter No. ii. Distribution company name		
	If No, Have you applied for power connection? Application date: Distribution company name:		
11.	Details of any other financial assistance applied/granted by GOG/GOI If Yes, Pls give details		

12.	Bank Name	
	Bank Account Name	
	Bank Account No.	
	IFSC Code No.	
	Branch Code No.	
	Branch Name/code	
13.	Other Information (if any)	
14.	Declaration: I hereby declare that information, statement & documents submitted are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I abide with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria and parameters specified in the Government Resolutions, and as amended from time to time, under the Industrial Policy 2020. I also declare that I am authorized by the enterprise to sign and submit the application and related details with relevant documents.	

UNDERTAKING

I/We undertake to comply with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria, particulars and parameters of the Government Resolution No. SSI- 102020-332278-CH, dated 01/09/2020, andSSI-102020-332376-CH, Date: 01/09/2020 as amended, and applicable resolutions under the Industrial Policy-2020 of Government of Gujarat.

I/We, applying for Assistance for rent assistance scheme will observe the following conditions and if I/We will violate any conditions of GR /these conditions then I/We shall be liable to pay back the assistance paid and the same will be recovered.

1. I/We confirm that, my/our enterprise is having manufacturing activities.
2. In no case the actual expenditure incurred by our enterprise for the said purpose exceeds the total assistance given by GOG and GOI.

Date.

Place.

Signature of the Authorized Person

Name of the Authorized Person:

Designation of the Authorized Person:

Seal of the Enterprise

CHECKLIST

UNIT NAME: FILE NUMBER:

INWARD NUMBER: DATE:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks	Page Number
1.	Printed copy of application form with declaration signed by authorized person describing his/her designation and name with stamp of enterprise.	YES/NO	
2.	Copy of UAM /Udyam Registration	YES/NO	
3.	Copy of the constitution of the Enterprise	YES/NO	
4.	Supporting documents for SC/ST Enterprise	YES/NO	
5.	CA certificate for fixed capital investment & shareholding pattern of Enterprise	YES/NO	
6.	Copy of rent / leased agreement		
7.	Copy of Rent Receipt	YES/NO	
8.	Copy of Lessor's PAN Card.	YES/NO	
9.	Copy of Property Document/ Copy of Index/Copy of sale deed and Copy of the approved plan for the project from Competent Authority/other approvals.	YES/NO	
10.	Copy of Electricity Bill	YES/NO	
11.	Undertaking for any assistances from GOG and GOI	YES/NO	
12.	Copy of PAN Card of Enterprise, Promoters/Directors/Partners , authorized person	YES/NO	
13.	Copy of GST registration.(if applicable)	YES/NO	
14.	Copy of CA Certified Balance Sheet of the last financial year (if applicable).	YES/NO	
15.	Copy of Bank Statement reflecting payment of Rent	YES/NO	
16.	Bank details for RTGS payment (Cancelled cheque)	YES/NO	
17.	Self-Attested documents/ details to be submitted by the Authorized Person	YES/NO	
18.	Copy of Board Resolution/Consent Letter/Power of Attorney.	YES/NO	
19.	Other Documents (if any)	YES/NO	

State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC): -

A committee consisting of following members is constituted for monitoring various MSME Schemes.

Commissioner MSME	Chairperson
Joint/ Deputy Secretary, Industries and Mines Department	Member
Financial Advisor, Industries and Mines Department	Member
Additional Industries Commissioner	Member
President, Gujarat Small Scale Industries Federation	Member
Joint/ Deputy Commissioner of Industries	Member-Secretary

1. Sanction and disbursement of assistance on proposals under scheme no.1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 12 and 13 will be done by General Manager, District Industries Centre (DIC).
2. Sanction and disbursement of assistance on proposals under scheme no.1, 2 (where FCI is over Rs.10 Crores), 3, 6, 7, 9, and 11 will be done by MSME Commissioner Office.
3. The State Level Empowered Committee will also monitor the implementation of all schemes including assistance sanctioned by DICs.

General Conditions:

1. The enterprise that has availed assistance under these schemes will not be entitled to avail benefit under any other scheme of other department of State Government for the same component, unless and otherwise specified under that scheme.
2. Enterprise can avail benefit under such schemes of Government of India, if any. However, in any case total assistance shall not exceed the actual Investment/ expenditure.
3. Enterprise will be eligible for assistance under all the schemes, if it fulfills all provisions of relevant scheme.

2: Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Udhyog Uday Yojana for SC/ST Entrepreneurs for MSME

GR No. SSI-102020-332306-CH
Dated: 01/09/2020

- **Objective:**

Prospective Entrepreneurs of SC and ST category need basic supporting hand holding and getting leverage to start an enterprise. Accordingly, State Government had introduced Dr. Baba Saheb Ambedkar Udyog Uday Yojana. A Task Force wasconstituted to review existing schemes under the Industrial Policy-2015. The Task Force analyzed impact of schemes, had constructive discussions with Industries Associations and came out with suggestions for necessary modifications under the new scheme.

- **Operative Period:** 7th August 2020 to 6th August 2025

- **Definitions:**

SC/ST Enterprise	SC/ST Enterprise means the enterprise in which contribution of SC/ST enterpreneur is 51% or more.
Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise	An Enterprise which satisfies the conditions of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises as per the definition under the MSME Development Act, **2006** and subsequently amended from time to time by Government of India and has obtained acknowledgement of "Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum / Udyam Registration".

MSME Enterprise as per MSMED Act-2006 Vide Notification No.1875, Dated: 26/06/2020

Manufacturing & Service Sector	
Enterprise category	**Investment & Annual Turnover**
Micro Enterprise	Where the investment in Plant and Machinery or Equipment does not exceed One crore rupees and Turnover (Excluding exports of goods or services) does not exceed Five crore rupees.
Small Enterprise	Where the investment in Plant and Machinery or Equipment does not exceed Ten crore rupees and Turnover (Excluding Exports of goods or services) does not exceed Fifty crore rupees.
Medium Enterprise	Where the investment in Plant and Machinery or Equipment does not exceed Fifty Crore rupees and Turnover (Excluding Exports of goods or services) does not exceed Two Hundred and Fifty crore rupees.

1. Composite criteria of Investment and Turnover for classification:

1) A composite criterion of investment and turnover shall apply for classification of an enterprise as Micro, Small or Medium.
2) If an enterprise crosses the ceiling limits specified for its present category in either of the two criteria of investment or turnover, it will cease to exist in that category and be placed in the next higher category but no enterprise shall be placed in the lower category unless it goes below the ceiling limits specified for its present category in both the criteria of investment as well as turnover.
3) All units with Goods and Services Tax Identification Number (GSTIN) listed against the same Permanent Account Number (PAN) shall be collectively treated as one enterprise and the turnover and investment figures for all of such entities shall be seen together and only the aggregate values will be considered for deciding the category as Micro, Small or Medium Enterprise.(The Exemption from the requirement of having GSTIN shall be as per the provisions of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act,2017).

2. Calculation of investment in plant and machineries or equipment:

1) The calculation of investment in plant and machineries or equipment will be linked to the Income Tax Return (ITR) of the previous year's filed under the Income Tax Act, 1961.
2) In case of a new enterprise, where no prior ITR is available, the investment will be based on self-declaration of the promoter of the enterprise and such relaxation shall end after the 31st March of the financial year in which it files its first ITR.
3) Plant and machineries or equipment of the enterprise, shall have the same meaning as assigned to the plant and machineries in the Income Tax Rules, 1962 framed under the Income Tax Act, 1961 and shall include all tangible assets (other than land and building, furniture and fittings).
4) The purchase (invoice) value of a plant and machineries or equipment, whether purchased first hand or second hand, shall be taken into account excluding Goods and Services Tax (GST), on self-disclosure basis, if the enterprise is a new without any ITR.
5) The cost of certain items specified in the Explanation to sub-section (1) of section 7 of the Act shall be excluded from the calculation of the amount of investment in plant and machineries.

3. Calculation of Turnover:

1) Exports of goods or services or both, shall be excluded while calculating the turnover of any enterprise whether Micro, Small or Medium for the purpose of classification.
2) Information as regards turnover and exports turnover for an enterprise shall be linked to the Income Tax Act or the Central Goods and Services Act (CGST Act) and the GSTIN.
3) The turnover related figures of such enterprise which do not have PAN will be considered on self-declaration basis for a period up to 31st March, 2021 and thereafter, PAN and GSTIN shall be mandatory.

Existing Enterprise	Enterprise, which has commenced the commercial production before 07/08/2020, will be considered as existing enterprise.
New Enterprise	(1) The enterprise which start commercial production during operative period of the scheme i.e. from Dt: 07/08/2020 to Dt: 06/08/2025 will be considered as new enterprises and must have filed UdyogAadhar/ Udyam Registration with Govt. of India.
	(2) Enterprise that has already set up a unit out of the Gujarat state and establishes another unit in the Gujarat state, that particular unit will be considered as a New Enterprise. The MSME status of such enterprises will be considered as per guideline of MSMED Act and incentive will be granted as per the MSME status.
	(3) Service sector unit of existing Manufacturing Enterprise (i.e. Manufacturing Enterprise diversifying in service sector) will be considered as new service unit and will be eligible for interest subsidy as per scheme.
	(4) MSME status of Enterprise will be considered as per guideline of MSME-D Act- 2006 and as on date of commencement of commercial production.
Term Loan	The loan sanctioned by the financial institution / Bank (Except NBFC) for the acquisition of GFCI of the enterprise. However, only the amount actually disbursed against the sanctioned will be considered for the incentives under the scheme.
GFCI (Gross Fixed Capital Investment)	GFCI = Investment in Building + Plant & Machinery + Utilities + Tools & Equipment and other assets required manufacturing end product. (Investment made in Land will not be considered in GFCI).
Expansion	(1) It means where an existing industrial unit increases its investment in gross fixed capital by at least 50% of its existing project, of which at least 60% of investment is made in plant and machinery. The above 50% is to be calculated on its existing gross fixed capital investment on the date of initiating expansion and compared with the date of commencing production during the operative period of the scheme.
	(2) If the Gross Fixed Capital Investment for the same product is made in same premises, in adjacent plot, nearby the same estate, in same taluka, in same district or another district will be considered as expansion. These units will be named as unit-1, unit-2, unit-3 etc.
	(3) MSME status of Enterprise will be considered as per the guideline of MSMED Act- 2006 and as on initiation of expansion (Turnover as of previous Financial year will be considered/ status as per latest Udyam registration certificate).

Eligible and Non eligible Fixed Capital Investment:	**(a) Land:** Term Loan availed on Land Cost & Land development will not be eligible under this GR.
	(b) Building : Term Loan availed for new Construction of Building is eligible under the scheme. The old building purchased and refurnished/ renovated building will not be eligible. For Cost of construction, Bank appraisal report/ Chartered Engineer Certificate will be required or as per schedule of Rates (SoR) of R&B department, Government of Gujarat.
	(c) Plant and Machinery: 1. Term Loan availed on Plant and machinery is eligible. 2. Plant and machinery is required to be purchased from Original Equipment Manufacturer(OEM) or authorized dealer. Plant and machinery purchased from trader will not be eligible. 3. In case of Plant and machinery is purchased from trader, It will be Enterprise's responsibility to produce the evidence that the trader has purchased from OEM with the purchase value and GST returns filed with GST Authority by trader. 4. In case of imported plant and machinery, consignee must be applicant. 5. Project related Plant and machinery and availed Term Loan will be eligible under the scheme. 6. Indigenous second hand Plant and machinery will not be eligible under the scheme. 7. Resale of imported plant and machinery is also not eligible under the scheme. 8. Shifting of the plant and machinery and added some new machinery will not be eligible, subject to that if it fulfils the criteria of the GR. 9. In case of special purpose machine, chartered engineer's certificate will be required.
Backward Integration, Forward Integration and Diversification	Existing or New Enterprise that carries out Forward Integration, Backward Integration, and Diversification by investing more than 25% of its existing gross fixed capital investment will be eligible for capital subsidy.
	Investment made in GFCI for the product which is raw material of the enterprise will be termed as a ***Backward Integration;*** Investment made in GFCI for the further value addition in the end product of the enterprise will be termed as a ***Forward Integration***; Investment made in GFCI for the product other than the end product of the enterprise will be termed as a ***Diversification.***
Registered Startup	Enterprise will be considered as registered start up, if Enterprise has been recognised as Start-up by DPIIT (Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal trade) or Government of Gujarat.

Pipeline Enterprises	The Enterprises which have obtained first disbursement of term loan as effective step and could not start commercial production on or before **07/08/2020**, shall be considered eligible as pipeline enterprise for incentive under previous scheme. Such enterprise should commence commercial production on or before **31/03/2021**. However, the enterprise which has obtained first disbursement on or before **07/08/2020** may opt for new scheme. Term Loan disbursement made during the policy period will be eligible for the enterprise which has opted for this scheme.

Scheme 2.1 Assistance of Capital Investment Subsidy

Manufacturing Sector

Assistance Available on the basis of Taluka Category (where unit is located) which is as under:

CAPITAL SUBSIDY:

	Taluka Category 1	Taluka Category 2	Taluka Category 3 and Municipal Corporation Areas
Percentage of Incentive on Disbursed Term Loan Amount	30 %	25 %	15 %
Maximum Limit	40 Lakhs	35 Lakhs	15 Lakhs
Additional Benefit if FCI is more than 10 crores	10 Lakhs	7.50 Lakhs	5 Lakhs

Note: For Taluka Category refer Page No. 287

Conditions for Capital Investment Subsidy:

1. Enterprise shall have to apply at online portal within one year from the date of first disbursement of loan, or on or before the date of commencement of commercial production whichever is later. The application submitted after one year will not be entitled for Capital Subsidy.
2. Capital Investment subsidy will be paid only after commencement of commercial production of the enterprise.
3. The enterprise will not be eligible for capital investment subsidy under this scheme if, term loan is sanctioned after one year from the date of commencement of commercial production.
4. Enterprises which have obtained first disbursement of the term loan on or after 07/08/2020 will be eligible for Capital subsidy.
5. Enterprise which has already taken first disbursement of term loan before 07/08/2020 will be considered as pipeline cases of previous schemes. However, such cases have to commence commercial production on or before 31/03/2021.

6. Enterprises which have obtained first disbursement of the term loan before 07/08/2020 may also opt for this scheme, however, disbursement made of term loan on or after 7/08/2020 will only be eligible for Capital subsidy.
7. In case of interest subsidy, late submission of application will be considered by deducting late period after maximum permissible time period for application.
8. If enterprise is availing Capital subsidy under scheme of Central government, then total quantum of capital subsidy from State and Central, in any case shall not exceed the total loan amount disbursed by Bank/ Financial institution.

Scheme 2.2 Assistance of Interest Subsidy

Manufacturing Sector

	Taluka Category 1	Taluka Category 2	Taluka Category 3 and Municipal Corporation Areas
Ratio of Incentive on Disbursed Term Loan Amount	8 %	7 %	6 %
Maximum Limit (Per Annum)	35 Lakhs	30 Lakhs	25 Lakhs
Tenure	7 Years	6 Years	5 Years
Additional Benefit in Interest Subsidy for Physically Challenged Entrepreneur or Women Entrepreneur or Registered Startup Unit	1%	1%	1%
Additional Benefit in Interest Subsidy for Young Entrepreneur below age of 35 years on the date of sanction of Loan.	1%	1%	1%

Note: For Taluka Category refer Page No. 287

Conditions for Capital Investment Subsidy (Manufacturing sector):

1. 1% additional interest subsidy to differently abled entrepreneur, women entrepreneur, registered start up in manufacturing sector.
   (Enterprises must be set up with 100% equity contribution from women entrepreneur)

2. 1% additional interest subsidy to young entrepreneur below age of 35 years on the date of sanction of the term loan.
   (Enterprises must be set up with 100% equity contribution from young entrepreneurs.
   School leaving certificate is valid document for age proof. In absence of school leaving certificate birth certificate is eligible. If there is discrepancy in both, then the birth certificate is final. Any discrepancy in certificate will be valid by proper affidavit.

3. Maximum rate of interest subsidy shall not exceed 9% in Category I Taluka, 8% in Category II Taluka and 7% in Category III Taluka (Including municipal corporation areas.)

4. However, eligible enterprise shall have to bear minimum 2% interest levied on term loan by Bank/Financial institution.

5. An Existing Enterprise which installs **Solar Power Plant or any other Renewable Power Plant for captive consumption** in the premises will be eligible for Interest Subsidy in accordance to the location of Enterprise. In addition to the interest Subsidy as mentioned above special provision is made for the interest subvention on such installation. However, incentive will be available only once.

SERVICE SECTOR

Criteria

Only new MSME of Service sector as per the list of services given below will be eligible for the Interest subsidy on the term loan on new machinery, equipment and furniture/fixture (except land and building).

List of Eligible Services:

1. Logistics facilities such as Container Freight Station Operators, Warehouses, Cold Storages, etc.
2. Material Testing Centre
3. Startups and Incubation Centre
4. Hall Mark certification Centers
5. Technical Testing and Analysis Servicing
6. Maintenance and Repair of Machineries and Equipment
7. Repairs of Computers / Communication and Electronics Equipment / Household Goods
8. Maintenance and Repair of Utility Projects
9. Packaging Services
10. Industrial Reuse and Disposal Services
11. Apparel / Cutting & Stitching Job Work (Other than Retail Tailoring)
12. Printing, Scanning, Digitalization & Lamination
13. Weigh Bridges
14. Color Labs
15. Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply
16. Waste Collection, Treatment and Disposal Activities
17. Electrical, Plumbing and other Installation Activities
18. Maintenance and Repair of Motor Vehicles
19. Motion Pictures, Video and Television Production, Sound Recording and Music Publishing Activities
20. Activities of Internet Access by the Operator of the Wireless / Satellite Infrastructure
21. Web Hosting Activities
22. Specialize Design Activities – Fashion Design related to Textile, Apparel, Jewellery, Furniture, Fashion Goods, Graphic Design, etc.
23. Financial Services
24. Health Services
25. Transport and Logistics Services Audio Visual Services
26. Construction related Engineering Services
27. Environmental Service

Note: SLEC is empowered to add/ delete service activities listed above.

Quantum of Assistance:

Assistance Available on the basis of Taluka Category (where unit is located) which is as under:

	Taluka Category 1	Taluka Category 2	Taluka Category 3 and Municipal Corporation Areas
Ratio of Incentive on Disbursed Term Loan Amount	8 %	7 %	6 %
Maximum Limit (Per Annum)	35 Lakhs	30 Lakhs	25 Lakhs
Tenure	7 Years	6 Years	5 Years
Additional Benefit in Interest Subsidy for Registered Startup Unit	1%	1%	1%

Note: For Taluka Category refer Page No. 287

Conditions for Capital Investment Subsidy (Service Sector):

1. Only New Enterprise under service sector will be eligible for incentive.
2. Expansion/Diversification/Backward Integration/Forward Integration will not be eligible for interest subsidy.
3. The interest subsidy will be reimbursed to the enterprise who pays regular instalments and interest thereof to the bank/ financial institution.
4. 1% additional interest subsidy to registered start up under service sector and having Udyam registration as MSME. Additional benefit will be eligible only once during the operative period of the scheme.
5. Enterprise shall have to obtain shop and establishment registration from municipal corporation (if applicable).
6. Enterprise providing services listed above from No. 23-27, shall have to give permanent employment to at least 10 persons. Necessary document in this regard like e-payment to the employee and contribution paid to PF required to be produced.
7. Enterprise must have GST registration.
8. Enterprise will be eligible for interest subsidy on term loan disbursed for equipment, furniture and fixtures.
9. Enterprise will not be eligible for interest subsidy on land, building and any other related expenditure.
10. The enterprise shall have to obtain shop and establishment registration from Municipal corporation for doing business, if enterprise is located in the area of Municipal Corporation.

Common Conditions applicable to Capital Investment Subsidy and Interest Subsidy:

1. The enterprise has to apply online and upload required documents at IFP Portal and also submit the copy of the duly signed application with documents specified in checklist to the concerned DIC in prescribed format.
2. Capital Subsidy and Interest Subsidy will be eligible on Term Loan sanctioned and disbursed by Bank/FI on the GFCI (Gross Fixed Capital Investment means the investment made in building, plant and machinery, utilities, tools and equipment and other assets required in manufacturing the end product.(Tractor, Loader and Crane is eligible subject to part of term loan and used within the manufacturing premises for the purpose of transport of Raw Material, intermediate product or finished goods and should be purchased in the name of enterprise).
3. Loan sanctioned by Non-banking Financial institute will not be eligible for incentive.
4. Investment made in Land will not be eligible for subsidy which includes land, land/site development cost and related expenses.
5. Second hand imported plant and machinery will be eligible if consignee is applicant.
6. Second hand indigenous plant, machinery and equipment will not be eligible for capital subsidy.
7. Second hand building, shed or civil structure will not be eligible.
8. The expenditure for the building construction will be eligible as per Chartered Engineer Certificate.
9. Projects having investment more than Rs 5 Crore, DIC will obtain Bank appraisal report. Projects having investment below 5 Crore, detailed project report prepared/Certified by CA/FI/ Authorized Agency will be eligible. In case of expansion project having investment above 1. Crore, DIC may ask appraisal report from the Financial Institution/bank if required.
10. Only one activity out of Expansion, Forward Integration, Backward Integration and Diversification will be eligible for assistance during the operative period of the scheme.
11. The enterprise shall have to file information about annual production, sales, turnover, power consumptions, employment and such other details to concern DIC before end of September each year.
12. The enterprise shall have to obtain shop and establishment registration from Municipal corporation for doing business for service enterprises, if enterprise is located in the area of Municipal Corporation.
13. Enterprise will have to observe pollution Control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other approval from other competent authority wherever applicable.
14. If the enterprise is established under the MSME (Establishment and operations) ACT 2019 and the product falls under the orange or red category, then the GPCB consent to be submitted. White category is exempted for CTE & CTO and whereas green category is exempted for CTE only.
15. The enterprise will have to employ at least 85% of the workers, 60% of supervisory and managerial employment and overall 85% of the total employment must be from local persons.

16. Enterprise have to remain in production for 7 years, else amount of capital investment subsidy disbursed will be recovered as arrears of land revenue.

17. If the unit fails to fulfill the condition of continuous production for more than 6 months, such applications needs to be forwarded to head office with valid reasons. However, seasonal activities are excluded.

18. If an enterprise is located in the geographical limit of more than one taluka, then the taluka in which the enterprise has the largest percentage of land area will be considered as the eligible category.

19. Those enterprises which are on lease or on rental basis must have validity of lease or rent agreement of extendable up to seven years.

20. Capital investment subsidy and interest subsidy will be paid only after commencement of commercial production/rendering services of the enterprise.

21. The Enterprises that has availed assistance under these schemes will not be entitled to avail benefit under any other scheme of state government for the same component unless and otherwise specified under that scheme. Enterprise can avail benefits under such schemes of Government of India, if any. However, in any case total assistance shall not exceed the actual investment/expenditure.

22. Modernization activity is not eligible for interest and capital subsidy.

23. First claim must be made within one year of the issuance of provisional sanction letter of capital & Interest subsidy.

24. In case of Term Loan taken over by another Bank, subsidy will be calculated on outstanding amount of old term loan only.

25. As per the applicant's request, Capital Investment subsidy & Interest Subsidy can be given in Term loan, Cash Credit or Current account of bank which sanctioned the term loan.

26. In case of last claim, if term loan account is closed then the subsidy can be disbursed in other bank account as requested by Applicant.

27. For respective application, MSME status of the unit will be decided at the time of first claim.

28. In case of unit is sold completely then additional subsidy benefits (for women, differently abled and SC/ST owned unit) will be withdrawn/cancelled from effective date and subsidy rate will be revised and will be applicable accordingly. No up gradation of rate will be eligible. However, Registered Start up Units will not be affected.

29. Insurance Policy of the Machinery/Building for the claim period must be collected and verified by inspector at the time of inspection.

30. In case of expansion, unit established other than the existing premises in other district's taluka then category of taluka should be considered of which expanded project and the expansion project distributed within one or more talukas then the taluka in which the enterprise has the largest percentage of land area will be considered as the eligible category.

31. In case of change in Constitution/Management, unit must have to submit change in constitution and change in management or authorized person's details. However, it will not affect the assistance. But the enterprise should remain in operation.

32. Assistance for the building and construction will be given only if the land is owned by the unit itself.

33. Existing or new enterprise carrying out an activity of Forward Integration, Backward Integration and Diversification with an investment more than 25% (out of which minimum 60% investment should be in Plant & machinery) of GFCI will be eligible.

Scheme 2.3 Assistance for Quality Certification

The scheme is to extend support to MSME to get quality certification to introduce quality product in competitive market.

Eligibility:

The **Manufacturing Sector** will be eligible for following assistance.

1. Micro, Small & Medium manufacturing enterprise acknowledged under the MSMED Act 2006 of the Government of India, as amended/revised/introduction of new provision from time to time and having Udyog Aadhaar/ Udyam registration.

2. The Enterprise which has obtained BSI/ ISI/ WHO-GMP/ Hallmark certifications & other national / international certification from suggested/ referred/ approved/ recognized/ empanelled certification body (Excluding ISO Certification).

Quantum of assistance:

Quality Certification	• 60 % of fee payable to certification for national /international Certification (i.e BIS/ISI/WHO/GMP/Hallmark etc and other national/international certification). • 60 % cost of testing equipment and machinery required for that certification totaling • Maximum amount of Rs 10 lakh • The cost for certificate will include: - Fees charged by certification agency (excluding travel, hotel & surveillance charges), - Cost of testing equipment/machinery as required for certifications, Calibration charges of equipment.

Conditions:

1. Assistance will include following charges.

- Fees charged by certification agency (excluding travel, hotel & surveillance charges).
- Cost of quality testing equipment/machinery/instrument as required for certification as suggested/referred by recognized certification body or agency, Calibration charges of equipment. (Testing equipment purchased after the issuance of Quality Certificate shall not be eligible.)

2. Enterprise will be eligible under this scheme, if the Enterprise has obtained Quality Certificate on or after 07/08/2020.
3. The Enterprise shall have to apply within a one year from the date of issue of the Certificate.
4. The expenditure made for obtaining Quality Certification must be before the issuance of Quality Certificate.
5. The Enterprise will be eligible for maximum three Quality Certificates during the operative period of scheme with total assistance of maximum Rs.10.00 lakh.
6. The Enterprise will not be eligible if any certification is required as a part of statutory provision.
7. Expenditure incurred for renewal of certificate shall not be eligible for assistance under the scheme.
8. The testing equipment and machinery purchased after the issuance of Quality Certificate shall not be eligible for assistance.
9. This Quality certification scheme will be supplementary to such scheme of Government of India. However, in no case total assistance from GOG and GOI should exceed more than actual expenditure incurred by Enterprise for said purpose.
10. For recognized national and International Certification Authority, verification will be carried out by concerned DIC/ HO Office. During verification requirement of such certifications for industrial Sector/ Manufacturing Enterprise and benefits obtained in quality product will be examined. GM/Authorized officer from DIC/HO Office can approve it by derive report with clearance of above matter submitted by Junior/Senior industries Inspector.
11. Certificate should be verified through online/ email/ letter from issuance agency/ certification body by HO/DIC.
12. Service and trading activities are ineligible for assistance under this scheme.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:-

1. Enterprise has to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in)and hard copy at concerned DIC office within one year from the date of issue of quality certificate.
2. Enterprise have to apply offline (hard copy) at concerned DIC till online module made live.

Scheme 2.4 Assistance for Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)

Eligibility:

1. Enterprise should have Udyog Aadhaar/Udyam registration.
2. Enterprise which installs Enterprise resource Planning System (ERP).

What is ERP System?

ERP (Enterprise Recourse Planning) is a fully integrated business management software system that allows an organization to use a system of integrated applications covering to manage the business and

automate many back office functional areas of an enterprise related to technology, services, logistics, integrates operation processes and information flows to make optimum use of resource such as men, material, money and machine. ERP software also integrate all facets of an operation- including product planning, development, manufacturing, sales and marketing in a single database, application and user interface.

Quantum of Assistance:

ERP Assistance

- 75 % of the capital cost for installing the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system
- Maximum amount of Rs. 1,00,000/-

Conditions:

1. ERP system installed to be verified in term of network linkage with server and software having facilities covering production, inventory control, sales, purchase, accounting and human resource management etc.
2. The capital cost in ERP system includes installation charges, software and annual service cost.
3. The capital cost does not include the hardware part of the ERP system.
4. In case of Software -as-a-service (SaaS) based deployment option of ERP system, the annual subion charges will be considered.
5. Expenditure incurred for new module, addition of new module in existing ERP software and for addition of new users in existing ERP system is eligible but expenditure incurred for renewal of software service will not be eligible for assistance under the scheme.
6. The expenditure incurred for installing ERP System must be within the time period of one year before the date of installation of ERP System.
7. ERP system installed must be from independent software publisher/authorized software provider having GST registration.
8. The Enterprise is eligible for maximum three applications with total assistance of maximum Rs.1, 00,000/- during operative period of scheme.
9. This scheme will be supplementary to such scheme of Government of India. However, in no case total assistance from GOG and GOI should exceed more than actual expenditure incurred by MSME for said purpose.
10. Service and Trading activities are ineligible for assistance under the scheme.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:-

1. Enterprise have to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in) and hard copy at concerned DIC office within one year from the date of installation of ERP System.
2. Enterprise have to apply offline (hard copy) at concerned DIC till online module made live.

Scheme 2.5 Financial Support to MSMEs in ZED Certification

The scheme envisages promotion of Zero Defect and Zero Effect (ZED) manufacturing amongst MSMEs and ZED Assessment for their certification so as to:

1. Develop an Ecosystem for Zero Defect Manufacturing in MSMEs.
2. Promote adaptation of quality tools/systems and energy efficient manufacturing.
3. Enable MSMEs for manufacturing of quality products.
4. Encourage MSMEs to constantly upgrade their quality standards in products and processes.
5. Drive manufacturing with adoption of Zero-Defect production processes and without impacting the environment.
6. Support 'Make in India' campaign.
7. Develop professionals in the area of ZED manufacturing and certification

Eligibility

1. The Enterprises engaged in manufacturing activity and acknowledged under MSME Development Act, 2006 of Government of India, as amended/revised/ introduction of new provision from time to time and having Udyog Aadhaar/Udyam registration.
2. The enterprise who have obtained ZED Certificate.

Assistance:

Assistance in ZED Certification

- Subsidy @ 50% of all charges on the amount after deducting the assistance received from Government of India for ZED Certification
- Maximum upto amount of Rs. 50,000.

Conditions:

1. The cost for certificate will include site assessment fees and consultancy charges, govt. charges and other charges.
2. Expenditure incurred for renewal of certificate shall not be eligible for assistance under the scheme.
3. The Enterprise is eligible for maximum Three ZED Certificates during the operative period of scheme with total assistance of maximum Rs.50,000/- during policy period.
4. This ZED certification scheme will be supplementary to such scheme of Government of India. However, in no case total assistance from GOG and GOI should exceed more than actual eligible expenditure incurred by MSME for said purpose.
5. Service and trading activities are ineligible for assistance under this scheme.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:-

1. Enterprise have to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in) and hard copy at concerned DIC office within one year from the date of installation of ERP System.

2. Enterprise have to apply offline (hard copy) at concerned DIC till online module made live.

Scheme 2.6 Assistance in implementation of Information and Communication Technology (ICT)

The equipment required for use of ICT as a media of communication, networking with hardware for accessing cloud computing.

Assistance:

It shall be eligible for 75 % of the capital expenditure related to ICT facilities.
Maximum upto Rs. 5,00,000/-.

Conditions:

1. Enterprise which has installed/subscribed cloud computing (public cloud /private cloud/hybrid cloud) equipment (such as networking equipment, like switches, routers, backup devices, servers, computers etc.) required for use of ICT as a media of communication, networking with hardware for accessing cloud computing will be eligible under the scheme.
2. The capital cost does not include the software part of the ICT system.
3. The Enterprise is eligible for maximum three applications with total assistance of maximum Rs.5.00 lakh during operative period of the scheme.
4. This scheme will be supplementary to such scheme of Government of India. However, in no case total assistance from GOG and GOI should exceed more than actual expenditure incurred by MSME for said purpose.
5. The expenditure incurred must be within the time period of one year before the date of installation of cloud computing system
6. Date of last bill of expenditure (as per CA certified expenditure statement) need to be considered as date of installation of ICT system.
7. Supplier of the equipment/hardware must be from OEMs/authorized distributors/dealers having GST registration.
8. Service and trading activities are ineligible for assistance under this scheme.

How to apply for the scheme:

1. Enterprise has to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in) and hard copy at concern DIC office within one year from the date of installation of ICT System.
2. Enterprise has to apply offline (hard copy) at concern DIC till online module made live.

Scheme 2.7 Assistance for Technology Acquisition

Eligibility:

1. Enterprise that satisfies the conditions of MSMED Act 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time by Government of India.
2. Enterprise that obtains acknowledgment of Udhyog Adhaar/ Udhyam Registration.
3. Enterprise engaged with manufacturing activities will be eligible.
4. New enterprise or existing enterprise which acquires appropriate technology from recognized Institute for the product or process.
5. Enterprise which acquires Patented Technology from Indian / Foreign Companies will also be eligible.

Quantum of Assistance:

70 % of the cost payable subject to a maximum of Rs. 50 lakhs, including royalty payment for first two years.

Conditions:

1. The enterprise shall have to apply/obtain prior approval of MSME Commissioner within one year after signing MOU / Agreement / Contract with technology provider.
2. Technology acquired from India/foreign registered organization/companies must be patented except where technology is acquired from research institutes/organization like ISRO, DRDO, Department of Science & technology, DSIR institution, Universities, other recognised research Institutes etc. will also be eligible.
3. Enterprise/ Applicant is eligible for maximum 3 applications with total assistance of Rs. 50,00,000/- during the operation period of the scheme.
4. Hotel, travelling expenditure will not be eligible for the assistance.
5. After successful technology acquisition, calculation of royalty will be considered from the first sale-bill after commercial production.
6. Enterprise will have to observe pollution control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority (if applicable)
7. Assistance will not be eligible for purchase of any plant & machinery.
8. MSME Status will be considered on final date of MOU /Agreement /Contract.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:

Applicant shall have to submit application within one year from the date of successfully signing of MOU / Agreement / Contract (whichever is done first) with technology provider for technology acquisition.

What is the Procedure for Application

Enterprise has to apply in prescribed form along with complete documents signed & stamped by authorized person as per checklist to MSME Commissioner Office/IFP portal.

Scheme 2.8 Assistance for raising Capital through SME Exchange

Eligibility:

1. MSMEs that satisfy the conditions of MSMED Act 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time by Government of India.
2. MSMES that have obtained acknowledgment of Udhyog Aadhar/Udhyam registration.
3. Manufacturing & Service activities will be eligible under this scheme.
4. The enterprise which is registered in Gujarat, must have at least one manufacturing Unit / Service Unit in Gujarat.
5. Enterprise should have successfully raised capital through SME Exchange during the operative period of the scheme.

Quantum of Assistance:

*30 % expenditure incurred on raising of funds through SME Exchange.

*Maximum upto Rs 5 lakhs one time after successful raising of equity as per approved scheme by SME Exchange during the operative period of the scheme.

Conditions:

1. MSME status of enterprise will be considered on the date of listing in SME exchange.
2. GVFL may take equity in enterprise which is registered with SME exchange.
3. Unit will observe pollution control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority (if applicable).
4. The enterprise must have minimum one manufacturing unit/ service unit in Gujarat state in manufacturing/working condition.
5. Following expenditure would be eligible for assistance:
   - ME Exchange Fees and other expenses
   - Charges by Registrar to the issue
   - Charges of lead managers of the issue
   - SEBI registered merchant banker charges
   - RTA Fees, CDSL and NSDL fees & other expenses
   - Prospectus & IPO form printing charges
   - Advertising & Market Making fees expenses
   - ROC & Ministry of Corporate affairs fees

Time limit to apply for this scheme:

1. Enterprise must have to submit application within one year from the date of successfully listing on SME exchange Platform.

2. If enterprise applies after one year from the date of successfully listing on SME Exchange platform, the application will be not be eligible for subsidy assistance.

Scheme 2.9 Assistance for Power connection charges

Eligibility:

1. Micro, Small & Medium Manufacturing Enterprise acknowledged under the MSMED Act 2006 of the Government of India and as amended from time to time and having Udyog Aadhar/Udyam registration.
2. MSME, located in other than GIDC/ approved industrial park area which has paid charges to distribution licensee, during the operative period of the scheme, for new connection or to getting additional load (in case of expansion) or for shifting of connection or service line, will be eligible for assistance under the scheme.

Quantum of Assistance:

*Assistance @ 50% of charges paid to distribution licenses for LT/HT service line.
*Maximum limit up to Rs. 5 lakhs.

Conditions:

1. MSME should be located in other than GIDC/ approved industrial park area.
2. The eligible expenditure includes charges/expenses paid to the power distribution licensee (except refundable deposit), for new connection or additional load in case of existing consumer (in case of expansion) or for shifting of connection or service line.
3. MSME manufacturing enterprise has to apply for reimbursement within one year from date of payment of charges to distribution licensee for service line.
4. Application under this scheme will be sanctioned & disbursed by concerned DIC office.
5. Enterprise should have obtained Distribution Licence for service line during the operative period of the scheme.
6. The Enterprise is eligible for maximum three applications with total assistance of maximum Rs.5.00 lakh during operative period of the scheme.
7. The applicant shall have to apply with required documents as mentioned in the checklist.
8. Service and Trading activities are ineligible for assistance under this scheme.

9. The expenditure statement should be self-certified and should be supported by documents/ receipt of DISCOMs. Payment mode of the charges should be in cheque, DD/E- payment. Cash transactions will not to be considered for assistance.

Time limit to apply for this scheme:

1. Enterprise has to apply online on IFP Portal (https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in) and hard copy at concerned DIC office within one year from the date of payment of charges to Distribution Licensee for service line.
2. Enterprise have to apply offline (hard copy) at concerned DIC till online module made live.

Scheme 2.10 Assistance to basic industrial infrastructure Water, Gas and Approach Road

Eligibility

Eligible investment means fixed capital investment made in any of following basic infrastructure facilities in other than GIOC area / industrial park.

Approach road: Expenditure incurred for construction of approach road from the premises of the enterprise to the main outer point/connecting point for last mile connectivity. The expenditure for construction of approach road will be considered on the basis of SOR applicable. The construction of approach road should be certified for Quality by third party holding Govt. Approval.

Gas/Water connection: Expenditure incurred or charges paid to supplier for gas/water connection from source to premises of the enterprise.

Assistance

- @75% of cost of capital investment for infrastructure or expenditure incurred for water/gas facilities,
- Maximum limit up to Rs.15 lakh including all infrastructure/facilities.

Conditions:

1. The eligible investment component of the project will not be eligible for assistance under this scheme, if the said component has already been sanctioned under any other scheme of the state government, unless specified otherwise. However, if assistance is availed under central Govt. Scheme, the assistance together of state government and central government scheme should not exceed the eligible investment component cost.
2. The applicant shall have to submit detailed estimate for the basic infrastructural/facilities needed.

Scheme 2.11. Assistance to special Entrepreneurship training with 360-degree approach with mentoring support and sustenance allowance for Promoters/ Entrepreneurs

Through "special Entrepreneurship training with 360-degree approach", SC/ST entrepreneurs will be benefitted with combination of the knowledge from institutions, core industrial activities, advices and mentoring from experts, best practices while establishing the idea for sustaining new businesses. The focus on social entrepreneurship will also motivate the entrepreneurs to think not only about their own employability in creating their businesses, but also on how they can be relevant to society and provide employability opportunities to their peers as well, creating a ripple effect of entrepreneurship and employability. The scheme provides 360-degree support and hand holding oriented towards strengthening the eco-system for promoters and entrepreneurs for providing unique knowledge of entrepreneurship on functional area of management, soft skills, assessments, finance, inventory, sales, marketing, e-commerce, logistics and best practices.

Eligibility:

- Any individual above the age of 18 years, belongs to Scheduled Caste / Scheduled Tribe will be eligible
- Nodal Institution means Universities/ Management institution/ entrepreneurship Development Institutions/ Centre of Eexcellence/CED intent to provide training for entrepreneurship development. Such Institution shall have to obtain approval of the State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC)
- The detailed standard of procedures, guidelines and implementation would be done by Centre of Entrepreneurship Development (CED)
- Nodal institution will be provided special entrepreneurship training with 360-degree approach covering the aspects of soft skills, entrepreneurship skills, management skills, developing business acumen, project management, financial management etc.
- The training sessions shall consist of [conducting] pre-training diagnostics, conducting experimental training session and creating post-training environment.

Quantum of Assistance:

Assistance for Special Entrepreneurship Training	• @100% of course fees maximum up to Rs. 10,000/- per month per person will be payable to nodal institution. •The duration of the training programe should not be less than for 6 months and maximum up to one year. •There should not be duplication of training run by the Government.

Mentorship Support	• The assistance for mentorship support @ 100% of mentorship cost • Maximum up to Rs.5,000/- per month per person will be paid to the mentor, maximum up to 3 month. •The mentorship support should be provided to develop platform where entrepreneur can exchange experience, adopt best practices and understand expertise in running an industrial enterprise. •Nodal institutions will identify mentor from the industrial field, who can share his/her knowledge and experience to trainee for adopting different approaches and methods to develop skills and competencies for becoming an entrepreneur. •The role of mentor will be decided by SLEC. •There should not be duplication of training run by the Government.
Sustenance Allowance	•The entrepreneur will be provided Rs.5000 per month as sustenance allowance for the duration of the entrepreneurship training with 360 degree approach through nodal institution. •There should not be duplication of training run by the Government.

Scheme 2.12 Assistance to GIDC for developing multi-Storied shed in estates

GIDC will allot the shed to SC/ST entrepreneur in the multi-storied shed complex.

Quantum of Assistance:

Allotment price	• Upto 70% of the allotment price of GIDC. • On payment of 30% of allotment price, GIDC will hand over the possession of the shed and submit the claim of subsidy up to 70% of the allotment price to the MSME Commissionerate.

Conditions:

1. GIDC has to construct multi- storied structure having shed admeasuring up to 100 Sq. Mt. with adequate infrastructure like electricity, water, drainage and sanitation, lift for transport of materials and Manpower etc. will be allotted to SC/ST entrepreneur as per the prevalent guidelines.
2. MSME Commissionerate will scrutinize the application on the basis of the balance sheets. MSME Commissionerate is empowered to prescribe forms, checklist, and procedure and finalize guideline for the implementation of this scheme.
3. Allotment of shed to SC/ST enterprise by GIDC will be as per its existing policy and as per terms and conditions of allotment and maintenance.
4. GIDC will determine the allotment price and submit it for perusal of SLEC and the same shall not be increased for five years from the date of first allotment.
5. GIDC shall not allot more than one shed to one MSE.
6. Unit shall have to commence production within time period fixed by GIDC.
7. Trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme. The service activities as decided by SLEC will only be eligible under this scheme.

8. Terms and conditions of allotment and maintenance will be prescribed by GIDC.
9. Disbursement of the assistance shall be released on availability of government grant.

Scheme 2.13 Assistance to MSEs for shed developed by Private Developer

Eligibility:

Private Developer will allot the shed to SC/ST entrepreneur in the mini estate approved under the scheme.

Quantum of assistance:

The Private Developer will be eligible for additional assistance up to 15% of the total cost of land, building, other infrastructure facilities, Technical Consultancy fees and TPQA charges which is termed as "cost of shed" hereafter (in addition of 55% assistance granted by Government to Private Developer)

Conditions:

1. On payment of 30% of price of shed to Private Developer by SC/ST entrepreneur, the Private Developer will hand over the possession and submit the claim.
2. The assistance under the scheme will be disbursed to Private Developer at the rate of 35% of the cost of shed on the sale of individual Shed and the remaining assistance shall be disbursed to Private Developer after the commencement of the production by MSEs.

Definitions:

MSEs Industrial Unit	MSEs Industrial unit means Micro, and Small Enterprises as defined in the MSMED Act 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time.
Private Developer	Private Developer means any Industries Association / any enterprise registered under the Societies Act, Partnership Act, Trust Act, Companies Act or SPV constituted for setting up of Mini Estate. Such entities shall be eligible to develop Mini Estate under this scheme.
Cost of Shed	The cost of shed includes total cost of land (including Stamp duty and registration changes), cost of building and infrastructures facilities as per prevailing SOR of concerned government department or its undertaking as per the prevalent guidelines, technical consultancy fees and TPQA charges.

Infrastructure Facilities	Infrastructure Facilities mean minimum facilities required to be provided by the private developer to set up Mini Estate for MSEs mentioned below and as approved by SLEC. 1.Asphalt Road/RCC road/ Cement Concrete Road. 2.Storm Water Drainage System. 3.Domestic Sewerage Collection and Disposal System. 4.Streetlights. 5.Water/Gas/Power Supply distribution network up to the shed. 6.Steam / Gas pipeline 7.Connectivity for communication

Procedure:

The Private Developer after allotment of shed to SC/ST entrepreneur will submit the claim of assistance to MSME Commissionerate in prescribed proforma as per the detailed guidelines issued by MSME Commissionerate.

Conditions:

1. The size of the shed shall be 50 Sq. Mt. to 100 Sq. Mt.
2. The size of the mini estate shall not be more than 2 I-hectare.
3. Private developer shall have to provide plug and play infrastructure facilities.
4. Developer shall not sell more than one shed to one MSE.
5. The Developer shall have to maintain the project for five years and there after developer has to hand over the operation and maintenance to the members of association of the estate.
6. Developer shall have to determine the allotment price of the shed and the same shall not be increased for three years from the date of first sale deed. After completion of three years from the date of first sale deed, developer may sell remaining un-sold sheds with- out any assistance.
7. No additional charge shall be collected from the MSE industrial unit of SC/ST for providing facilities except user charges as decided in consultation with association of shed holders.
8. Trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme. The service activities as decided by SLEC will only be eligible for allotment of shed under this scheme.
9. MSME Commissionerate will be empowered to prescribe the form, checklist and issue guidelines for the implementation of the scheme.
10. Disbursement of the assistance will be released on availability of Government grant.

Scheme 2.14 Assistance in Rent to MSEs

The enterprise acquiring rented/leased shed to set up manufacturing activities All be provided assistance by way of reimbursement of rent paid by it. This will extend support to add working capital as this will result into saving of margins payable to bank/Financial Institute.

Quantum of Assistance:

Rent

- The assistance @ 70 % of rent paid by the enterprise with maximum limit of Rs. 1,00,000/- (one lakh) Per Annum.
- The assistance will be provided for 5 years.

Eligibility:

Any MSE in manufacturing activities which has acquired Rented/leased shed will be eligible to get Assistance.

Conditions:

1. The owner of shed should have legal ownership and possession.
2. The manufacturing activities should be consuming electricity/power.
3. The assistance of rent will be given with effect from the date of rent deed or three months prior to the date of production whichever is later.
4. The service activity and trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme.
5.

Scheme 2.15 Assistance to MSME Manufacturing sector participation in the Exhibition (National and International)

Eligibility:

1. MSME enterprises of manufacturing sector participating in Exhibitions/Trade fairs organized in India or International Exhibitions/ Trade fairs organized outside India or inside India will be eligible under the scheme.
2. MSME enterprises participating in Exhibitions/Trade fairs should be in production in the State of Gujarat during the operative period of the scheme.

Quantum of Assistance:

State Level Exhibition

- Assistance @80% maximum upto INR 50,000/- (Cost of Stall Rent + Cost for Product Literature and Display Material Cost).
- Enterprise will be entitled for maximum five times during operative period of the scheme.

National Level Exhibition

- Assistance @80% maximum upto INR 1 lakhs (Cost of Stall Rent + Cost for Product Literature and Display Material Cost).
- Enterprise will be entitled for maximum five times during operative period of the scheme.

International Level Exhibition (Inside India)

- Assistance @80% maximum upto INR 2 lakhs (Cost of Stall Rent + Cost for Product Literature and Display Material Cost).
- Enterprise will be entitled for maximum five times during operative period of the scheme.

International Level Exhibition (outside India)

- Enterprise will be entitled for maximum three times during operative period of the scheme.
- Maximum cost of product literature and display material is capped at
- INR 50,000.

Note: The assistance will be provided by way of reimbursement.

Conditions:

1. The Enterprise that has received assistance under this scheme will not be entitled to avail benefit of any other state Government Scheme for the same component/purpose, unless specifically specified under that scheme.
2. MSME may avail benefits of GoI Scheme for such components for which assistance is not availed under GoG Scheme or Vice Versa.
3. The total quantum of assistance under both the State and Central Government Scheme would be limited to actual expenditure.
4. MSME Unit must apply in prescribed application form at IFP Portal to DIC within six months from the last date of exhibition/trade fair in which it has participated.
5. International level exhibition must be approved by MSME Development Institute (MSME-DI), India Trade Promotion Organization (ITPO), EEPC India, Federation of Indian Export Organization (FIEO) etc. or State Government will be eligible under the scheme.

Scheme 2.16 Assistance to Micro and Small Enterprises (MSE) of SC/ST for plot developed by GIDC

GIDC will allot the plot to SC/ST entrepreneur in the estate approved.

Quantum of assistance:

*An enterprise will be eligible for assistance up to 70% of the allotment price of GIDC.

*On payment of 30% of allotment price, GIDC will hand over the possession of the plot and submit the claim of subsidy up to 70% of the allotment price to the commissioner MSME.

Conditions:

1. The plot size shall not be more than 1000 Sq. Mt.
2. Plots with irregular size caused by planning on borders of lay-out will be exempted.
3. MSME Commissionerate is empowered to prescribe forms, checklist and procedure and finalize guidelines for the implementation of this scheme.
4. Allotment of plot to SC/ST enterprise by GIDC will be as per its prevailing policy and as per terms and conditions of allotment and maintenance. Unit shall have to commence production within operative period of the scheme.
5. The trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme.
6. GIDC will subsequently submit claim to MSME Commissionerate for assistance.
7. Disbursement of the assistance shall be released on availability of Government grant.

State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC):

A committee consisting of following members is constituted for monitoring various MSME schemes

Commissioner MSME	Chairperson
Joint/Deputy Secretary, Industries and Mines Department	Member
Financial Advisor, Industries and Mines Dept.	Member
Additional Industries Commissioner	Member
President, Gujarat Small Scale Industries Federation	Member
Joint/Deputy Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary

1. Sanction and disbursement of assistance on proposals under scheme no.1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 13 and 14 will be done by General Manager, District Industries Centre (DIC).
2. Sanction and disbursement of assistance on proposals under scheme no.1,2 (where FCI is over Rs.10 Crores), 3, 6, 7, 9,11, 12 and 15 will be done by MSME Commissioner Office.
3. Sanction and disbursement of assistance on proposals under scheme no.5,6,10,11 and 12 will be done by the office of MSME Commissionerate. The implementation of scheme 10 would be done by Centre for Entrepreneurship Development as per the implementation guidelines approved by SLEC.
4. The State Level Empowered Committee will also monitor the implementation of all schemes including assistance sanctioned by DICs.

General Conditions:

1. The enterprise that has availed assistance under any of these schemes will not be entitled to avail benefit under any other scheme of other department of State Government for the same component, unless and otherwise specified under that scheme. Enterprise can avail benefit under such schemes of Government of India, if any. However, the total assistance shall not exceed the actual investment/expenditure in any case.
2. Enterprise will be eligible for assistance under all the schemes, if it fulfills all provisions of relevant scheme.
3. The detailed procedures and implementation guidelines will be issued by the MSME Commissionerate for all the schemes under this resolution and it will be final and binding to all.

Any legal entity (i.e., Partnership/Company /LLP etc.) which has 51% or more shareholding of SC/ST entrepreneur/applicant will be eligible for all schemes under this resolution.

3: Scheme for Capital Subsidy to Large Industries and Thrust Sectors

GR No. MIS-102020-327024-I
Dated: 01/09/2020

Objective:

Large industrial enterprises have an important role in development of industrial ecosystem of an area.

Besides generating revenue for the state government and creating local employment, large industries are also beneficial in bringing in high-end technologies. They also aid in generation of an ancillary industry around them thereby having a multiplier effect on employment, revenue and overall growth.

The main objective of Industrial Policy is to promote industries by adopting sustainable, cleaner manufacturing and innovative Industry practices. It also lays objective to encourage entrepreneurship and strengthen MSMEs and facilitate cluster development.

Operative Period: 7th August 2020 to 6th August 2025

Definitions:

Industrial Undertaking	Industrial Undertaking means a legal entity such as company, partnership firm including LLP, society, trust, industrial cooperative society, or proprietary concern engaged or to be engaged in the manufacture, production, processing or job work of articles.
Micro, Small and Medium Industrial undertaking	A micro, small or medium industrial undertaking under this scheme means an industrial undertaking which satisfies the conditions of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises as per the definition under the MSME Development Act, 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time by Government of India, and has obtained acknowledgement of "Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum / Udyam Registration".
Large Industrial undertaking	(i)It means an industrial project in which the gross fixed capital investment made is higher than the maximum prescribed for a medium enterprise as under the MSME Development Act, 2006 as amended from time to time, and for which an Industrial Entrepreneurs Memorandum has been filed or any other license or permission as prescribed by the Government of India, has been obtained.
Industrial Complex	(v)Industrial Complex means more than one new project set up by an industrial undertaking for manufacturing of more than one product at a single location.
Existing Industrial Unit	An Existing Industrial Unit means an industrial project that is in production before initiating the expansion/diversification in the same precise. A new industrial unit set up under this policy that decides to carry out expansion/diversification, of existing production line during the operative period of the scheme will be termed as existing industrial unit in reference to the expansion.

New Industrial Unit	A New Industrial Unit means a new industrial project set up by an industrial undertaking that has commenced the commercial production during the operative period of the scheme, provided it satisfies the following conditions: (1) The new project should have obtained a separate Letter of Intent or a Letter of Approval or has filed Industrial Entrepreneur Memorandum (IEM) or Entrepreneur Memorandum (EM)/Udhyog Aadhar/ Udhyam Registration as prescribed by the Government of India, with the competent authority (2) The new project should have separately identifiable fixed capital investment. 'Separately identifiable capital investment' means the new plant and machinery should be housed in separate premises/ building and shall have to maintain separate books of accounts. However, the new project will not lose its eligibility, if the utilities of an existing project, such as for water, electricity, steam, gas, pollution control facilities etc. are utilised.
Thrust Sector:	Thrust sector means the sector which is most potential sector and needs additional support to empower them for global competitiveness. Following manufacturing sectors have been identified as Thrust Sectors: 1.Electrical machinery and equipment 2.Industrial machinery and equipment 3.Auto and Auto Components 4.Ceramics 5.Technical Textiles 6.Agro and Food Processing 7.Pharmaceuticals and Medical devices 8.Gems and Jewellery 9.Chemicals (in designated area) 10.Industry 4.0 manufacturing 11.Electric vehicle and its components 12.Waste management projects 13.Green Energy (Solar & Wind Equipment) 14.Eco-friendly compostable material (substitutes to traditional plastics) 15.100% export oriented units, irrespective of sector
Expansion	(v)Expansion means where an existing industrial unit increases its investment in gross fixed capital by at least 50% of its existing project in the same premises, of which at least 60% of investment is made in plant and machinery, and also increases its installed capacity by at least 50% of existing products for which expansion is carried out. Such expansion will be eligible only if the existing industrial unit has reached the utilisation of existing installed capacity at least to the extent of 75% in any one of the preceding three financial years. The capacity utilisation for the year 2020-21(due to COVID - 19) will not be considered for the purpose of capacity utilisation, however the industrial undertaking may opt to consider the capacity utilisation of the year 2020-21.
Diversification	Diversification means where an existing industrial unit diversifies its production line with an increased investment in gross fixed.capital by at least 50% of its existing project, at the same premise, of which at least 60% of investment is made in plant and machinery.

Installed Capacity	Installed Capacity means the optimum production capacity of the plant. In case of company registered under the Companies Act, the installed capacity stated in the latest annual report will be considered as the installed capacity. In case of other legal entities, the installed capacity as mentioned in the appraisal report prepared by a bank or financial institution will be considered as the installed capacity. Where no such appraisal is available, the production capacity as worked out by the Industries Commissioner, or by an officer authorized by him, will be considered as the installed capacity.
Gross Fixed Capital Investment	Gross Fixed Capital Investment means the investment made in land, building, plant and machinery, utilities, tools and equipment, and other assets required to manufacture the end product. Assets acquired and paid during permissible period of execution/completion of the project under this scheme shall be considered for determining the gross fixed capital investment.
Project Cost	Project Cost means the total cost of the project minus the margin for working capital. **Explanation:** However, while deciding the final eligibility of the project, for the incentive, total fixed capital investment made in the project or the cost appraised by the bank or financial institution, whichever is lower, will be considered.
Eligible Fixed Capital Investment	Eligible Fixed Capital Investment means investment made on or after 07- 08-2020 and upto the date of completion of the investment period as per Table No. 1 given in this scheme.
New Building	A New Building means a new building constructed, or the acquisition of a new and unused building, for the project, including administrative building. The cost of a new building shall be calculated as per the actual cost or the Schedule of Rates (SOR), of the relevant year of the R&B department of the State Government, whichever is lower. The cost of new buildings contacted for installation of plant and machinery, R&D activities, in-house testing facilities, storage facilities, and other buildings related to the manufacturing process, shall be considered as per the actual expenditure incurred. Building acquired under lease or on rental basis, except GIDC sheds, will not be, considered as eligible fixed capital investment. No cost incurred on acquisition of old building, or the expenditure incurred on repairing a building, will be considered as eligible fixed capital investment.
Other Construction	Other construction means construction such as compound wall and gates, security cabins, internal roads, bore well, water tank, internal pipeline network for water and gas, and other related constructions.

Technology, Design and Drawings, Patents	The cost incurred in acquiring technology, design and drawings, patents, limited to 10% of the project cost.
Plant and Machinery	Plant and machinery means new plant and machinery, and imported second hand plant and machinery having usable life for at least further ten years which is duly certified by Chartered Engineer, utilities, dies and moulds, including cost of transportation, foundation, erection, installation and electrification, capitalized under the head of plant and machinery. The electrification cost will include the cost of sub-station and transformer installed by the industrial unit. Plant and machinery shall include: 1) Plant for non-conventional energy; 2) Vehicles used for transportation only within the premises of the industrial unit and material handling equipment exclusively used in transporting goods within such premises; 3) Plant for captive power generation/co-generation; 4) Plant for desalination of sea water or purification of water; 5) Plant for pollution control measures, including facility for collection, treatment, disposal of effluent or solid/ hazardous waste; 6) Diesel generating sets of capacity not more than 50% of the connected electric load or 25 MW, whichever is less. 7)Technology, Design and Drawings, Patents: The cost incurred in acquiring technology, design and drawings, patents, limited to 10% of the project cost.
Ineligible Capital Expenditure / Assets:	The following expenditure shall not be considered for calculating the eligible fixed capital investment: 1. Land and land development cost 2. Working capital 3. Goodwill 4. Royalty 5. Preliminary and pre-operative expenses 6. Indigenous second hand plant and machinery 7. Interest capitalised 8. Power generation, except for captive use 9. Rented or leased property

Project related infrastructure	1. Fixed capital investment made in the following assets/items will be considered as project related infrastructure. 2. Direct expenditure incurred for the following items will also be considered to determine the eligibility under this head. 3. Residential colony, hospital, school or sports facilities created for workers and staff of the industrial unit. 4. Feeder road to the industrial unit from the nearest approach road. 5. Dedicated facilities created for carrying water, gas, raw material required by the project through pipeline. 6. Non-refundable deposit paid to electricity company for transmission of electricity from the nearest sub-station. 7. Expenditure on electronic telephone exchange and laying of tele - communication cables. 8. Construction of building for bank or post office, if provided by the unit without any charge. 9. Training Centre to train local people for employment in the project and Skill Development Centre. 10.Expenditure on transport facilities, such as buses, for conveyance of workers from nearby villages/ towns to the factory premises. 11.Out of the investment in the above stated infrastructure, or any other item of infrastructure approved by the committee, the expenditure up to 20% only thereof shall be considered for inclusion in the final eligible capital fixed capital investment.

Eligibility:

1. A new industrial unit, or an existing industrial unit that undertakes expansion or diversification and which commences commercial production during the operative period of the scheme will be eligible to apply under the scheme.
2. An industrial undertaking that has availed any incentive for the same assets under any scheme of the state government, or any agency of the state government, shall not be eligible for incentive under this scheme.

Investment period for consideration of eligible fixed capital investment:

In order to be eligible for incentive under this resolution, the industrial unit must have commenced commercial production during the operative period of the scheme.

The consideration of investment period for eligible fixed capital investment will be, for the assets acquired and paid from 07/08/2020 and during the extended time period as specified below:

Table 1

1	MSME project	12 months from DOCP
2	Gross capital Investment upto 1000 cr.	18 months from DOCP
3	Gross capital Investment upto 5000 cr.	24 months from DOCP
4	Gross capital Investment upto 10000 cr.	30 months from DOCP
5	Gross capital Investment above 10000 cr.	36 months from DOCP

DOCP means Date of Commercial Production

Category-wise Classification of Talukas under the scheme and Ineligible Areas:

1. If a project is located in the geographical limit of more than one taluka, then the taluka in which the project has the largest percentage of land area will be considered as the eligible category of taluka under the scheme. [**Refer Page No. 287-292 (Taluka list)**]
2. An industrial undertaking located within the municipal corporation limits of Ahmedabad, Bhavnagar, Gandhinagar, Jamnagar, Junagadh, Rajkot, Surat, and Vadodara will not be eligible for capital subsidy under this resolution.

Quantum of Assistance:

1. An eligible industrial undertaking will be eligible for assistance according to the Classification of Taluka.
2. The rate of Capital Subsidy shall be as prescribed in the table below:

Capital Subsidy

Taluka Category	General Sectors	Thrust Sectors
Category 1	10% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land)	12% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land)
Category 2	8% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land)	10% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land)
Category 3	4% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land)	6% of eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land)

Note: For Taluka Category refer Page No. 287-292

1. The eligible capital subsidy will be given over a period of 10 years from the Date of Commercial Production (DOCP) in equal annual installments. Maximum INR 40 Crore p.a.
2. If the total eligible capital subsidy could not be disbursed within period of 10 years due to upper ceiling of INR 40 Crore per annum. The eligible period will be extended further upto 10 years. Maximum INR 40 Crore p.a. during such extended period.
3. In case, if the total eligible capital subsidy is not disbursable within period of 20 years due to upper ceiling of INR 40 cr. per annum. The total entitlement of capital subsidy will be disbursed in 20 equal yearly installments without any upper ceiling.
4. After completion of 3 years from the last date of investment period, the average production for previous 3 consecutive years should be at least 50% of actual installed capacity.
   For the year when such average production is less than 50% of the installed capacity, the incentive amount for such year will be reduced to 50% of the total eligible incentive for that particular year.
5. If the average production consistently remains less than 50% of the installed capacity for 3 consecutive years, the incentive amount will be discontinued till the average production reaches 50% of installed capacity.
   For such period where the incentives are discontinued, the industrial undertaking will not be entitled to claim any arrear and / or extension of incentive period.
6. The SME enterprises are entitled to opt for this scheme subject to condition that it will not be eligible for capital subsidy and interest subsidy under the incentive scheme of MSME under Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020.
7. The SME enterprises are entitled to opt for this scheme subject to condition that it will not be eligible for capital subsidy and interest subsidy under the incentive scheme of MSME under Gujarat Industrial Policy-2020.

Application for Registration:

- An eligible industrial undertaking shall apply for registration within a period of one year from the date of commercial production (DOCP), to the Industries Commissioner in the prescribed format along with the following documents, as applicable:
- Document of registration of the industrial undertaking, as applicable under law, and the Industrial Entrepreneur Memorandum or Udyog Aadhar/Udhyam Registration, as prescribed by Government of India.
- Documents related to legal possession of land with valid non-agriculture permission for industrial use, and registered purchase / Lease deed. If the plot or shed is in GIDC estate, a copy of possession letter should be attached.
- Consent to Establish from GPCB, if applicable
- Detailed Project Report.

On receipt of the application and after the scrutiny and verification of relevant documents as per the procedure prescribed, registration certificate will be issued by the Industries Commissioner.

The registration certificate, issued will be valid upto the eligible incentive period.

A project having registration will have to start the commercial production during the operative period of this scheme.

Application for Provisional/Final Eligibility Certificate:

After commencement of commercial production, the Industrial Undertaking having registration, shall submit an application for provisional eligibility certificate within one year from the date of commercial production or from the date of issuance of the registration certificate whichever is later.

If project gets completed as on the date of commercial production	If project gets completed within eligible investment period	If project is not completed within eligible investment period, as mentioned in Table 1
Industrial Undertaking may apply directly for final eligibility certificate instead of provisional eligibility certificate.	Industrial Undertaking may either apply for provisional eligibility certificate or directly apply for final eligibility certificate with requisite details.	The Industrial Undertaking will have to submit application for final eligibility certificate within one year from the last date of investment period.

On receipt of the application

For Provisional eligibility certificate

The application would be scrutinized and the provisional eligibility certificate for capital subsidy will be issued by, the Industries Commissioner based on the certificate of Chartered Accountant and Chartered Engineer for the eligible investment made and work completed till the date of commercial production.

For Final eligibility certificate

The Industries Commissioner will scrutinize and constitute an Asset Verification team to verify the investment details. The final entitlement of capital subsidy will be calculated based on assets verification report. The Asset Verification report of the team shall be placed before the sanctioning authority for final sanction of capital subsidy.

The final eligibility of capital subsidy shall be approved by the sanctioning authority. Thereafter, the final eligibility certificate for availing capital subsidy shall be issued by the Industries Commissioner.

In case, the application for final eligibility certificate is submitted thereafter by industrial undertaking, it will be considered as late submission. In such case, the incentive period and eligible quantum of incentive shall be reduced proportionately to the extent of delayed period.

Procedure for Capital Subsidy Claim:

An industrial undertakings shall have to submit the claim application for Capital Subsidy at the interval of every 6 months, to Industries Commissioner in prescribed Pro forma.

Based on Eligible investment made during the investment period, Annual installment of capital subsidy will be proportionately rescheduled/restructured for the incentive period. The capital subsidy already paid or payable will be deducted accordingly.

Registration and Sanctioning Authorities:

1. **Registration:**

The authorities empowered to register an enterprise under this scheme shall be as under:

- MSME and Projects upto 1000cr: Industries Commissioner
- Projects above 1000 cr: ACS/PS Industries and Mines Dept.

Registration certificate will be issued by Industries Commissionerate.

2. **Sanctioning Authorities:**

(a) Committee for Investment upto Rs. 100Cr.

1	Industries Commissioner	Chairperson
2	MSME Commissioner	Member
3	DS/JS Industries &Mines Dept.	Member
4	Financial Advisor Finance Dept.	Member
5	Additional Commissioner of Labour	Member
6	Sr. Engineer GPCB	Member
7	Representative of GCCI	Member
8	Additional /Jt. Comm of Industries	Member Secretary

(b) Committee for Investment above Rs. 100 Cr upto Rs. 2000 Cr.

1	ACS/PS, Industries & Mines Dept.	Chairperson
2	Sec (Exp.) Finance Department	Member
3	Labour Commisioner	Member
4	Member Secretary GPCB	Member
5	President G C C I	Member
6	Industries Commissioner	Member
7	Add. / Jt. Commissioner	Members

(c) Committee for Investment above Rs. 2,000 Cr.

1	Hon'ble Chief Minister	Chairperson
2	Hon'ble Minister for Finance	Member

3	Chief Secretary	Member
4	ACS/PS Finance Department	Member
5	ACS/PS Industries & Mines, Dept.	Member
6	ACS/PS Environment & Forest Dept.	Member
7	ACS/PS	Member
8	Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

- **Chief Minister's Cabinet Committee for Industrial Promotion & Monitoring (CCCIPM)**

Under special circumstances, in the event of need as may arise in a particular case or cases, or for certain categories like relocations of projects in the state from other countries regarded as priority, the Chief Minister's Cabinet Committee for Industrial Promotion & Monitoring (CCC&M), formed under I&MD GR No. IND-102015-66447-I dated 21/02/ 2015, may sanction customized package or make suitable changes in the terms and conditions of the incentives and/or may sanction additional incentives than that provided under this scheme.

- **Change in item of production or addition of items:**

The industrial undertaking will be allowed to add new product/s or change any of its products, during the period of availment of incentive granted to it under the resolution. However, any fresh investment made for the above- mentioned purposes will not be eligible for consideration as eligible fixed capital investment. However, it shall have to inform to the Industries Commissioner/ General Manager District Industries centre.

- **Exercising of Option:**

An industrial undertaking eligible under this scheme or any other incentive scheme of the State Government; may opt for either of the incentive schemes. If any, industrial undertaking is availing incentive under any other State Government scheme, it will not be eligible under this scheme.

- **Interpretation:**

Any dispute or difference of opinion regarding the interpretation of the provisions of this resolution shall be referred to the Committee constituted under Chairmanship of Hon'ble Chief Minister and the decision will be final and binding to all.

- **Other Conditions:**

The incentives granted under the scheme shall be subject to the following conditions.

1. An industrial undertaking shall be required to employ persons domiciled in Gujarat to the extent of at least 85% of its total number of employees in all categories. The employment of persons domiciled in Gujarat in managerial and supervisory capacity shall not be less than 60% of the number of persons employed by the enterprise in managerial and supervisory capacity.

2. The industrial undertaking shall be required to submit a list of persons employed and such other information required for verification of having satisfied this condition before the sanction of incentives under the scheme.

3. The industrial undertaking shall have to submit particulars of local employment and the applicable certificate from GPCB to the Industries Commissioner.

4. The industrial undertaking may avail incentives under any scheme of Central Government. However, the total incentives received from state and central government scheme should not exceed the approved project cost.

5. Any investment made by an existing industrial undertaking for renovation, modernization, rehabilitation, or rationalization will not be eligible for incentive under this resolution.

6. An industrial undertaking that has availed incentive under this scheme shall install and effectively operate and maintain pollution control measures as per the standards prescribed and approved by the competent authority in this regard.

7. An industrial undertaking that has availed incentive under this scheme shall be required to remain in production continuously till the expiry of the eligible period of incentive. However, if production is discontinued due to reasons beyond the control of the management, the sanctioning authority may condone the period for which production is discontinued after due verification of details and reasons of discontinuation of production and after satisfying itself to the same.

8. The industrial undertaking shall furnish to the Industries Commissioner/General Manager District Industries Centre information regarding production and employment for each financial year within 60 days of the close of the financial year. It shall also furnish information on such other matters that the state government may require from time to time.

9. In case of any breach of one or more of these conditions, the incentives given under the scheme shall be liable to be recovered as an arrear of land revenue or in any other appropriate manner the government may deem fit.

10. The Industries Commissioner may separately issue guidelines for the implementation of the scheme.

Application form for Registration under Scheme for Capital Subsidy to Large Industries and Thrust Sector

New Industrial Unit:

1.	**Details of Industrial undertaking**	
1.1	Name of the Industrial Undertaking	
1.2	Constitution of Industrial undertaking (Public Ltd./ Pvt. Ltd./ Partnership firm/ Co-operative society/ proprietorship / Trust)	
1.3	Office Address: Tel. No. Email ID	
1.4	Name of Promoter/ Director Tel. No., Mobile No. E-mail ID	
1.5	Details of Designated Contact Person: Name: Tel. No: Mobile No: E-mail ID:	
1.6	Location of the Project Survey No. / Plot No. Village Taluka District	
1.7	Category of Taluka of the project location	Cat I / Cat II / Cat III
1.8	Project Type	New
1.9	Udyog Aadhaar / Udyam Registration/ IEM / LOP No. & Date	
1.10	Category of the Industrial Undertaking (MSME / Large)	MSME / Large
1.11	Whether Acknowledgement Certificate through Intent Registration has been obtained, in case of MSME	Yes / No
	If Yes, Acknowledgement Certificate No and Date (Please, submit copy with application)	
1.12	NOC from Gujarat Pollution Control Board	No. Date: Valid up to Date:
1.13	GST Registration No. and Date	

<table>
<tr><td>2.</td><td colspan="2">Project Details</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.1</td><td>Manufacturing Sector</td><td>• Thrust Sector
• General Sector</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.2.a</td><td>If Thrust Sector,
Please mention specific sector</td><td>• Electrical machinery & equipment
• Industrial machinery & equipment
• Auto & auto components
• Ceramics
• Technical Textiles
• Agro & Food Processing
• Pharmaceuticals & Medical
• devices
• Gems & Jewelry
• Chemicals (in designated area)
• Industry 4.0 manufacturing
• Electric Vehicle and its
• components
• Waste management projects
• Green Energy (Solar& Wind
• Equipment)
• Eco-friendly compostable material (substitutes to traditional plastics)
• 100% export oriented units</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.2.b</td><td>In case of 100% export-oriented unit</td><td>IEC No –
Date of issue of IEC Certificate -</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.2.c</td><td>If General Sector,
Please mention Sub Sector as classified under National Industrial Classification (NIC)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2.3</td><td colspan="2">Items of manufacture & its installed capacity:
<table>
<tr><td>No.</td><td>Name of Product</td><td>Proposed Annual Installed Capacity (with Unit)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

2.4	Date of Commencement of Commercial Production (If production has already been commenced, please provide copy of first sale bill)	

2.5 Project Cost: **(Rs. in Lacs)**

Sr. No	Assets	Project Cost
1.	Land	
2.	Building	
3.	Other Construction	
4.	Plant & Machinery	
5.	Other Charges for Plant and Machinery	
6.	Technology, Design and Drawings, Patents	
7.	Project related Infrastructure	
	Sub Total	
8.	Preliminary and Pre-operative Expenses	
9.	Working Capital	
10.	Other Assets	
	Sub Total	
	Grand Total	

2.6 Details of Proposed Employment:

Category	Local	Outsiders	Total	% of local Employment
Manager/ Supervisor				
Worker - Direct				
Worker – On Contract				
Total				

Declaration:

I hereby declare that the information, statement & documents submitted are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I/We hereby declare that I/ We have read the Government Resolutions MIS-102020-327024-I dated 01/09/2020 as amended from time to time before submission of this application for registration. I/ We undertake to comply all the conditions stipulated therein to avail incentives mentioned in the resolution.

I/We also hereby state that I/We have not availed any incentive under any other scheme of Government of Gujarat for the project for which application submitted.

I/We hereby declare that the details given above are true and correct, if any of the information is found to be incorrect and not fulfilling the provisions laid down in the Government Resolution, registration/incentives are liable to be cancelled.

Place:
Date:

Company Seal

Applicant's Name &

Signature:

Designation:

CHECK LIST

Sr. No.	Particulars
1.	Application form for registration duly filled, stamped and signed by authorized signatory.
2.	Constitution of Enterprise Copy of the company Incorporation certificate, Memorandum and Article of Association / Copy of Partnership deed (Firm Registration) / Agreement of LLP
3.	Copy of applicable industrial registration certificate (EM-II Registration or Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum / Udyam Registration / IEM Part - A / LOP
4.	Acknowledgement Certificate under Gujarat Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (Facilitation of Establishment and Operation) Act, 2019 in case of MSME (if obtained)
5.	Document related to legal possession of land. Index – 2 for change in ownership OR Rent deed OR Allotment/Possession letter if the plot or shed is in GIDC estate.
6.	Non-agriculture permission for industrial use
7.	Consent to Establish from GPCB (If applicable)
8.	Copy of First sale bill (If production has already been commenced for project)
9.	Detailed Project Report (DPR) DPR should contain at-least ☐ Overview of the Project, ☐ Product details and capacity with its respective manufacturing sector, ☐ Description of manufacturing process, ☐ Project cost and means of finance etc.

Application form for Registration under Scheme for Capital Subsidy to Large Industries and Thrust Sector

Expansion / Diversification:

1.	**Details of Industrial Undertaking**	
1.1	Name of the Industrial Undertaking	
1.2	Constitution of Industrial undertaking (Public Ltd/Pvt Ltd/ Partnership firm/ Co-operative society/Proprietorship/Trust)	
1.3	Office Address: Tel. No E-mail id	
1.4	Name of Promoter/Director Tel. No. Mobile No. E-mail id	
1.5	Details of Designated Contact Person: Name Tel No Mobile No E-mail id	
1.6	Location of the Project Survey No/Plot No Village Taluka District	
1.7	Category of Taluka of the project location	Cat 1/ Cat 2/ Cat 3
1.8	Project Type	Expansion/Diversification
1.9	EM-II/Udhyog Aadhar/Udyam Registration/IEM/LOP No. & Date	
1.10	Category of the Industial Undertaking (MSME/Large)	MSME/Large
1.11	NOC from Gujarat Pollution Control Board	No. Date Valid up to Date
2.	**Project Details**	
2.1	Manufacturing Sector	• Thrust Sector • General Sector
2.2 a	If Thrust Sector, Please mention Specific Sector	• Electrical Machinery & Equipment • Industrial Machinery & Equipment • Auto & Auto Components • Ceramics • Technical Textiles • Agro & Food Processing

		• Pharmaceuticals & Medical devices • Gems & Jewelery • Chemicals (in designated area) • Industry 4.0 manufacturing • Electric Vehicle and its components • Waste management projects • Green Energy (Solar & Wind Equipment) • Eco-friendly compostable material (substitutes to traditional plastics) • 100% export oriented units
2.2 b	In case of 100% export oriented unit	IEC No: Date of issue of IEC Certificate
2.2 c	If General Sector, Please mention Sub Sector as classified under National Industrial Classification (NIC)	

2.2	Existing Manufacturing Item/s:		
	No.	Name of Product	Existing Annual installed Capacity (with unit)

2.3	Actual Date of Production for existing Project	
2.4	Manufacturing Item/s for Expansion or Diversification: (Note: In case of Expansion, please mention only proposed additional installed capacity obtained by Expansion Project)	

	No.	Name of Product	Proposed Annual Installed Capacity (with unit)

2.5	Date of initiation of Expansion or Diversification	
2.6	Date of Commencement of Commercial production for Expansion/Diversification Project (If production has already been commenced, please provide copy of sale bill)	
2.7	Project Cost:	(Rs. In Lacs)

	Sr. No.	Assets	Existing gross fixed capital investment as on date…(Before the date of initiation of Expansion/Diversification)	Project Cost for Expansion/Diversification
	1	Land		
	2	Building		

	3	Other Construction		
	4	Plant & Machinery		
	5	Other Charges for Plant and Machinery		
	6	Technology, Design and Drawings, Patents		
	7	Project related Infrastructure		
		Sub Total		
	8	Preliminary and Pre-operative Expenses		
	9	Working Capital		
	10	Other		
		Sub Total		
		Grand Total		

2.8	Installed Capacity in case of Expansion:			
	Name of the Product	Existing Installed Capacity	Proposed Additional Installed Capacity for Expansion Project	Total Installed Capacity

2.9	Details of Utilization of Existing Installed Capacity of previous three years from the year in which expansion project initiated:				
	Sr No	Year	Existing Installed Capacity	Actual Production	% of Actual production to Installed Capacity
	1				
	2				
	3				

2.10	Details of Employment				
	<u>Existing Employment</u>				
	Category	Local	Outsiders	Total	% of local Employment
	Manager/Supervisor				
	Worker-Direct				
	Worker-On Contract				
	Total				
	<u>Proposed Employment for expansion</u>				
	Category	Local	Outsiders	Total	% of Local Employment
	Manager/Supervisor				
	Worker-Direct				
	Worker-On				

	Contract				
	Total				

Declaration:

I hereby declare that the information, statement & documents submitted are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I/We hereby declare that I/We have read the Government Resolutions MIS-102020-327024-I dated 01/09/2020 as amended from time to time before submission of this application for registration. I/We undertake to comply all the conditions stipulated therein to avail incentives mentioned in the resolution.

I/We also hereby state that I/We have not availed any incentive under any other scheme of Government of Gujarat for the project for which application is submitted.

I/We hereby declare that the details given above are true and correct, if any of the information is found to be incorrect and not fulfilling the provisions laid down in the Government Resolution, registration/incentives are liable to be cancelled.

Date: Applicant's signature

Place: Name of the Applicant

Designation

Company Seal

CHECK LIST

Sr. No.	Particulars
1.	Application form for Registration duly filled, stamped and signed by authorized signatory.
2.	Constitution of Enterprise Copy of the Company Incorporation Certificate, Memorandum of Article of Association / Copy of Partnership deed (Firm Registration) / Agreement of LLP
3.	Copy of applicable industrial registration certificate (EM-II Registration or Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum / Udyam Registration / IEM Part - A / LOP Registration etc.)
4.	Document related to legal possession of land. Registered purchase deed OR Rent deed OR A copy of Allotment/Possession letter if the plot or shed is in GIDC estate.
5.	Non-agriculture permission for industrial use
6.	Copy of First sale bill (If production has already been commenced for project)
7.	Consent to establish from GPCB (If applicable)
8.	Detailed Project Report (DPR) DPR should contain at-least ☐ Overview of the Project, ☐ Product Details and Capacity with its respective manufacturing sector, ☐ Description of Manufacturing Process, ☐ Project Cost and Means of Finance etc.
9.	CA Certificate showing Gross Block Details before the date of initiating expansion project. (in prescribed format)
10.	Chartered Engineer certificate regarding utilization of existing installed capacity of the preceding three financial years from the year in which initiating the expansion project. (In prescribed format)

Chartered Accountant Certificate For

Existing Gross Fixed Investment

(In case of Expansion / Diversification)

(On Letter Head)

This is to certify that the project of M/s. at Location (Address of Project site) and has commenced / proposed to be commencing commercial production on <date>.

It is hereby certified that M/s…… had incurred following fixed assets at its project site for manufacturing of items…… as on date ……

(Rs. In Lacs)

Sr. No	**Assets**	**Existing gross fixed capital investment as on date** (Before the date of initiation of Expansion/ Diversification)
1.	Land	
2.	Building	
3.	Other Construction	
4.	Plant & Machinery	
5.	Other Charges for Plant and Machinery	
6.	Project related Infrastructure	
7.	Other -	
Grand Total		

We have checked the books of accounts, invoices, balance sheets etc. of the enterprise and the information is verified and certified true. We certify that all the aforesaid items have been duly paid and no credit is raised.

Place -

Stamp and Sign of Chartered Accountant

Date –

UDIN –

Chartered Engineer Certificate For

Utilization of Existing Installed Capacity

(In case of Expansion/ Diversification)

(On Letter Head)

This is to certify that M/s. …… located at (Address of Project site) and manufacturing ……. products.

We have visited their Manufacturing facility for verification and examination of Machine manufacturing and plant output capacity. After carefully inspecting the plant and studying the documents as per our requirement, we certify the Installed Capacity and Actual Production for last three financial years are as below:

Sr. No	Year	Existing Installed Capacity	Actual Production	% of Actual Production to Installed Capacity
1				
2				
3				

Place -

Date -

Stamp and Sign of

Chartered Engineer

APPLICATION FORM

Application form for Provisional Eligibility Certificate under Scheme for Capital Subsidy to Large Industries and Thrust Sector

New Industrial Unit

1	**Details of Applicant Undertaking**	
1.1	Name of the Industrial Undertaking/Name of the Company	
1.2	Location of the Project Survey No/Plot No Village Taluka District	
1.3	Registration Certificate No. and Date issued by Industries Commissioner under Scheme	
1.4	EM-II/Udyog Aadhar/Udyam Registration/IEM/LOP etc. No. & Date	No: Date:
1.5	Category of the Industrial Undertaking (MSME/Large)	MSME/Large
1.6	Whether Acknowledgement Certificate through Intent Registration has been obtained, in case of MSME	Yes/No
1.7	PAN Card No of the owner in case of proprietor OR PAN Card No of the company in other constituents	
1.8	Category of Taluka of the project location	Cat I / Cat II / Cat III
1.9	Project Type	New
1.10	GST Registration No. and Date	
1.11	OCA/CTO (Consent to Operate) from Gujarat Pollution Control Board	No. AWH- Issue date: Valid up to date:
2	**Project Details**	
2.1	Manufacturing Sector	• Thrust Sector • General Sector
2.1.a	If Thrust Sector, Please mention Specific sector	• Electrical Machinery & Equipment • Industrial Machinery & Equipment • Auto & Auto Components • Ceramics • Technical Textiles • Agro & Food Processing • Pharmaceuticals & Medical devices • Gems & Jewellery • Chemicals (in designated area)

		• Industry 4.0 manufacturing • Electric Vehicle and it components • Waste management projects • Green Energy (Solar & Wind Equipment) • Eco-friendly compostable material (substitutes to traditional plastics) • 100% export-oriented units	
2.1.b	In case of 100% export-oriented unit	IEC No: Date of issue of IEC Certificate:	
2.1.c	If General Sector, Please mention Sub Sector as classified under National Industrial Classification (NIC)		
2.2	Name of Products & its Installed Capacity (As per Registration Certificate issued) Male/Female/Third Gender		
Sr.No.	**Name of Product/s**	**Installed Capacity**	
2.3	Actual Date of Commercial Production of Project (As per First Sale Bill)		
2.4	**Details of Fixed Capital Investment (Rs. In Lacs)**		
Sr.No.	Description of Fixed Assets	Proposed Investment (As per Registration Certificate	Actual Investment as on DoCP Dt:
1.	**BUILDING**		
2.	**OTHER CONSTRUCTIONS**		
2.1	Compound wall and gates		
2.2	Security Cabins		
2.3	Internal roads		
2.4	Bore well		
2.5	Water tank		
2.6	Internal pipeline network for water and gas		
2.7	If any other constructions, please specify,		
3.	**PLANT AND MACHINERY**		
3.1	New indigenous Plant & Machinery		
3.2	Second hand Indigenous Plant & Machinery		
3.3	New imported Plant & Machinery		
3.4	Second hand imported Plant & Machinery		
3.5	Cost of Utilities Equipment		
3.6	Cost of Tools and other equipment		
3.7	Material handling Equipment and Vehicles used within premises		
3.8	Foundation cost		
3.9	Erection & Installation cost		
3.10	Electrification cost		
3.11	Commissioning cost		
4	**OTHER PLANT AND MACHINERY**		
4.1	Captive Power Generation unit		

4.2	Plant for non-conventional energy		
4.3	Plant for Desalination of sea water of Purification of water		
4.4	Plant for pollution control measures and its auxiliary facilities		
4.5	DG Sets having capacity equivalent to 50% of connected load or 25 MW whichever is less		
5	**TECHNOLOGY, DESIGN AND DRAWINGS, PATENTS**		
6	**PROJECT RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE**		
6.1	Residential Colony		
6.2	Hostel/Dormitory		
6.3	Hospital/Dispensary		
6.4	School		
6.5	Sports Facilities set-up for employee		
6.6	Feeder Road from the nearest public road		
6.7	Pipeline cost for drawing water, gas, liquid raw material up to site from source outside the premises		
6.8	Non-refundable deposit paid for electricity connection/sub-station/transmission line from nearest sub-station		
6.9	Expenditure on in house telephone exchange including telecommunication cables cost		
6.10	Cost of building to be provided to Bank/Post office at free of cost/charge		
6.11	Skill Development and Training Centre		
6.12	Transport facilities such as buses for conveyance of workers from nearby villages/towns to the factory premises		
6.13	Any other facilities or Infrastructure set-up Please specify		
7.	**OTHER INVESTMENTS**		
7.1	Land and Land Development		
7.2	Working Capital		
7.3	Royalty		
7.4	Preliminary and Pre-operative Expenses		
7.5	Interest Capitalized		
7.6	If any other cost, please specify		
TOTAL			

2.5	Details of Actual Employment (As per last month attendance register) Month - /20										
No	Category	Local			Outside			Total			% of Local Employment
		Male	Fe male	Total	Male	Fe male	Total	Male	Fe male	Total	
1	Manager/ Supervisor										
2	Workers-Direct										
3	Workers-On Contract										
Total											

Declaration:

I/We hereby declare that I/We have read the Government Resolutions MIS-102020-327024-I dated 01/09/2020 as amended from time to time before submission of this application for incentive. I/We undertake to comply all the conditions stipulated therein to avail incentives mentioned in the resolution.

I/We also hereby state that I/We have not availed any incentive under any other scheme of Government of Gujarat for the project for which application is submitted.

I/We hereby declare that the details given above are true and correct, if any of the information is found to be incorrect and not fulfilling the provisions laid down in the Government Resolution, incentives are liable to be cancelled.

Date:

Place:

Applicant's Signature

Name of the Applicant

Designation

Company Seal

CHECKLIST - PEC

Sr. No.	Particulars
1.	Application form for provisional eligibility duly filled, stamped and signed by authorized signatory
2.	Copy of Registration Certificate issued under the Scheme
3.	Copy of applicable industrial registration certificate (EM-II Registration /Udyog Adhaar Memorandum/ Udyam Registration / IEM Part - B / LOP etc.)
4.	Acknowledgement Certificate under Gujarat Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (Facilitation of Establishment and Operation) Act, 2019 in case of MSME (if obtained)
5.	Copy of Consent to Operate (CTO) from G.P.C.B. (If applicable)
6.	Sanction Letter of Term Loan from Bank / Financial Institution, if any
7.	Chartered Accountant Certificate / Statutory Auditory Certificate for Fixed Capital Investment up to Date of Commencement of Commercial Production (In prescribed format)
8.	Detailed Expenditure Statement for Project up to Date of Commencement of Commercial Production (In prescribed format)
9.	In case of self-fabricated machines, machine wise valuation Certificate of Chartered Engineer (Mechanical) (In prescribed format)
10.	In case of imported second hand Plant & Machineries, certificate of residual life from Chartered Engineer
11.	Certificate of Chartered Engineer (Civil) for Civil Works up to Date of Commencement of Commercial Production (In prescribed format)
12.	Copy of agreement for Technical Knowhow, Design, Drawings and Patent (if applicable)
13.	Affidavit in prescribed format for local employment, Govt. dues / outstanding, court case against Govt.
14.	Copy of First Sale Bill
15.	Copy of Approved Building Plan

All submitted documents along with the application form should be duly certified by Proprietor/Partner/Director/Power of Attorney holder.

APPLICATION FORM

Application form for Provisional Eligibility Certificate under Scheme for Capital Subsidy to Large Industries and Thrust Sector

Expansion / Diversification

1	**Details of Applicant Undertaking**	
1.1	Name of the Industrial Undertaking/Name of the Company	
1.2	Location of the Project Survey No/Plot No Village Taluka District	
1.3	Registration Certificate No. and Date issued by Industries Commissioner under Scheme	
1.4	EM-II/Udyog Aadhar/Udyam Registration/IEM/LOP etc. No. & Date	No: Date:
1.5	Category of the Industrial Undertaking (MSME/Large)	MSME/Large
1.6	PAN Card No of the owner in case of proprietor OR PAN Card No of the company in other constituents	
1.7	Category of Taluka of the project location	Cat I / Cat II / Cat III
1.8	Project Type	Expansion/Diversification
1.9	GST Registration No. and Date	
1.10	CCA/CTO (Consent to Operate) from Gujarat Pollution Control Board	No. AWH- Issue date: Valid up to date:
2	**Project Details**	
2.1	Manufacturing Sector	• Thrust Sector • General Sector
2.1.a	If Thrust Sector, Please mention specific sector	• Electrical Machinery & Equipment • Industrial Machinery & Equipment • Auto & Auto Components • Ceramics • Technical Textiles • Agro & Food Processing • Pharmaceuticals & Medical devices • Gems & Jewellery • Chemicals (in designated area) • Industry 4.0 manufacturing • Electric Vehicle and it components • Waste management projects • Green Energy (Solar & Wind Equipment) • Eco-friendly compostable material (substitutes

		to traditional plastics) • 100% export oriented units
2.1.b	In case of 100% export oriented unit	IEC No: Date of issue of IEC Certificate:
2.1.c	If General Sector, Please mention Sub Sector as classified under National Industrial Classification (NIC)	
2.2	Existing Manufacturing Item/s:	
Sr. No.	Name of Product/s	Existing Annual Installed Capacity (with unit)
2.3	Actual Date of Commencement of Commercial Production for Existing Project	
2.4	Manufacturing Item/s for Expansion or Diversification Project: (Note – In case of expansion, please mention only additional installed capacity obtained by expansion project)	
Sr. No.	Name of Product/s	Annual Installed Capacity (with unit)
2.5	Date of Initiation of Expansion or Diversification	
2.6	Actual Date of Commencement of Commercial Production for Expansion/Diversification Project	

2.7	**Details of Fixed Capital Investment (Rs. In Lacs)**			
Sr. No.	**Description of Fixed Assets**	**Existing Gross fixed capital investment as on Dt…….** (Before the date of initiation of Expansion/Diversification)	**Proposed Investment for Expansion/Diversification (As per Registration)**	**Actual Investment made for expansion/diversification project (from Dt……to Dt……)***
1.	**BUILDING**			
2.	**OTHER CONSTRUCTIONS**			
2.1	Compound wall and gates			
2.2	Security Cabins			
2.3	Internal roads			
2.4	Bore well			
2.5	Water tank			
2.6	Internal pipeline network for water and gas			
2.7	If any other constructions, please specify,			
3.	**PLANT AND MACHINERY**			
3.1	New Indigenous Plant & Machinery			
3.2	Second hand Indigenous Plant & Machinery			

3.3	New Imported Plant & Machinery			
3.4	Second hand Imported Plant & Machinery			
3.5	Cost of Utilities Equipment			
3.6	Cost of Tools and other equipment			
3.7	Material handling equipment and vehicles used within premises			
3.8	Foundation cost			
3.9	Erection & Installation cost			
3.10	Electrification cost			
3.11	Commissioning cost			
4	**OTHER PLANT AND MACHINERY**			
4.1	Captive Power Generation unit			
4.2	Plant for non-conventional energy			
4.3	Plant for Desalination of sea water of Purification of water			
4.4	Plant for pollution control measures and its auxiliary facilities			
4.5	DG Sets having capacity equivalent to 50% of connected load or 25 MW whichever is less			
5	**TECHNOLOGY, DESIGN AND DRAWINGS, PATENTS**			
6	**PROJECT RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE**			
6.1	Residential Colony			
6.2	Hostel/Dormitory			
6.3	Hospital/Dispensary			
6.4	School			
6.5	Sports Facilities set-up for employee			
6.6	Feeder Road from the nearest public road			
6.7	Pipeline cost for drawing water, gas, liquid raw material up to site from source outside the premises			
6.8	Non-refundable deposit paid for electricity connection/sub-station/transmission line from nearest sub-station			

6.9	Expenditure on in house telephone exchange including telecommunication cables cost			
6.10	Cost of building to be provided to Bank/Post office at free of cost/charge			
6.11	Skill Development and Training Centre			
6.12	Transport facilities such as buses for conveyance of workers from nearby villages/towns to the factory premises			
6.13	Any other facilities or Infrastructure set-up, please specify			
7.	**OTHER INVESTMENTS**			
7.1	Land and Land Development			
7.2	Working Capital			
7.3	Royalty			
7.4	Preliminary and Pre-operative Expenses			
7.5	Interest Capitalized			
7.6	If any other cost, please specify			
TOTAL				

2.8	Details of Actual Employment (As per last month attendance register) Month - /20											
	No.	Category	Local			Outside			Total			% of Local Employment
	1	Manager/ Supervisor	Male	Fe male	Total	Male	Fe male	Total	Male	Fe male	Total	
	2	Workers-Direct										
	3	Workers-On Contract										
Total												

Declaration:

I/We hereby declare that I/We have read the Government Resolutions MIS-102020-327024-I dated 01/09/2020 as amended from time to time before submission of this application for incentive. I/We undertake to comply all the conditions stipulated therein to avail incentives mentioned in the resolution.

I/We also hereby state that I/We have not availed any incentive under any other scheme of Government of Gujarat for the project for which application is submitted.

I/We hereby declare that the details given above are true and correct, if any of the information is found to be incorrect and not fulfilling the provisions laid down in the Government Resolution, incentives are liable to be cancelled.

Date: Applicant's Signature

Place: Name of the Applicant

Designation

Company Seal

CHECKLIST - PEC

No.	Particulars
1.	Application form for Provisional Eligibility duly filled, stamped and signed by authorized signatory.
2.	Copy of Registration Certificate issued under the Scheme
3.	Copy of applicable industrial registration certificate (EM-II Registration /Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum / Udyam Registration / IEM Part - B / LOP etc.)
4.	Copy of Consent to Operate (CTO) from G.P.C.B. (If applicable)
5.	Sanction Letter of Term Loan from Bank / Financial Institution if any
6.	Chartered Accountant Certificate / Statutory Auditory Certificate for Fixed Capital Investment up to Date of Commencement of Commercial Production (In prescribed format)
7.	Detailed Expenditure Statement for Project up to Date of Commencement of Commercial Production (In prescribed format)
8.	In case of self-fabricated machines, machine wise valuation certificate of Chartered Engineer (Mechanical) (In prescribed format)
9.	In case of imported second hand Plant & Machineries, certificated of residual life from Chartered Engineer
10.	Certificate of Chartered Engineer (Civil) for Civil Works up to date of commencement of commercial production (In prescribed format)
11.	Copy of agreement for technical knowhow, Design, Drawings and Patent (if applicable)
12.	Affidavit in prescribed format for local employment, Govt. dues / outstanding, court case against Govt. (In prescribed format)
13.	Copy of First Sale Bill
14.	Copy of approved Building Plan

All Submitted documents along with the application form should be duly certified by proprietor/partner/director/power of attorney holder.

APPLICATION FORM

Application form for Final Eligibility Certificate under Scheme for Capital Subsidy to Large Industries and Thrust Sector

New Industrial Unit

1	**Details of Applicant Undertaking**	
1.1	Name of the Industrial Undertaking/Name of the Company	
1.2	Location of the Project Survey No/Plot No Village Taluka District	
1.3	Registration Certificate No. and Date issued by Industries Commissioner under Scheme	
1.4	Provisional Eligibility Certificate No. and Date issued by Industries Commissioner under Scheme (if issued)	
1.5	EM-II/Udyog Aadhar/Udyam Registration/IEM/LOP etc. No. & Date	No: Date:
1.6	Category of the Industrial Undertaking (MSME/Large)	MSME/Large
1.7	Whether Acknowledgement Certificate through Intent Registration has been obtained, in case of MSME	Yes/No
	If Yes, Acknowledgement Certificate No and Date (Please, submit copy with application)	
1.8	PAN Card No of the owner in case of proprietor OR PAN Card No of the company in other constituents	
1.9	Category of Taluka of the project location	Cat I / Cat II / Cat III
1.10	Project Type	New
1.11	GST Registration No. and Date	
1.12	OCA/CTO (Consent to Operate) from Gujarat Pollution Control Board	No. AWH- Issue date: Valid up to date:
2	**Project Details**	
2.1	Manufacturing Sector	• Thrust Sector • General Sector
2.1.a	If Thrust Sector, Please mention specific sector	• Electrical Machinery & Equipment • Industrial Machinery & Equipment • Auto & Auto Components • Ceramics

		• Technical Textiles • Agro & Food Processing • Pharmaceuticals & Medical devices • Gems & Jewellery • Chemicals (in designated area) • Industry 4.0 manufacturing • Electric Vehicle and it components • Waste management projects • Green Energy (Solar & Wind Equipment) • Eco-friendly compostable material (substitutes to traditional plastics) • 100% export oriented units
2.1.b	In case of 100% export oriented unit	IEC No: Date of issue of IEC Certificate:
2.1.c	If General Sector, Please mention sub sector as classified under National Industrial Classification (NIC)	
2.2	Name of Products & its Installed Capacity (As per Registration Certificate issued)	
Sr. No.	**Name of Product/s**	**Installed Capacity**
2.3	Actual date of Commercial Production of Project (As per First Sale Bill)	
2.4	Do you want to add other product through FEC Application other than approved in Registration Certificate?	Yes/No
	If Yes,	
Sr. No.	**Name of Product/s**	**Installed Capacity**

2.5	**Details of Fixed Capital Investment (Rs. In Lacs)**		
Sr. No.	**Description of Fixed Assets**	**Proposed Investment (As per Registration Certificate**	**Actual Investment as on DoCP Dt:**
1.	**BUILDING**		
2.	**OTHER CONSTRUCTIONS**		
2.1	Compound wall and gates		
2.2	Security Cabins		
2.3	Internal roads		
2.4	Bore well		
2.5	Water tank		
2.6	Internal pipeline network for water and gas		
2.7	If any other constructions, please specify,		
3.	**PLANT AND MACHINERY**		
3.1	New Indigenous Plant & Machinery		
3.2	Second hand Indigenous Plant & Machinery		

3.3	New Imported Plant & Machinery		
3.4	Second hand Imported Plant & Machinery		
3.5	Cost of Utilities Equipment		
3.6	Cost of Tools and other equipment		
3.7	Material handling Equipment and Vehicles used within premises		
3.8	Foundation cost		
3.9	Erection & Installation cost		
3.10	Electrification cost		
3.11	Commissioning cost		
4	**OTHER PLANT AND MACHINERY**		
4.1	Captive Power Generation unit		
4.2	Plant for non-conventional energy		
4.3	Plant for Desalination of sea water of Purification of water		
4.4	Plant for pollution control measures and its auxiliary facilities		
4.5	DG Sets having capacity equivalent to 50% of connected load or 25 MW whichever is less		
5	**TECHNOLOGY, DESIGN AND DRAWINGS, PATENTS**		
6	**PROJECT RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE**		
6.1	Residential Colony		
6.2	Hostel/Dormitory		
6.3	Hospital/Dispensary		
6.4	School		
6.5	Sports Facilities set-up for employee		
6.6	Feeder road from the nearest public road		
6.7	Pipeline cost for drawing water, gas, liquid raw material up to site from source outside the premises		
6.8	Non-refundable deposit paid for electricity connection/sub-station/transmission line from nearest sub-station		
6.9	Expenditure on in house telephone exchange including telecommunication cables cost		
6.10	Cost of building to be provided to Bank/Post office at free of cost/charge		
6.11	Skill Development and Training Centre		
6.12	Transport facilities such as buses for conveyance of workers from nearby villages/towns to the factory premises		
6.13	Any other facilities or Infrastructure set-up, please specify		
7.	**OTHER INVESTMENTS**		
7.1	Land and Land Development		

7.2	Working Capital		
7.3	Royalty		
7.4	Preliminary and Pre-operative Expenses		
7.5	Interest Capitalized		
7.6	If any other cost, please specify		
TOTAL			

*Please mention the date up to which investment for eligible fixed capital investment as per eligible time period defined under para-3 of the GR is considered.

2.6 Details of Actual Employment (As per last month attendance register)
Month - /20

No	Category	Local			Outside			Total			% of Local Employment
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
1	Manager/ Supervisor										
2	Workers-Direct										
3	Workers-On Contract										
Total											

CHECKLIST - FEC

Sr. No.	Particulars
1.	Application form for Final Eligibility duly filled, stamped and signed by authorized signatory.
2.	Copy of Registration Certificate issued under the Scheme
3.	Copy of Provisional Eligibility Certificate issued under the Scheme
4.	Copy of applicable industrial registration certificate (EM-II Registration / Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum / Udyam Registration / IEM Part - B / LOP etc.)
5.	Acknowledgement Certificate under Gujarat Micro, small and Medium Enterprises (Facilitation of Establishment and Operation) Act, 2019 in case of MSME (if obtained)
6.	Copy of Consent to Operate (CTO) from G.P.C.B. (If applicable)
7.	Sanction Letter of Term Loan from Bank / Financial Institution, if any
8.	Appraisal Report from Bank/ Financial Institutes (If applicable)
9.	Project Completion Certificate from Financial Institute or Project Completion Certificate from authorized person, in case of self-finance. (In prescribed format)
10.	Statutory Auditor's Certificate for Fixed Capital Investment (In prescribed format)
11.	Chartered Engineer's Certificate for Installed Capacity (In prescribed format)
12.	Detailed Expenditure Statement for Project (In prescribed format)
13.	In case of self-fabricated machines, machine wise valuation Certificate of Chartered Engineer (Mechanical) (In prescribed format)
14.	In case of imported second hand Plant & Machineries, certificate of residual life from Chartered Engineer.
15.	Certificate of Chartered Engineer (Civil) for Civil Works (In prescribed format)
16.	Copy of agreement for Technical knowhow, Design, Drawings and Patent (if applicable)
17.	Affidavit in prescribed format for local employment, Govt. dues / outstanding, court case against Govt. (In prescribed format)
18.	Copy of First Sale Bill
19.	Audited Balance Sheet (For all the financial years from the initiation of the project)
20.	Copy of Approved Building Plan
21.	Attendance Register of Employees

22.	Employment Statement (In prescribed format)

All Submitted documents along with the application form should be duly certified by proprietor/ partner/ director/ power of attorney holder.

APPLICATION FORM

Application form for Final Eligibility Certificate under Scheme for Capital Subsidy to Large Industries and Thrust Sector

Expansion / Diversification Project:

1	**Details of Applicant Undertaking**	
1.1	Name of the Industrial Undertaking/Name of the Company	
1.2	Location of the Project Survey No/Plot No Village Taluka District	
1.3	Registration Certificate No. and date issued by Industries Commissioner under scheme	
1.4	Provisional Eligibility Certificate No. and Date issued by Industries Commissioner under Scheme (if issued)	
1.5	EM-II/Udyog Aadhar/Udyam Registration/IEM/LOP etc. No. & Date	No: Date:
1.6	Category of the Industrial Undertaking (MSME/Large)	MSME/Large
1.7	Whether Acknowledgement Certificate through Intent Registration has been obtained, in case of MSME	Yes/No
	If Yes, Acknowledgement Certificate No and Date (Please, submit copy with application)	
1.8	PAN Card No of the owner in case of proprietor OR PAN Card No of the company in other constituents	
1.9	Category of Taluka of the project location	Cat I / Cat II / Cat III
1.10	Project Type	New
1.11	GST Registration No. and Date	
1.12	OCA/CTO (Consent to Operate) from Gujarat Pollution Control Board	No. AWH- Issue date: Valid up to date:
2	**Project Details**	
2.1	Manufacturing Sector	• Thrust Sector • General Sector
2.1.a	If Thrust Sector, Please mention Specific sector	• Electrical Machinery & Equipment • Industrial Machinery & Equipment • Auto & Auto Components • Ceramics • Technical Textiles

		• Agro & Food Processing • Pharmaceuticals & Medical devices • Gems & Jewellery • Chemicals (in designated area) • Industry 4.0 manufacturing • Electric Vehicle and it components • Waste management projects • Green Energy (Solar & Wind Equipment) • Eco-friendly compostable material (substitutes to traditional plastics) • 100% export oriented units
2.1.b	In case of 100% export oriented unit	IEC No: Date of issue of IEC Certificate:
2.1.c	If General Sector, Please mention Sub Sector as classified under National Industrial Classification (NIC)	
2.2	Name of Products & its Installed Capacity (As per Registration Certificate issued)	
Sr. No.	**Name of Product/s**	**Installed Capacity**
2.3	Actual Date of Commercial Production of Project (As per First Sale Bill)	
2.4	Do you want to add other product through FEC Application other than approved in Registration Certificate?	Yes/No
	If Yes,	
Sr. No.	**Name of Product/s**	**Installed Capacity**
2.5	**Details of Fixed Capital Investment (Rs. In Lacs)**	
Sr. No.	**Description of Fixed Assets**	**Proposed Investment (As per Registration Certificate)** / **Actual Investment as on DoCP Dt:**
1.	**BUILDING**	
2.	**OTHER CONSTRUCTIONS**	
2.1	Compound wall and gates	
2.2	Security Cabins	
2.3	Internal roads	
2.4	Bore well	
2.5	Water tank	
2.6	Internal pipeline network for water and gas	
2.7	If any other constructions, please specify,	
3.	**PLANT AND MACHINERY**	
3.1	New Indigenous Plant & Machinery	
3.2	Second hand Indigenous Plant & Machinery	

3.3	New Imported Plant & Machinery		
3.4	Second hand Imported Plant & Machinery		
3.5	Cost of Utilities Equipment		
3.6	Cost of Tools and other equipment		
3.7	Material handling Equipment and Vehicles used within premises		
3.8	Foundation cost		
3.9	Erection & Installation cost		
3.10	Electrification cost		
3.11	Commissioning cost		
4	**OTHER PLANT AND MACHINERY**		
4.1	Captive Power Generation unit		
4.2	Plant for non-conventional energy		
4.3	Plant for Desalination of sea water of Purification of water		
4.4	Plant for pollution control measures and its auxiliary facilities		
4.5	DG Sets having capacity equivalent to 50% of connected load or 25 MW whichever is less		
5	**TECHNOLOGY, DESIGN AND DRAWINGS, PATENTS**		
6	**PROJECT RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE**		
6.1	Residential Colony		
6.2	Hostel/Dormitory		
6.3	Hospital/Dispensary		
6.4	School		
6.5	Sports Facilities set-up for employee		
6.6	Feeder road from the nearest public road		
6.7	Pipeline cost for drawing water, gas, liquid raw material up to site from source outside the premises		
6.8	Non-refundable deposit paid for electricity connection/sub-station/transmission line from nearest sub-station		
6.9	Expenditure on in house telephone exchange including telecommunication cables cost		
6.10	Cost of building to be provided to Bank/Post office at free of cost/charge		
6.11	Skill Development and Training Centre		
6.12	Transport facilities such as buses for conveyance of workers from nearby villages/towns to the factory premises		
6.13	Any other facilities or Infrastructure set-up Please specify		
7.	**OTHER INVESTMENTS**		
7.1	Land and Land Development		

7.2	Working Capital		
7.3	Royalty		
7.4	Preliminary and Pre-operative Expenses		
7.5	Interest Capitalized		
7.6	If any other cost, please specify		
TOTAL			

*Please mention the date up to which investment for eligible fixed capital investment as per eligible time period defined under para-3 of the GR is considered.

2.6 Details of Actual Employment (As per last month attendance register)
Month - /20

No	Category	Local			Outside			Total			% of Local Employment
		Male	Fe male	Total	Male	Fe male	Total	Male	Fe male	Total	
1	Manager/ Supervisor										
2	Workers-Direct										
3	Workers-On Contract										
Total											

Declaration:

I/We hereby declare that I/We have read the Government Resolutions MIS-102020-327024-I dated 01/09/2020 as amended from time to time before submission of this application for incentive. I/We undertake to comply all the conditions stipulated therein to avail incentives mentioned in the resolution.

I/We also hereby state that I/We have not availed any incentive under any other scheme of Government of Gujarat for the project for which application is submitted.

I/We hereby declare that the details given above are true and correct, if any of the information is found to be incorrect and not fulfilling the provisions laid down in the Government Resolution, incentives are liable to be cancelled.

Date:

Place:

Applicant's Signature

Name of the Applicant

Designation

Company Seal

CHECKLIST - FEC

No.	Particulars
1.	Application form for Registration duly filled, stamped and signed by authorized signatory.
2.	Copy of Registration Certificate issued under the Scheme
3.	Copy of Provisional Eligibility Certificate issued under the Scheme
4.	Copy of applicable industrial registration certificate (EM-II Registration /Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum / Udyam Registration / IEM Part - B / LOP etc.)
5.	Copy of Consent to Operate (CTO) from G.P.C.B. (If applicable)
6.	Sanction Letter of Term Loan from Bank / Financial Institution if any
7.	Appraisal Report from Bank/ Financial Institutes (If applicable)
8.	Project Completion Certificate from Financial Institute or Project Completion Certificate from authorized person, in case of self-finance. (In prescribed format)
9.	Statutory Auditor Certificate for Fixed Capital Investment (In prescribed format)
10.	Chartered Engineer's Certificate for Installed Capacity (In prescribed format)
11.	Detailed Expenditure Statement for Project (In prescribed format)
12.	In case of self-fabricated machines, machine wise valuation Certificate of Chartered Engineer (Mechanical) (In prescribed format)
13.	In case of imported second hand Plant & Machineries, certificate of residual life from Chartered Engineer.
14.	Certificate of Chartered Engineer (Civil) for Civil Works (In prescribed format)
15.	Copy of agreement for Technical Knowhow, Design, Drawings and Patent(if applicable)
16.	Affidavit in prescribed format for local employment, Govt. dues / outstanding, court case against Govt. (In prescribed format)
17.	Copy of First Sale Bill for the project
18.	Audited Balance Sheet (For all the financial years from the initiation of the project)
19.	Chartered Engineer's certificate for installed capacity as well utilization of existing capacity for last three years from DoCP in case of expansion (In prescribed format)
20.	Copy of approved building plan
21.	Attendance register of employees
22.	Employment statement (In prescribed format)

All submitted documents along with the application form should be duly certified by proprietor /partner/ director/ power of attorney holder.

Claim Application

1	**Details of Applicant Undertaking**					
1.1	Name of the Industrial Undertaking/Name of the Company					
1.2	Location of the Project Survey No/Plot No Village Taluka District					
1.3	Constitution of industrial undertaking (Public Ltd./ Pvt Ltd./ Partnership firm/ Co-operative Society/ Proprietorship/ Trust)					
1.4	Details of Designated Contact Person: Name Tel No Mobile No E-mail id					
1.5	Category of the Industrial Undertaking (MSME/Large)			MSME/Large		
1.6	Project Type (New/Expansion/Diversification)					
1.7	Category of Industrial Undertaking			MSME/Large		
1.8	Registration Certificate No and Date					
1.9	Provisional Eligibility Certificate No. and Date					
1.10	Eligible Fixed Capital Investment as per PEC					
1.11	Final Eligibility Certificate No. and Date					
1.12	Eligible Fixed Capital Investment as per FEC					
1.13	Eligible Incentive Period					
2	**Product Details**					
2.1	Manufacturing sector and its sub sector			Sector-Thrust/General Sector Sub Sector -		
2.2	Items of manufacture & its installed capacity					
	No.	Name of Product		Annual installed capacity (with unit)		
	1					
	2					
	3					
2.3	Date of commencement of commercial production					
2.4	Details of Production, Sale and Power Consumption					
	Month	Production (with unit)			Sale (in Rs.)	Power Consumption (in kwh)
	TOTAL					
2.5	Details of Product-wise Production for last Three Years from claim period:					

	Year	Production (with unit)			TOTAL
		Product-1	Product-2	Product-3	
	Average				

3.	**Claim Details**	
3.1	Claim Period	
3.2	Claim Amount	
3.3	Details of Actual Employment (As per last month attendance register) Month - /20	

	No.	Category	Local			Outside			Total			% of Local Employment
	1	Manager/ Supervisor	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
	2	Workers-Direct										
	3	Workers-On Contract										
	Total											

Declaration:

1. I/We hereby confirm that to the best of our knowledge and belief, information given herein and other documents enclosed are true and correct in all respects. We further undertake to substantiate the particulars about promoter(s) and other details with documentary evidence as and when called for. I/We hereby agree that I/We shall forthwith repay the amount released to me/us under scheme, if the amount of reimbursement of tax are found to be disbursed in excess of the amount actually admissible whatsoever the reason.
2. I/We hereby confirm that, we employ persons domiciled in Gujarat to the extent of at least 85% of its number of employees & persons domiciled in Gujarat in managerial and supervisory capacity of at least 60%, subject to the employing at least 85% of the total number of employees from persons domiciled in Gujarat.
   I/We hereby confirm that, we will submit a list of persons employed and such other information required for verification of having satisfied the employment condition.
3. I/We hereby declare that we have read the Government Resolution No. MIS-102020-327024-I dated. 01/09/2020. I/We undertake to comply all the conditions stipulated therein to avail incentives mentioned in the resolutions.
4. I/We hereby declare that the details given above true & correct, if any of the information is found to be incorrect and not fulfilling the provisions laid down in the above resolutions, the incentives are liable to be recovered.

Date: Applicant's Signature

Place: Name of the Applicant

Designation

Company Seal

CHECKLIST - CLAIM

No.	Particulars
1.	Application form for Registration duly filled, stamped and signed by authorized signatory.
2.	Employment Statement for the last month of the claim period in prescribed format
3.	Copy of attendance register or salary register of last month of claim period
4.	Copy of raw material purchase bill of last month of claim period
5.	Copy of sale bill of last month of claim period
6.	Copy of electricity bill of last month of claim period
7.	Valid Insurance policy
8.	Valid GPCB CCA (if applicable)
9.	Copy of authority letter duly certified with Board Resolution, Directors / Partners / Owner in case of authorized signatory is not an owner of the firm.

All submitted documents along with the application form should be duly certified by proprietor/ partner/ director/ Power of Attorney holder.

4: Scheme for Assistance for Startups/ Innovation

GR No. MIS-102020-327049-I
Dated: .01/09/2020

Objective:

Startups and Innovation play a key role in economic growth. Besides generating jobs, they focus on smarter, gen-next solutions which bring economic dynamism by bringing in innovation and spurring competition.

The key objective of the Gujarat Industrial policy 2020 is to encourage R&D, start innovation and entrepreneurship. Hence, the new scheme is being introduced in order to support startups and innovation at different levels of a startup cycle.

Operative Period: 7th August, 2020 to 6th August, 2025.

Definitions:

Startup:	Any individual/group of individuals having innovative idea/concept after legal registration as LLP, registered Partnership or Private Limited Company. i) "Limited Liability Partnership" shall have the meaning as assigned in Limited Liability Partnership Act, 1932. ii) "Partnership firm" means a firm registered under section 59 of the of the Partnership Act, 1932 iii) "Entity" is working towards innovation, development or improvement of products or processes or services, or if it is a scalable business model with a high potential of employment generation or wealth creation. An entity shall cease to be a startup on completion of 10 years from the date of its incorporation/ registration or if its turnover for any previous year exceeds 100 crore rupees.
Innovative Project:	Project which seeks to introduce new technology or make changes in the existing technology by implementing large and small, radical and incremental changes, resulting into the formulation of novel products, processes or services.
Innovator:	An individual who undertakes an innovative project and demonstrates the fundamental functioning of novel idea / innovation. However, innovator has to register the innovative project as a startup in order to avail assistance under this scheme.
Mentor:	An individual/ resource person/ expert who provides mentoring support to startups through Nodal Institutes, possess domain/subject expertise and knowledge of startup ecosystem of the state.

Nodal Institution	Institution which is approved /sanctioned by SLEC and intends to nurture and develop startups through resources, mentorship, networking and other common services such as infrastructure, equipment and facilities available in the institution.
Sustenance allowance:	Sustenance Allowance is a monthly assistance provided to approved/ sanctioned startups to meet the expenditure where they do not have any sufficient/ adequate means of finance for their innovative project.
Mentoring Service:	Support provided by the Nodal Institution to Start-ups in terms of connecting them with mentors, experts, industry & business service providers, and providing access to literature, laboratories, workshops, library, service bay and other support required for mentoring and nurturing the startups.

Eligible Startup:

1. Any individual/group of individuals having innovative idea/concept and recommended by approved nodal institution will be eligible to get recognized as a startup under this scheme.
2. Entity formed by splitting up or reconstruction of an existing business shall not be considered as 'startup'.
3. The startups which are availing incentive in any other Startup Scheme of Government of Gujarat will not get incentive under this scheme.
4. The Startup/Innovator availing benefits under the Student Startup and Innovation Policy (SSIP) will be eligible to avail assistance under this scheme.

Eligible Nodal Institution:

Institution will be eligible as Nodal Institution if it follows below criteria: -

1. Any University, Government approved/ affiliated/ recognized educational institutions, Incubation Center, PSUs, R&D Institutions, Private and other establishments operating in Gujarat.
2. The Institution should be registered under Companies Act 2013, rule of section 8, as 'non-profit making company'.
3. The Institution should have separate space and engaged full time employees for the purpose.

Eligible Mentor:

The mentor means a resource person who is registered under this scheme and associate/ recommended by the Nodal Institute.

Assistance to Startup

Subject to Startups whose innovative project is approved by SLEC.

Sustenance Allowance	•Rs. 20,000/- per month per Startup for a period of one year. •In case if at least there is one woman as a co-founder, Rs. 25,000 per month per Startup will be provided.
Seed Support	•Upto Rs.30 Lakhs on the following, based on approval/ sanction by SLEC. •i. Cost of raw materials/ consumables/hardware & software/ professional services /other equipment/ tools required for prototype/ product/ process development. •ii. Market research •iii.Testing & trials •iv. Marketing/ publicity assistance: Here marketing/ publicity assistance covers assistance to startups to attend national/international events. The fees/charges paid for attending the same will be considered eligible under this head. However, it is clarified that to and fro conveyance/ accommodation expenses will not be considered for assistance.
Assistance to Startups having a significant impact on Society	•Upto Rs. 10 Lakhs assistance will be provided to startups having innovative projects which have a significant impact on society, based on the conditions on approval/ sanction given by the SLEC.
Pre- Series Funding	•Startups which are in a phase post commercialization where it has just started generating revenue till the period its product/service gets marketed. •Such startups will be assisted with venture Capital. •A sepaarte fund shall be created under Gujarat Venture Finance Limited (GVFL) •Availabe to startups that have already received seed support.
Interest Subsidy	•Additional Interest subsidy of 1% •Maximum upto 9% on term loans under the provision of scheme for assistance to MSMEs.
Assistance for Skill Developement	•Upto Rs. 1 Lakh per startup for participating in such skill development training programs on reimbursement basis. •The fees/charges paid for attending the same will be considered eligible for the assistance.

Assistance to enroll and participate for acceleration program	•Rs.3 Lakh per startup will be provided to enroll and participate for national / international recognized acceleration program. •The fees/charges paid for attending the same will be considered eligible for getting assistance. However, it is clarified that to and fro conveyance/accommodation expenses will not be considered under this assistance.

Acceleration Program: An acceleration program is typically a 3–4-month program for startups at early traction and scaling stage. It is a process of intense, rapid, and immersive education aimed at accelerating the growth of the startup.

Assistance to Nodal Institution:

Mentoring services includes support to startups in terms of connecting them with mentors, experts, industry & business services providers, and providing access to literature, laboratories, workshop, library, service bay and other support required for mentoring and nurturing the startups.
The Government of Gujarat has a pool of mentors registered with state startup portal, including but not limited to corporations, MSMEs, higher education institutes and academicians.
In addition, the incubators supported by the state, possess connect with mentors having expertise in different areas of industries and functionalities of entrepreneurship.

The quantum of assistance as under would be provided to the approved/sanctioned Nodal Institution by SLEC:

Mentoring Assistance	•Rs. 1 Lakh per approved/sanctioned Startup shall be provided to Nodal Institution for the mentoring service. •Note: Maximum Rs 15 Lakh p.a. per institute
Reimbursement of expenses	•Reimbursement of 75% of expenses incurred for organizing promotional event. •In case, event is specific to 'Women Enterpreneurship' the reimbursement will be of 90% of expenses incurred for organizing promotional event. •Maximum Rs. 5 lakhs.

However, it is clarified that the beneficiary Nodal Institution will not be eligible to get assistance under any other scheme of Govt. of Gujarat for the same component/purpose.

Procedure for availing Assistance for Mentorship :

Startup which intends to avail mentorship support shall visit the Gujarat Sartup Portal and Register.

Once registered, startup will login and select the scheme for assistance for Startups/ Innovation - Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020.

Access to list of mentors registered on state Startup Portal.

Connect to desired mentor through online mechanism available on the portal, or respective Nodal institute for mentorship support.

Startup will reach out mentor or respective nodal institute.

Other Support:

Free access to University/ Liabraries/ Govt. Laboratories/ SDCs(GIDC)/ Center of Excellence/ PSUs to support and facilitate the innovative idea/ concepts.

- For organising Acceleration Programs in Gujarat, maximum assistance upto matching contribution to the expenditure incurred.
- It will also get other benefits under MSMEs schemes.
- Dedictaed team will be provided for the support for developement of Startup ecosystem and the Grievance redressal mechanism setup for the Startups and mechanism to identify regulatory issues by prospective startups.

Procedure for approval sanction as Nodal Institution:

Eligible Institution shall submit its proposal on the online Portal to register itself as a Nodal institution under this scheme.

The application shall be made to the IC office by the registered Nodal Institution in prescribed format, for getting the approval as Nodal Institution.

The application will be scrutinized by the Industries Commissioner and after due diligence, it will be placed before the SLEC for approval.

On approval from SLEC, the Officer of Industries Commissioner will issue the sanction letter to accord recognition as a Nodal Institution.

Procedure for approval/ sanction of Startups:

Eligible Startup/ Innovator shall get registered on the online portal to avail assistance under the scheme.

The registered Start-ups shall apply to Nodal Institution with requisites in prescribed format.

Nodal institutions shall evaluate, validate and recommend the startup project proposal to the office of the Industries Commissioner.

The proposal will be scrutinized by the Industries Commissioner and after due diligence, the proposals will be placed before the SLEC for approval/ sanction

Note: The office of the Industries Commissioner shall implement this Scheme and the Industries Commissioner would be the competent authority for interpretation, clarification/ decision making for any disputes, keeping in view of objective of the scheme, which will be final and binding to all the concerns.

State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC)

The State Level Empowered Committee consisting of the following members is constituted for sanctioning assistance under the above schemes.

Additional Chief Secretary/Principal	Chairman
Industries Commissioner	Member
Commissioner/Director of Technical Education	Member
Financial Advisor, Industries & Mines Department	Member
Joint/ Deputy Secretary, Industries & Mines Department	Member
Technical advisor (Chemical)	Member
Director, The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development	Member
Any subject /domain expert	Invitee member
Additional/ Joint/ Deputy Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary

FAQs

1. What is Pre-series funding support?

In the lifecycle of a startup, there is a funding gap which is better identified as valley of death. This is a phase post commercialization where the startup has just started generating revenue till the time period where its product/service gets market traction. Such startups will be assisted in getting venture capital. Initially to support, such mid-level pre-series A funding to startups, a separate fund shall be created under Gujarat Venture Finance Limited. This assistance will be specifically to cater the startups that have already received seed support from the government under various schemes for promotion of startups.

2. What is seed support assistance?

- Seed funding is an initial funding support at the nascent stage of a startup which helps to decide whether the startup will see the light of the day or not.
    a) Cost of raw materials/consumables/hardware & software/professional services/other equipment/tools required for prototype/product/process development
    b) Market research
    c) Testing & trials
- Under student startup and innovation policy, startup can avail student innovation support upto INR 2 Lakhs for creation of Proof of Concept (POC) or Minimum Viable Prototypes (MVP).
- Under Gujarat Electronics & IT/ ITeS Startup Policy, startup can avail assistance of INR 1 lakh for prototype/ product development and additional assistance of INR 1 lakh for marketing.
- Under Scheme of assistance for Biotechnology (BT) Industry Under Gujarat State Biotechnology Policy assistance of INR 1 lakh for product prototype developed through outsourcing and INR 1 lakh for marketing.

3. What is acceleration program?

An acceleration program is typically a 3-4-month program for startups at early traction and scaling stage. It is a process of intense, rapid and immersive education at accelerating the growth of the startup.

4. Who is mentor?

An individual/ resource person / expert who provides mentoring support to Start-ups through Nodal Institutes, possesses domain/subject expertise and knowledge of Start-ups ecosystem of the state.

5. What is social impact support?

Start-ups generating social impact are characterized by an entrepreneurial approach for delivering activities that are aligned with a clear social mission. The intent of such Start-up/ innovator must be focused and generating measurable social impact. Assistance up to INR 10 lakhs shall be

provided for start-ups having innovative projects which have a significant impact on society, based the conditions on approval/ sanction given by the SLEC.

5: Market Development Assistance to MSMEs

GR No. SSI-102020-332349/CH
Dated: 01/09/2020

Objective:

There are more than 200 Trade Fairs (International and nationally recognized) that take place in India in sectors related to Industries and machinery manufacturing. With time it is observed that the Machinery Manufacturing Industries are not able to explore business opportunities to maximum potential and participate in various International, National and State level exhibition/Seminars relating to Manufacturing Sector. Looking to the opportunity of the Machinery Manufacturing Industries in Gujarat for both Domestic and International market, the Industrial Policy 2020 provides extending support to promote manufacturing sector with an integrated approach for the overall development of the State.

Operative Period: 7th August, 2020 to 6th August, 2025.

Scheme 5.1 Assistance to MSME manufacturing sector participation in the Exhibition (National and International)

State Level Exhibition:	•Assistance @75% maximum up to INR 50000/- (Cost of Stall rent + Cost for product literature and Display material cost). •Expenditure incurred for product literature and Display material will be limited to INR 10000/-.
National Level Exhibition:	•Assistance @75% maximum up to INR 100000/- (Cost of Stall rent + Cost for product literature and Display material cost) whichever is less. • Expenditure incurred for product literature and Display material will be limited to INR 10000/-.
International level Exhibition (Inside India):	•Assistance @75% maximum up to INR 200000/- (Cost of Stall rent + Cost for product literature and Display material cost) whichever is less. •Expenditure incurred for product literature and display material will be limited to INR 20000/-.

International Level exhibition (outside India):

- Assistance @60% maximum up to INR 500000/- (Cost of Stall rent + Cost for product literature and Display material cost).
- Enterprise will be entitled for maximum three times during operative period of the scheme.
- Maximum Cost of product literature and display material is capped at INR 50000/-.

→ Enterprise will be entitled for maximum five times of participation in State level, National level and international level inside India in total.

→ The Assistance will be provided by way of reimbursement.

Eligibility:

1. MSME enterprise of manufacturing sector participating in Exhibition / Trade fairs in India for State, National and International level Exhibition/Trade fairs organized by Industry Associations, Federations, Chamber of Commerce and State government (or its Agency) and /or outside India will be eligible under the scheme.

2. MSME enterprise participating in Exhibitions / Trade fairs should be in production in the State of Gujarat during the operative period of the scheme.

Conditions:

1. The Enterprise that has received assistance under this scheme will not be entitled to avail benefit of any other state government scheme for the same component/purpose, unless specifically specified under that scheme.
2. MSME may avail benefits of GOI Scheme for such components for which assistance is not availed under GOG Scheme or Vice versa.
3. The total quantum of assistance under both the State and Central Government Scheme would be limited to actual expenditure.
4. MSME unit must apply on IFP Portal to DIC within 6 months from the last date of exhibition/ trade fair in which it has participated.
5. International level exhibition must be approved by ministry of MSME, India Trade Promotion Organization (ITPO), EEPC, Federation of Indian Trade Organization (FIEO) etc. and as approved by SLEC will be eligible under the scheme.

Scheme 5.2 Assistance to Organizers for Organizing Industrial Exhibitions in Gujarat

Assistance Available:

@60% of electricity consumption during the exhibition period including electricity consumption during pre-preparation period.

- Prior approval of MSME Commissioner would be required to avail benefit under scheme.
- Exhibition organized during the policy period will be eligible under the scheme.

Eligibility:

1. Organizer means any Industries association/Federation of Industries Association, Chamber of Commerce & Industries organizing such exhibition in the interest of manufacturing sector who organize Industrial Exhibition with prior approval of MSME commissioner.

2. Assistance in the form of reimbursement would be provided on the basis of actual expenditure incurred by the organizers.

Procedure:

The organizer shall have to submit the detailed project report to avail benefit under the scheme 2.

The detailed procedure and guidelines for sanction and disbursement will be issued by MSME Commissioner.

State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC):

A Committee consisting of following members is formed for the sanction of Assistance and for the approval of exhibitions for eligibility under this resolution.

Commissioner MSME	Chairperson
Managing Director, iNDEXTb	Member
Joint/Deputy Secretary, Industries and Mines Department.	Member
Financial advisor, Industries and Mines Department.	Member
President, Gujarat Chamber of commerce and Industry	Member

Additional Industries Commissioner (Extn.)	Member
Joint/Deputy Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary

- Proposal under scheme 1 will be sanctioned & disbursed by General Manager, District Industries Centre (DIC). While Scheme 2 will be approved by SLEC and disbursed by General Manager DIC.
- The State Level Empowered Committee will review the implementation of all schemes.

6: Scheme of Assistance to MSEs for Shed developed by Private Developer

GR No. SSI-102020-332321/CH
Dated: .01/09/2020

Objective:

Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) sector has emerged as a very important sector of the Indian economy. Most of the MSEs are located in and around urban areas, there is a sharp increase in the cost of land and building construction in the country. MSEs having very limited financial resources, find difficulties to start their units in developed industrial areas. In this context, existing incentive schemes were reviewed, and necessary suggestions have been incorporated in the new Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020.

Operative Period:

7th August, 2020 to 6th August, 2025.

Definitions:

MSEs Industrial Unit:	MSE Industrial Unit means Micro and Small Enterprise as defined in the MSMED Act, 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time.
Mini Estate:	Mini Estate means an Industrial estate having area not more than two hectares and having constructed shed admeasuring of 50 Sq.Mt. to 100 Sq.Mt. each shed.
Private Developer:	Any Industries Association /any enterprise registered under the Societies Act, Partnership Act, Trust Act, Companies Act or SPV constituted for setting up of Mini Estate shall be eligible to develop Mini Estate under this scheme.
Infrastructure Facilities:	Infrastructure Facilities means minimum facilities required to be provided by the Private Developer to set up Mini Estate for MSEs mentioned below and as approved by SLEC. 1. Asphalt Road/RCC Road /Cement Concrete Road. 2. Storm Water Drainage System. 3. Domestic Sewerage Collection and Disposal System. 4. Streetlights. 5. Water/Gas/Power Supply distribution network upto the shed. 6. Steam/Gas pipeline 7. Connectivity for communication

Cost of Shed:	The Cost of Shed includes total cost of land (including Stamp duty and registration charges).cost of building and other infrastructures facilities as per prevailing SOR of concerned Government Department or its undertaking and Technical Consultancy fees and TPQA charges.

Eligible Fixed Capital Investment:

Criteria for Eligible Fixed Capital Investment:

1. **Cost of Land:** It will be decided on the basis of prevailing Jantri price of the area or the actual price paid by Private Developer whichever is less.
2. **Cost of Building:** It will be decided by SLEC as per prevailing SOR of concerned Government Department or its undertaking.
3. **Other Infrastructure Facilities:** It will be as decided by the SLEC as per prevailing SOR of concerned Government Department or its undertaking.
4. **Technical Consultancy fees and TPQA (Third Party Quality Assurance charges):** The fees and charges paid shall be up to 3% of the project cost or Rs.20 lakhs whichever is less.

Ineligible Expenditure:

Expenditure incurred towards:

1. Land development,
2. Commissioning fees,
3. Goodwill fees,
4. Royalty,
5. Preliminary and pre-operative expenses,
6. Interest capitalized,
7. Transportation equipment/vehicles,
8. Consultancy fees (other than technical consultancy),
9. Working capital and other expenditure not specified as eligible investment.

Quantum of Assistance:

1	•@55% of the total cost of land, building, other infrastructure facilities and technical consultancy fees and TPQA charges as defined in defination of cost of shed. •Maximum ceiling of Rs.5 Crores.
2	•Disbursement will be @30% of the cost of shed after the sale of individual shed. •The remaining 25% assistance shall be disbursed to private developer after commencement of the production by MSEs.
3	•The private developer will pass on this assistance to the allotee at the time of allotment.

Other Conditions:

1. The size of the shed shall be 50 Sq.Mt. to 100 Sq.Mt.
2. The size of the mini estate shall not be more than 2 Hectare.
3. Land shall be in the name of developer or in the name of legal entity before application.
4. The land shall be in the Industrial zone in the Municipal Corporation/ Urban Development Authority area and land shall be converted to N.A. for industrial purpose in other areas.
5. Registration for setting up of Mini Estate shall have to be obtained before starting the project at site.
6. Project started before obtaining registration will not be eligible for any assistance under this scheme.
7. The Private Developer shall have to obtain all required sanctions/permissions from the competent authority.
8. The Private Developer shall have to develop all the infrastructures as approved by SLEC within two years from the date of sanction.
9. Private Developer shall have to provide plug and play infrastructure facility.
10. The Private Developer shall have to maintain the project for five years and there after developer has to hand over the operation and maintenance to the members association of the estate.
11. No additional charge shall be collected from the MSE industrial unit for providing facilities except user charges as decided in consultation with association of shed holders.
12. Trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme. The service activities as decided by SLEC will only be eligible for allotment of shed under this scheme.
13. The developer shall appoint agency for Third Party Quality Assurance Inspection. The TPQA agency must be selected from the approved/suggestive list of Central/State Government department or/Board corporation. The developer shall have to submit the TPQA report.
14. MSME Commissionerate will be empowered to prescribe the form, checklist and issue guidelines for the implementation of the scheme.

15. Developer shall have to determine the allotment price of shed and the same shall not be increased for three years from the date of first sale deed. After completion of three years from the date of first sale deed, developer may sell remaining un-sold sheds with-out any assistance.
16. Developer shall not sell more than one shed to one MSE.
17. If developer has not developed infrastructure facilities as sanctioned by SLEC, assistance disbursed will be recovered as arrears of land revenue under the Land Revenue laws.
18. Disbursement of the assistance will be released on availability of Government grant.

Procedure:

The Developer intending to develop Mini Estate shall apply to MSME Coinmissionerate for registration of proposed Mini Estate.

The Developer shall apply to MSME Commisionerate along with approved layout, DPR and other necessary details for obtaining sanction of financial assistance for the project.

MSME Commissionerate will scrutinize the application for sanction of financial assistance and place before SLEC for its decision.

The Developer will submit the claim of assistance sanctioned to MSME Commissionerate in prescribed Proforma as per the guidelines to be issued by MSME Cominissionerate.

Provision for Pipeline Project:

The project which has been approved by the Committee under the previous scheme shall have to complete the project on or before 31/08/2022.

In case the project is not completed on or before 31/08/2022, it will be eligible for Assistance on expenditure incurred up to 31/08/2022 only after completion of the project thereafter.

State Level Empowered Committee:

State level Empowered Committee consisting of following members is constituted for approval of Project and rate of assistance under the scheme.

MSME Commissioner	Chairperson
Secretary/Addl. Secretary, R&B dept.	Member
Joint/deputy Secretary, Industries & Mines Dept	Member

Financial Advisor, Industries & Mines Dept	Member
Chief Engineer, GIDC	Member
Joint/Deputy Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary

7: Scheme of Assistance to GIDC for development of Multi Storeyed Sheds for Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs)

GR No. SSI-102020-332306-Ch
Dated: 01/09/2020

- **Objective:**

Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) sector has emerged as a very important sector of the Indian economy. Most of the MSEs are located in and around urban areas, there is a sharp increase in the cost of land and building construction in the country. MSEs having very limited financial resources, find difficulties to start their units in developed industrial areas. In this context, existing incentive schemes were reviewed, and necessary suggestions have been incorporated in the new Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020.

- **Operative Period:** 7th August, 2020 to 6th August, 2025.

- **Definitions:**

MSEs Industrial Unit:	MSE Industrial Unit means Micro and Small Enterprise as defined by Goverment of India under the MEMED Act, 2006 and subsequent amendments made there under.

Eligible Institution:	Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation and other Government PSUs and Municipal Corporations are eligible institutions.
Infrastructure facilities:	Infrastructure facilities means minimum facilities required for multi storeyed sheds for MSEs mentioned below and any other infrastructure facility as approved by State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC). i) Asphalt Road/ RCC Road/Cement Concrete Road] ii) Storm Water Drainage System, iii) Domestic Sewerage Collection and Disposal System iv) Streetlights, v) Water supply , Power supply & Gas network, vi) Communication facility.

Eligible Expenditure:

- **Cost of Land:** It will be decided on the basis of prevailing allotment price of GIDC.
- **Cost of Building:** It will be fixed by SLEC based on prevailing SOR of concerned government department.
- **Other Infrastructure Facilities:** It will be as decided by SLEC, based on relevant available SOR of concerned government department.

Procedure:

GIDC shall apply to MSME Commissionerate for registration of proposed Multi Storeyed Shed.

Application shall be made along with approved layout, DPR and other necessary details for obtaining sanction of financial assistance for the project.

MSME Commissionerate will scrutinise the application for sanction of financial assistance and place before SLEC for its decision.

GIDC will submit the claim for the assistance sanctioned under this scheme on completion of Multi Storeyed Shed complex to the MSME Commissionerate.

Quantum of Assistance:

1- The quantum of assistance to GIDC will be @55% of total eligible expenditure incurred for development of multi-storyed shed.

2- GIDC will pass on this assistance to the allotee at the time of allotment.

Other Conditions:

1. To construct shed measuring upto 100 Sq.Mt. with adequate infrastructure like electricity, water, drainage and sanitation, lift for transport of materials and manpower etc.
2. The project which has started before obtaining registration will not be eligible for any assistance under this scheme.
3. MSME Commissionerate is empowered to prescribe forms, checklist, procedure and finalise guideline for the implementation of this scheme.
4. After the completion of project, GIDC shall have to submit the project completion certificate to MSME Commissionerate.
5. Allotment procedure will be as per allotment policy of GIDC.
6. The first-generation Enterprise/Start-up/Women/SC/ST/SEBC entrepreneur domicile of Gujarat will be given priority in allotment.
7. GIDC will determine the allotment price and submit it for perusal of SLEC and the same shall not be increased for five years from the date of first allotment.
8. GIDC shall not allot more than one shed to one MSE.
9. Unit shall have to commence production within time period fixed by GIDC.
10. Trading activity will not be eligible under the scheme. The service activities as decided by SLEC will only be eligible under this scheme.
11. Terms and conditions of allotment and maintenance will be prescribed by GIDC.
12. Disbursement of the assistance shall be released on availability of government grant.

Provision for Pipeline Project:

- The projects which have been approved by the SLEC under the previous scheme shall have to be completed on or before 31/08/2022.
- Otherwise, it will be eligible for assistance on expenditure incurred up to 31/08/2022 only after completion of the project thereafter.

8: Scheme for Awards to MSMEs

GR No. SSI/102020/332326/CH
Dated: 01/09/2020

Objective:

With a view to accelerate the current industrialization process, it is desirable to engineer the growth through recognition, to provide public recognition for outstanding achievements.

It is proposed to expand the scope of awards to Micro, Small, & Medium Enterprises in both manufacturing and best MSME under start up Gujarat Scheme (commercially successful) for their productivity, quality, providing employment, innovation, products development etc. and Small Entrepreneurs, Best MSME under start up Gujarat scheme has been introduced in the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020.

Operative Period:

07th August, 2020 to 06th August, 2025.

Definitions:

Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise:	An enterprise which satisfies the conditions of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises as per the definition under the MSME Development Act, 2006 and subsequently amended from time to time by Government of India and has obtained acknowledgement of "Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum/ Udyam Registration".

Eligibility:

- Enterprises shall be in continuous production for previous three years.
- Enterprises shall have valid statutory clearances and licenses as may be applicable.

State Awards to Best MSMEs:

1. Separate awards to be given for Micro, Small and Medium Category.

- (a) Three awards to be awarded in each category.
  - Growth in production and profit
  - Quality and environment improvement measures
  - Innovation in technology for new product or process development
- (b) Award of Rs. 2 lakhs, trophy and appreciation letter to each winner.

2. Awards to Best MSEs Entrepreneur in the following category one to each.

- (a) One award to be awarded in each category:
  - Woman Entrepreneur
  - Young Entrepreneur (first generation entrepreneurs below 35 year age)
  - SC Entrepreneur
  - ST Entrepreneur
- (b) Award of Rs.2 lakhs, trophy and appreciation letter to each winner.

3. Awards for Commercially Successful Best MSME Start-up.

- Award of Rs. 2 Lakhs, trophy and appreciation letter to a winner.

Procedure:

MSME Commissionerate shall invite the application every year for all award groups through advertisment in local newspaper having wide publicity.

↓

MSME Commissionerate shall prescribe application forms and procedure.

↓

MSME Commissionerate may constitute working committee to recommend applications for ranking which subsequently recommend to SLFC for final selection of awardees.

↓

The list of selected enterprises shall be informed by MSME Commissionerate.

Conditions:

MSME Start-up will be entitled for only one award in each category during operative period of the scheme in each category.

State Level Empowered Committee:

State Level Empowered Committee consisting of following members for sanction of Awards:

Commissioner MSME	Chairperson
Joint/Deputy Secretary, Industries & Mines Dept	Member
Financial Advisor, Industries & Mines Dept	Member
Additional Industries Commissioner	Member
President, Gujarat Small Scale Industries Federation	Member
Joint/Deputy Commissioner of industries	Member Secretary

9: Scheme for Assistance for Environment Protection Measures

GR No. GID-102020-326811-G
Dated: .01/09/2020

Objective:

The Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 aims at promoting 'Gujarat' as a globally competitive and innovative industrial destination that stimulates sustainable development and inclusive growth. Globally, a very high degree of importance is attached to the fact that industrialization should have minimal negative externality. Industrial development and associated growth should therefore, be necessarily carried out in a process wherein no damage is done to the ecology and to the environment as a whole.

The primary mission of the Industrial Policy includes proactive support for development of industries, value addition on local primary sources and clean environment in the state with increasing share of manufacturing in state GDP.

Operative Period:

7th August, 2020 to 6th August, 2025.

Definitions:

Existing Enterprise:	An enterprise which has filed EM Part II or Udyog Aadhar or Udhyam Registration or IEM with the concerned authority and is in production.
Project Cost:	Project Cost means the cost approved by the Committee constitued under this resolution.
Eligible Fixed Capital Investment:	Eligible Fixed Capital Investment means the capital investment made in plant and machinery, equipment and civil work (except building if required for the project such as erection) etc. during the operative period of the scheme.

Scheme 9.1 Scheme for Assistance to Environment Management

Eligible Activities & Quantum of Assistance:

Sr. No.	Eligible Activity	Quantum of Assistance per project
1	Implementation of cleaner production technology in place of existing process such as substitution and optimization of raw material, reduction in water consumption or energy consumption or waste generation.	1. Upto 35% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lacs during the operative period of the scheme for MSME. 2. Upto 10% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lacs during the operative period of the scheme for large projects.

2	Any other environment management project with use of Clean, Efficient and Innovative Pollution Control Equipment.	1. Upto 25% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs.35 lacs during the operative period of the scheme for MSME. 2. Upto 10% of the cost of plant and machinery with a ceiling of Rs. 35 lacs during the operative period of the scheme for large projects.

Procedure:

The applicant enterprise has to apply to Industries Commissionerate office in prescribed Application Form AF-EPM-01 with relevant documents as per Checklist CL-EPM-01 within 6 months from the date of commissioning of the project/ activity.

On receipt of all requisite documents/information, IC Office will scrutinize the application.

Officials from IC/DIC will visit the plant to verify the assets, expenditure incurred and benefits envisaged & submit the report to IC office. Thereafter, the application is to be put up before the State Level Empowered Committee for decision.

After the decision of State Level Empowered Committee, IC Office will convey the decision.

The disbursement of the assistance will be made as per availability of grant.

APPLICATION FORM

Scheme-01: Scheme for Assistance to Environment Management

1.	Name of the Enterprise	
	Office Address Telephone/ Mobile No. Fax No. E-mail ID	
	PAN No.	
2.	Legal status of Applicant (Constitution of the Enterprise - Proprietorship/ Partnership/ Company/ Society/ Others) Registration No. Date.	
3.	Location of Enterprise Survey / Block No. Village Taluka District Telephone/ Mobile No. Fax No. E-mail ID	
4.	Name, Address & Contact details of the promoters	
5.	Name, Designation & Contact details of the authorized person	
6.	Category of Enterprise (1. MSME? or 2. Large?)	
6.	Copy of IEM NO. Part-B/ EM No./Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum (UAM)/ Udyam Registration	
7.	Product Details	
	Item of production / Annual Capacity / Unit	
8.	GPCB consent/ Approval obtained Date & Nos. of such approval (Attach Copy)	
9.	Project Details (Please tick mark one from below)	
	Activity of project Implementation of cleaner production technology in place of existing process such as substitution and optimization of raw material, reduction in water consumption or energy consumption or waste generation OR Any other environment management project with use of clean, efficient and innovative pollution control equipment	
	Name of project	
	Need of the project (Whether it is suggested by Pollution Control Board?)	
10.	Details of Expenditure Statement	

	Sr.No.	Name of Machinery/ Equipments	Supplier Name with Address	Invoice No.	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Details of Payment		
							Amount	Date	By DD/ Cheque/ Cash?

11.	Month wise data of six months before the commencement of this project (Whichever is applicable)	
	1. Raw-material Consumption	
	2. Water Consumption	
	3. Energy Consumption	
	4. Waste Generation	
12.	Project Completion date	
13.	Details of financial assistance availed for same project/component Availed from GoG? o Yes (Then give scheme name and assistance details) o No Availed from GoI? o Yes (Then give scheme name and assistance details) o No	
14.	Whether any Government dues are outstanding or not? If yes, give details thereof.	
15.	Last three years Balance sheet of Enterprise	
16.	Other information, if any (specify please)	

UNDERTAKING

- I/We undertake to comply with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria, particulars and parameters of the Government Resolution No. GID-102020-326811-G, dated 01/09/2020, and as amended, and applicable resolutions under the Industrial Policy-2020 of Government of Gujarat.
- I/We, applying for assistance to Environment Management Scheme will observe the following conditions and if I/We will violate these conditions then I/We shall be liable to pay back the assistance paid and the same will be recovered.

1. I/We confirm that, I/We have submitted this application within 6 months from the date of completion of the activity.
2. I/We avail incentive under this resolution will not be eligible for any incentive for the same purpose / process / equipment under any other scheme of the State Government, unless specified otherwise.
3. I/We aware that, assistance will be sanctioned only if the Environment Audit is carried out by independent empaneled auditor by GPCB or the auditor approved by State Level Implementation Committee.
4. I/We will obtain consent order / authorization and get it renewed from GPCB time to time and strictly follow the rules and regulations of the consent order.
5. My/Our enterprise will operate and maintain plants and equipment for 5 years from the date of commencement for which the assistance is availed.
6. I/We will furnish the information regarding the production, consumption of raw material / catalyst,

water, power and parameters of pollution as and when asked for by Industries Commissionerate/ GPCB.

7. I/We will submit annual return of the performance of the project formulated by Industries Commissionerate.
8. I/We confirm that I/We have paid all government dues and no such dues are outstanding.
9. I/We am/are not receiving any subsidy from any other scheme of State Government or from any other State Government agency for this project's activity.
10. I/We confirm that I/We have no pending cases against Government nor there are any pending cases against us.

Name of the Authorised Person:	Signature of the Authorised Person
Date:	Designation of the Authorized Person
Place:	Seal of the Enterprise

CHECKLIST

Scheme-1: Scheme for assistance to Environment Management

Sr. No.	Particulars	Page No.
1	Application form signed by authorized person	
2	Copy of the constitution of enterprise	
3	Project Completion Certificate/ Commissioning certificate with project completion date	
4	Expenditure statement approved by Chartered Accountant in prescribed Proforma as per Annexure ES1	
5	Justification of the comparative benefits of implemented project with details of data and % reduction in raw material/ water/ energy consumption or waste generation.	
6	Copy of EM registration/ IEM Part-B/ Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum (UAM)/ Udyam Registration (UR)- (as the case may be)	
7	GPCB NOC/CCA for the project	
8	Process diagram with brief note on existing and new technology adopted for the project	
9	Last year balance sheet of enterprise	
10	Bank statements for expenditure incurred in the project.	
11	Photographs of project (minimum 3 photographs)	
12	Copy of any other financial assistance granted by GoG and/or GoI for same component / project. (If not granted then give undertaking)	
13	Undertaking for Outstanding Government dues and any pending court case against government	

Annexure 1: Pro-forma for Expenditure Statement

Sr. No	Name of Machinery/ Equipments	Supplier Name with Address	Invoice No.	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Details of Payment		
						Amount	Date	By DD/ Cheque/ Cash?

Scheme 9.2 Assistance to encourage "Green Practices and Environmental Audit to MSMEs"

Eligible Institution:

Any existing enterprise of MSME (i.e. an enterprise which has filed EM Part II or Udyog Aadhaar or Udyam Registration or IEM with the concerned authority and is in production) who intends to adopt green practices in its enterprise.

Eligible Activities & Quantum of Assistance

Sr.No.	Eligible Activity	Quantum of Assistance per project
1.	Periodic Environmental audits except those required to be carried out under the provisions of Act and Rules or direction of Court of Law.	Up to 75% of fees of audit services with a ceiling of Rs.50000/ Audit whichever is less, once during the operative period of the scheme.
2.	Installation of online Continuous Stack Emission Monitoring System (CSEMS), online effluent quality monitoring system with connectivity to GPCB/ CETP project.	Upto 25% of cost of system or Rs.5 lacs, whichever is less, once during the operative period of the scheme.
3.	Industrial building of more than 2000Sqm built up area which obtained green rating under Indian Green Building Council (IGBC/LEED) or GRIHA.	Upto 50% of consulting charges or Rs 2.5 Lacs, whichever is less.
4.	Setting up of Environment Management System including setting up of Environment Management Laboratory.	Upto 50% of cost of equipment, ceiling of Rs.10 Lacs, once during the operative period of the scheme.
5.	Purchase of new equipment /system related to safety, occupational health or for environment compliances for common use of industries located in cluster of minimum 10 units.	Upto 35% of cost of equipment / system ceiling of Rs. 35 lacs per cluster.
6.	Industries practicing at least 50% waste water recovery through Zero Liquid Discharge as certified by GPCB.	Upto 50% one-time capital subsidy on relevant equipment /system or Rs. 75 lacs, whichever is less, once during the operative period of the scheme.

The quantum of assistance under activity Sr. no. 1, 2 & 3 will be sanctioned and disbursed by the concerned District Industries Centre and activity at Sr. 4, 5 & 6 will be sanctioned by State Level Empowered Committee and assistance will be disbursed by Industries Commissionerate.

Procedure:

The applicant enterprise has to apply to concerned DIC for activities 1, 2 & 3 and has to apply to Industries Commissionerate office for Activities 4, 5 & 6 in prescribed application form of this scheme with relevant documents as per given Checklist.

The applicant shall have to submit the application within 6 months from the date of completion of the activity/project.

- Officials from IC/DIC will visit the project site to verify the assets, expenditure incurred and benefits envisaged & submit the report to IC office/ DIC.
- Assistance shall be disbursed after the verification of benefits as envisaged by the applicant.

The enterprise has to provide the details of production, consumption of raw material/catalyst, water power and parameter of pollution as and when asked for by Industries Commissionerate/ GPCB.

- For Activities 1, 2 & 3, application will be sanctioned by concerned DIC.
- For Activities 4, 5 & 6, the application is to be put up before the State Level Empowered Committee for decision.
- After the decision of State Level Empowered Committee, IC Office will convey the decision.

- The applicant will submit the claim with all relevant document and details of expenditure to concerned DIC (for Activities 1, 2 &3)/IC office (for Activities 4, 5 & 6) and disbursement of the assistance will be made as per availability of grant.

General Conditions:

1. The eligible enterprise that avails incentive under this resolution shall not be eligible for any incentive for the same purpose/ process/ equipment under any other incentive scheme of the State Government, unless specified otherwise. However, the enterprise may avail the benefit of an incentive available under any of the schemes of the Government of India.
2. The enterprise shall have to operate and maintain plants and equipment for 5 years from the date of its commencement for which the assistance is availed.
3. The enterprise shall submit annual return of the performance of the project formulated by Industries Commissionerate.

State Level Empowered Committee:

The Assistance will be sanctioned by SLEC constituted as under:

Industries Commissioner	Chairman
Addl. Industries Commissioner,	Member
Chief Engineer (GIDC),	Member
Director (GEMI),	Member
Member Secretary (GCPC),	Member
Technical Advisor (Chemical),	Member
Representative of GPCB	Member
Joint/Deputy Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

APPLICATION FORM

Scheme-02: Scheme for Assistance to encouraging "Green Practices and Environmental Audit to MSMEs"

1.	Name of the Enterprise/ SPV (in case of Activity 5 of GR)	
	Office Address Telephone/ Mobile No. Fax No. E-mail ID	
	PAN No.	
2.	Legal status of Applicant (Constitution of the Enterprise - Proprietorship/ Partnership/ Company/ Society/ Others) Registration No. Date.	
3.	Location of Enterprise Survey / Block No. Village/ Taluka/ District Telephone/ Mobile No. Fax No. E-mail ID:	
4.	Name, address & contact details of the promoters	
5.	Name, Designation & Contact details of the authorized person	
6.	Category of Enterprise (Micro/ Small/ Medium/ Large)	
7.	Copy of IEM NO. Part-B/ EM No./Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum (UAM)/ Udyam Registration	
8.	GPCB consent/ Approval obtained Date & Nos. of such approval (Attach Copy)	
9.	Product details of Enterprise	

Sr.	Name of Product	Capacity	Unit

10.	Schemes for which applied (Please tickmark and submit detailed project report consisting of following points and documents) [Apply to concerned DIC for Scheme-1,2&3 and to IC office for Schemes-4,5&6]		
	1.	Periodic Environmental Audits except those required to be carried out under provision of Acts and Rules or direction of court laws.	1. Name of Auditor. 2. Eligibility of auditor. 3. Report of approved auditor. 4. Receipt of the fees paid.
	2.	To install online continuous Stack Emission Monitoring system (CEMS), online effluent quality monitor system with connectivity to GPCB / CETP project for onetime.	1. Name of equipment. 2. Supplier name, address, bill no., amount. 3. Expenditure Statement and C.A certificate.

	3.	Industrial building of more than 2,000 Sq. Mts. built up area which obtain green rating under Indian green building council (IGBC/LEED) or GRIHA	1. Name of rating agency 2. Plan of Green Building 3. Rating certificate
	4.	Setting up of environment Management System including the setting up of Environment Management Laboratory	1. List of the lab equipment 2. Bill No/paid amount/details of the test conducted by equipment 3. Certificate of recognized Institution for Environment Management System and/or Laboratory
	5.	Purchase of new equipments/ systems related to safety, occupational health/environment compliances for common use of industries located in cluster of minimum 10 units	1. Nos. of the units along with list containing name of unit, investment in P&M/c, name of products & capacity (Pl mention all the units) 2. If SPV is formed for this project, then details of SPV 3. Name of the equipment 4. Expenditure statement for the equipments. 5. Use of the equipment
	6.	Industries practicing at least 50% of waste water recovery through Zero liquid discharge as certified by GPCB	1. Name of the system/ equipment/ technology 2. GPCB NOC/CCA 3. Expenditure statement for the Equipments. 4. Process diagram with description for after and before implementation of ZLD 5. Effluent quantity in KL/Day 6. Reduction in effluent quantity 7. Use of recovered water
11.	Details of any other financial assistance granted by GoG and/or GoI for same project/component		
12.	Whether any Government dues are outstanding or not? If yes, Give details thereof.		
13.	Last year Balance Sheet of the Enterprise		
14.	Other information, If any (Specify please)		

UNDERTAKING

1. I/We undertake to comply with the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria, particulars and parameters of the Government Resolution No. GID-102020-326811-G, dated 01/09/2020 and as amended, and applicable resolutions under the Industrial Policy-2020 of Government of Gujarat.
2. I/We, applying for Assistance for Environment Management scheme will observe the following conditions and if I/We will violate these conditions then I/We shall be liable to pay back the assistance paid and the same will be recovered.
3. I/We confirm that, I/We have submitted this application within 6 months from the date of completion of the activity.
4. I/We avail incentive under this resolution will not be eligible for any incentive for the same purpose / process / equipment under any other scheme of the State Government, unless specified otherwise.
5. I/We am/are aware that, assistance will be sanctioned only if the Environment audit is carried out by independent empanelled auditor by GPCB or the auditor approved by State Level Implementation Committee.
6. I/We will obtain consent order / authorization and get it renewal from GPCB time to time and strictly follow the rules and regulations of the consent order.
7. My/ Our enterprise will operate and maintain plants and equipment for 5 years from the date of commencement for which the assistance is availed.
8. I/We will furnish the information regarding the production, consumption of raw material / catalyst, water, power and parameters of pollution as and when asked for by Industries Commissionerate/ GPCB.
9. I/We will submit annual return of the performance of the project formulated by Industries Commissionerate.
10. I/We confirm that I/We have paid all Government dues and no such dues are outstanding.
11. I/We am/are not receiving any subsidy from any other scheme of State Government or from any other State Government agency for this project's activity.
12. I/We confirm that I/We have no pending cases against Government nor there are any pending cases against us.

Signature of the Authorized Person:	Name of the Authorised Person:
Date:	Designation of the Authorised Person
Seal of the Enterprise	

CHECK LIST

Scheme-2: Scheme for assistance to encouraging "Green Practices and Environmental Audit to MSMEs"

Sr. No.	Particulars	Pg. No.
1	Application form signed by authorized person	
2	Detailed Project Report for the project	
3	Chartered Accountant Certificate for the expenditure	
4	Expenditure statement approved by Chartered Accountant in prescribed Proforma	
5	Justification of the comparative benefits of implemented project with details of Data and % reduction in raw material/ water/ energy consumption or waste generation. (By maintaining the log sheet)	
6	SLEC or GPCB approved independent empaneled auditor's Environment Audit report (if applicable, otherwise justification for not applicable)	
7	Copy of the Constitution/ Establishment of the Institute/ Company (Attach a copy of Registration Certificate)	
8	Copy of EM registration/ IEM Part-B/ Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum (UAM)/ Udyam Registration (UR)- (as the case may be)	
9	GPCB NOC/Consent	
10	Process Flow Digram with brief note of existing and proposed project	
11	Last year balance sheet of enterprise	
12	Copies of invoices for which expenditure incurred for the project.	
13	Bank statements for expenditure incurred in the project.	
14	Photographs of project (minimum 3 photographs)	
15	Rating certificate (for Scheme No.3)	
16	Copy of any other financial assistance granted by GoG and/or GoI for same component / project. (If not granted then give undertaking)	
17	Undertaking for outstanding government dues and any pending court case against government	

10: Scheme for Assistance for Research & Development Activities

GR No. GID-102020-327060-G
Dated: .01/09/2020

Objective:

Research and Development is a key to future growth and also plays a vital role to compete at a global level. The Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 aims to encourage companies to keep pace with rapid technological advances. Hence, a new scheme is being introduced to give a boost to companies and institutions to undertake research work in order to achieve organizational objectives by using advance technologies and innovations.

Operative Period: 7TH August, 2020 to 6th August, 2025.

Scheme 10.1 Assistance to establish Research & Development/Product Development Centre

Eligible Institution:

Institution Industrial Association / Professional Bodies which are recognized by CSIR / DSIR and legal entity such as company, partnership firm including LLP, society, trust, industrial co-operative society, or proprietary concern engaged or about to be engaged in the manufacture, production, processing or job work of articles.

Eligible Activities:

- **Setting up / establishing R&D Centre** with the sole objective of undertaking scientific, industrial and/or technological research and development.
- **Setting up / establishing Product Development Centre** with the objective to improve the designs, process, working operations etc.

Quantum of Assistance:

30% of the investment in Machineries; Equipment, Hardware & Software and related assets (excluding land and building costs) required for the R&D activities, subject to a maximum up to Rs 5 crores for one or more activities as specified as eligible activities above during the operative period of the scheme.

Moreover, the project for setting up the center for the eligible activities should have separate identifiable eligible fixed capital investment and shall maintain separate book of accounts.

Scheme 10.2 Assistance for contract / sponsored Research work

Eligible Activities:

Proposals for contract/sponsored research by eligible institution from Industrial Associations or individual industrial undertaking or government or any other agency as approved by SLEC.

Eligible institution:

- All Research and Development Institutions recognized by CSIR/DSIR.
- Institutions set up by GoG / GoI.
- AICTE approved institutions/professional colleges, (including autonomous as well as those colleges affiliated to universities).
- Any other institution as approved by SLEC.

Quantum of Assistance:

Assistance for contracted/sponsored research work, from any industrial enterprise/ Industries Associations to eligible institution, will be considered @50% of the project cost, excluding cost of land and building, subject to maximum Rs. 50 Lakhs during operative period of the scheme.

Scheme 10.3 Assistance to R&D institution/ laboratories set up by the State Government or by the Government of India

Eligible Activities:

- Setting up of new laboratory as well as strengthening of existing laboratory.
- Strengthening, modernization and addition / up-gradation of existing facilities of the eligible Institutions.

Eligible institution:

- All Research and Development institutions recognized by CSIR/DSIR.
- And set up by the State Government or Government of India.

Quantum of Assistance:

*Assistance to R&D institutions/ laboratories set up by State Government or Government of India including setting up of new R&D institutions / laboratories shall be provided as per requirement.

*The proposal will be scrutinised by the SLEC and will be submitted to government with recommendation.

Scheme 10.4 Assistance to Industrial Association for establishment of R&D Laboratories

Eligible Activities:

Setting up of new R&D laboratory with all necessary infrastructures and facilities.

Eligible Institution:

R&D Laboratory recognized by CSIR/DSIR set up by an Industrial Association will be eligible for assistance.

Quantum of Assistance:

*Upto 60% of the project cost for Machinery and Equipment, Hardware & Software required for research and related assets.

*Subject to a maximum of INR 5 crores.

Conditions:

- The Industrial association should be registered under applicable act.
- Provisional approval of CSIR/DSIR shall have to be obtained.
- Application shall be submitted to Industries Commissionerate along with DPR and copy of provisional approval of CSIR/DSIR.

Procedure:

R&D institution will apply to the Industries Commissionerate in prescribed form

The proposals would be scrutinised by the office of the Industries Commissioner and would be placed before the State Level Empowered Committee.

Reimbursement of assistance will be made only after the sanction of assistance by SLEC and claim will be disbursed by the office of the Industries Commissioner.

Ineligible Assets:

The component of the project for eligible activities, in all the above schemes, will not be eligible for assistance under this scheme, if the said component of the eligible activities has been assisted under any other scheme of the State Government, unless specified otherwise.

State Level Empowered Committee:

The State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC) consisting of following members is constituted for sanction of assistance with respect to various proposals received under the scheme.

ACS/PS/Secretary, Industries and Mines Dept.	Chairman
Industries Commissioner	Member
Representative of GCCI	Member
Financial Advisor, Industries & Mines Dept.	Member
Joint/Deputy Secretary, Industries & Mines Dept.	Member
Additional Industries Commissioner	Member
Joint / Deputy Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary
Sector Specific Technical Expert will be co-opted as an invitee-Member	

APPLICATION FORM

Application Form for Scheme for Assistance to Research & Development activities under The Industrial Policy -2020

Sr.No.	Item	Details	
1	Project Title		
2	Objectives of the R&D Project		
3	Application under the Scheme	Scheme 1: Assistance to establish Research & Development/Product Development Centre. Scheme 2: Assistance for contract research work. Scheme 3: Assistance to R&D institutions/laboratories set up by State Government or Government of India Scheme 4: Assistance to Industrial Association for establishment of laboratories.	
4	Name & address of the Institution		
5	Constitution of the Institution	Trust/Society/Industrial Association/Industrial Co-operative Society/Institution/Professional Body/AICTE approved institutions/Professional colleges/Section 25 Company/Proprietary concern/Other	
6	Details of Registration No. & Date		
7	Details of approval/registration/recognition by CSIR/DSIR		
8	Whether the organization is established/owned by Government of India or Government of Gujarat? If yes, please provide details thereof like GR, Notification		
9	Field (Activity) of Institution		
10	Name & contact details of the Principal Investigator/Promoter Name: Designation: Phone No: Mob No: Fax No: Email id:		
11	**Project Cost**	**Item**	**Cost (Rs. In Lacs)**
		Building	
		Machinery& Equipment	
		Hardware & Software	
		Electrification	
		Consumable	
		Consultancy	
		Other	
		Total	

<table>
<tr><td>12</td><td colspan="6">Means of Finance</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="2">(Rs. In Lakhs)</td><td colspan="2">Percentage (%)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>Promoter’s Contribution</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td>Govt. of India Assistance</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3</td><td>Govt. of Gujarat Assistance</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>4</td><td>Term Loan</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">Total</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">13</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Details of Bank/Financial institutions (If term loan taken)</td><td>Bank/Financial Institution Name</td><td>IFSC Code</td><td>Term Loan A/c No</td><td>Term Loan sanctioned</td><td>Date of first disbursement</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td colspan="2">Have you availed assistance under Govt. of India Scheme? If yes, give details thereof.</td><td colspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td colspan="2">Have you availed assistance under any other Govt. of Gujarat Scheme? If yes, give details thereof</td><td colspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>16</td><td colspan="2">If the project is under contract research work, give following details:
(a) Name of sponsoring Industries/Institution/Organization
(b) Contribution of sponsoring Industries/Industries association/institution
(c) Cost of Contract research work to be carried out</td><td colspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>17</td><td colspan="2">Project report as per checklist of the Scheme</td><td colspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>18</td><td colspan="2">Expected revenue generation of next 5 years</td><td colspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">19</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="4">Status of project sanctioned by IC Office, if any.</td><td>Sr. No.</td><td>Name of Project</td><td>Project Cost</td><td>Assistance released</td><td>Project Status</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td colspan="2">Whether any Govt. dues to be paid by the unit</td><td colspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>21</td><td colspan="2">Whether any legal case is pending in the Court of Law</td><td colspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>22</td><td colspan="6">Declaration:
I hereby declare that the information, statements & other papers given herein are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars, government resolutions and prevailing Government rules and regulations. I hereby also declare that the equipments shown in the proposal had never been purchased by the institutes with assistance of any State Government</td></tr>
</table>

	grant. I hereby also declare that there are no any Government outstanding dues and any court cases. I also declare that I am duly authorized to sign an application and details and documents submitted in this application.

Note: Any financial transactions/expenditure statements must be signed by the authorized signatory of the institute and certified by the auditor/chartered accountant.

Date:

Place:

Applicant's signature

Name of the Applicant

Designation

Company Seal

CHECK LIST

Scheme 1: Assistance to establish Research & Development/ Product Development Centre

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks
1	Application in the prescribed format	
2	Copy of Registration of the Institution / organization with competent authority	
3	Copy of CSIR/ DSIR registration / recognition	
4	Project report covering target research sector, objective of establishment of R&D centre/ product development centre, proposed facilities, technology, project cost and means of finance, recurring expenditure (if any), project implementation schedule.	
5	Details of progress report for earlier sanctioned projects by IC office with progress / outcome (If any)	
6	Audit Reports of last two years	
7	All documents signed by the authorized signatory	
8	Notarized undertaking in prescribed format	

CHECK LIST

Scheme 2: Assistance for Contract Research Work

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks
1	Application in the prescribed format	
2	Copy of Registration of the Institution / organization with competent authority	
3	Copy of CSIR/ DSIR registration / recognition	
4	Project report covering target research sector, objective of Research work to be carried out, project cost and means of finance, project implementation schedule, list of beneficiary units	
5	Details of progress report for earlier sanctioned contract research work by IC office with progress / outcome (If any)	
6	Undertaking of beneficiary industry/ promoter to share proportionate cost	
7	Last two years Annual reports	
8	All documents signed by the authorized signatory	
9	Notarized undertaking in prescribed format	

CHECK LIST

Scheme 3: Assistance to R&D institutions/ laboratories set up by State Government or Government of India

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks
1	Application in the prescribed format	
2	Copy of Registration of the Institution / organization with competent authority	
3	Copy of Government Resolution / Notification indicating that the institute / organization is established by GoG / GoI	
4	Copy of CSIR/ DSIR registration / recognition	
5	Project report covering target research sector, proposed facilities, technology, project cost and means of finance, revenue projection for five years, working capital requirements, project implementation schedule, Details of beneficiaries	
6	Details of progress report for earlier sanctioned projects by IC office with progress / outcome (If any)	
7	Last two years Annual reports	
8	All documents signed by the authorized signatory	
9	Notarized undertaking in prescribed format	

CHECK LIST

Scheme-4: Assistance to Industrial Association for establishment of laboratories

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks
1	Application in the prescribed format	
2	Copy of Registration of the industrial association with competent authority	
3	Copy of rules & regulations of association submitted for registration to competent authority	
4	Copy of CSIR/ DSIR registration / recognition	
5	Project report covering target research sector, proposed facilities, technology, project cost and means of finance, revenue projection for five years, project implementation schedule, details of beneficiaries	
6	Last two years annual / Audit reports	
7	All documents signed by the authorized signatory	
8	Notarized undertaking in prescribed format	

11: Scheme for Assistance to Logistic Park

GR No. GID-102020-325568-G
Dated - 01/09/2020

Objective:

Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 lays emphasis on infrastructure development. A state's competitive economic advantage clearly depends on strong articulated vision for industrial and infrastructure development. The Industrial Policy seeks to create adequate provisions which aims to further upgrade and improve the status of infrastructure in the State.

Operative Period: 7th August, 2020 – 6th August, 2025.

Definitions:

Institution:	Institution means any Industries Association / any enterprise registered under Societies Act, Partnership Act, Trust Act, Companies Act or SPV constituted for setting up of Logistic Park. Such institution will be eligible to avail assistance under the scheme for setting up of Logistic Park.
Logistic Park:	A Park which is developed in at least minimum area of 20 Hectares and providing infrastructure facilities for Logistic services like, 1. Cargo aggregation/segregation, distribution, 2. Inter-modal transfer of material and container, 3. Open and closed storage, 4. Ambient condition storage for transit period, 5. Custom bonded warehouse, 6. Container freight station, 7. Material handling equipment and business & commercial facilities for efficient movement and distribution products.
Completion of Logistic Park:	The Logistic Park will be treated as completed when work of logistic and infrastructure facilities are completed and are put under use.
Eligible Fixed Capital Investment:	Eligible Fixed Capital Investment means the capital investment made by the institution to create the Logistic and infrastructure facilities like compound wall, internal roads, administrative building, canteen, power distribution lines, communication facilities, water distribution lines , common parking place for vehicles and other facilitires as may be required in the Logistic Park. SLEC may approve any addition facilities, if required based on the need of the area. The eligible cost of construction of such infrastructure facilities will be worked out in accordance to relevant SOR norms of concerned Goverment Department or its undertakings.

Ineligible Expenditure:	Expenditure incurred towards purchase of land and its developement, goodwill fees, commissioning fees, royalty, preliminary expense & pre-operative expenses, interest capitalized, transportation equipments/vehicles, technical fees/ consultant fees, working capital and not specifically expressed as eligible investment or any other expenditure specified as non-eligible expenditure by the State Level Empowered Committee will not be eligible for any assistance.

Basic Criteria for Logistic Park:

1. The Logistic Park shall have minimum area of 20 hectares.
2. After registration work should be started at site.
3. Complete all logistic and infrastructure facilities in the park as approved by SLEC within the prescribed time limit.
4. The developer of the logistic Park must follow the norms of common GDCR for planning and developing logistic park.
5. Basic necessary facilities including toilets, rest area for the drivers of transport vehicles should be made available in the Logistic Park.
6. Other amenities like fire & safety facilities, security facilities, canteen, bank, ATM, clearing service, health care center, etc. should be made available rental/lease base only by developer.
7. No commercial activity other than amenities specified above is allowed within the area of Logistic Park.
8. The developer must provide fire prevention facilities and appropriate access for it in the logistic park.
9. Scheme will not be applicable for the land taken on lease/rent from government/government organization.
10. Water Use: The developer shall make necessary arrangement for water supply as per norms with keeping in mind the number and nature of logistic services, facilities and number of workers to be employed.
11. Power Supply: The developer shall make necessary arrangement for power supply as per norms with keeping in mind the number and nature of logistic services and facilities.
12. Sewage and effluent disposal:
    i. It is the developer's responsibility to obtain all clearances from GPCB in time, if applicable.
    ii. The developer should design the waste water handling arrangements considering the rate of 80% of the water quantity to be supplied. Developer shall make adequate provision for collection, conveyance, treatment and disposal of sewage.
    iii. Material of construction for collection and conveyance system shall be chemical resistant. The Institution shall get environmental clearance as per MOEF notification as amended from time to time if applicable.
    iv. The Institution shall submit GPCB NOC and any other statutory clearances as may be required before disbursement of assistance.
13. There should be ample facilities and social infrastructure required like healthcare centre, gender specific toilets, facilities, canteen, worker specific amenities, proper eco-friendly and green environment plantation, etc.

Quantum of Assistance:

1	•Financial assistance @ 25% of the eligible Fixed Capital Investment (excluding land cost and transport vehicles) Maximum Rs 15 crores.
2	•Reimbursement of stamp duty paid on purchase of land @ 100 % •Reimbursement will be made only after purchasing total required land and completing atleast 10% of infrastructure as approved by SLEC.
3	•Assistance under Government of India scheme. •However, the assistance of State Government and Central Government scheme together should not exceed 60% of the project cost. In such situation the incentive of the State Government under this scheme will be reduced to that extent.
4	•Reimbursement of the assistance sanctioned will be in proportionate to the expenditure incurred towards project. •However 15% of the sanctioned assistance will be reimbursed only after completion of the Park.

Project Completion:

Logistic Park as approved by the SLEC should be completed within a period of 3 years from the date of approval letter from the Industries Commissioner. However, the request for extension of the period for completion of the project will be considered by SLEC for maximum up to 1 year on merit of the reasons of delay, if any.

Procedure for Registration:

If Individual, Firm or Public / Private company wants to set up Industrial Park , shall submit online application for registration of park through Investor facilitation portal https://www.ifpgujarat.gov.in/portal/index.jsp

↓

Upload all required documents as per check list e.g. Proof of Constitution of institution, Proof of Identity, Land details along with 7/12 and 8A,Proposed layout plan, Project Report etc.

↓

Industries Commissionerate will scrutinize the application and inform the applicant if any documents or details are missing within 15 days of receipt of application.

↓

There after applicant will be asked to make a representation before Screening Committee to be chaired by IC and also ask for further amendments and clarifications,if required. On compliance of Committee's remarks, application will be put up before SLEC for suitable decision and may give approval to the project.

↓

Thereafter, application will be forwarded to GM, DIC for site verification report that no infrastructure work is started at the site of the Industrial park.

↓

After site verification report of GM-DIC, Registration Certificate will be issued by Industries Commissionerate.

Procedure for Assistance:

The assistance can be claimed in four installments based on actual expenditure incurred (excluding land cost) at 25%, 50%, 75% and 100% of sanctioned project cost in infrastructure facilities.

However, 15% of eligible assistance will be deducted from each claim and disbursed only after completion of the Park.

The assistance will be based on prevalent SOR of Concerned Government Department or its undertaking.

The Developer has to submit the claim of assistance to concerned District Industries Centre (DIC office) along with required documents as per check list.

GM, DIC will verify the claim and submit report to Industries Commissionerate along with recommendation of joint inspection team.

Developer should provide Green belt and Plantation for the Logistic park, but expenditure incurred towards the same will not be eligible for assistance.

The stamp duty reimbursement will not be applicable to the land given by Government or land taken on lease or purchased from Government.

The total amount of assistance shall not exceed 60% of total eligible project cost, in case of assistance availed from both Central & State Government. In such cases the incentives of the State Government will be reduced to that extent.

Other Conditions:

1. To provide sufficient parking place as per guidelines approved by SLEC.
2. To maintain the Logistics Park at least for 10 years after its completion. Otherwise, the incentive disbursed will be recovered from Institute as arrears of land revenue under the Land Revenue Laws.
3. If the Institute fails to complete within prescribe time, this will attract action of recovery of incentive already disbursed including reimbursement of stamp duty.
4. The Institution shall appoint agency for Third Party Quality Assurance Inspection. The TPQA agency must be selected from the approved / suggestive list of Central / State Government department or / Board — Corporation. The Proponent shall have to submit the TPQA report with each claim of Subsidy.
5. Terms and conditions as decided by SLEC shall be applied to the Logistics Park.
6. Prescribe forms, check list, procedure and guidelines for this scheme are available on ic.gujarat.gov.in.
7. The institution availing assistance under this scheme will not be entitled to avail assistance under any other scheme of State Government, unless otherwise specified under respective scheme.

General Conditions:

The Registration for Logistic Park shall be granted subject to the following conditions:

1. The Institution developing Logistic Park shall have to abide by the terms & conditions of Government Resolution No. GID/102020/325568-G, dated.01/09/2020 and its amendments from time to time.
2. The Institution developing Logistic Park and availing incentive under this scheme will not be eligible to avail incentive under any other schemes of the State Government, unless otherwise specified under respective scheme.
3. The logistic and Infrastructure expenditure (excluding the land and land development cost) incurred shall be eligible subject to the terms & conditions of the Scheme.
4. The Institution shall submit quarterly progress report to Industries Commissionerate as well as concerned GM, DIC.
5. General Manager DIC will inspect the Logistic Park & give quarterly report to IC.
6. If Institution fails to comply with the guidelines or terms and condition of the above said Government Resolution of logistic park scheme dt.01/09/2020 and amendments thereof, it may lead to cancellation of the registration or approval of the Logistic Park.
7. The Institution shall appoint agency for Third Party Quality Assurance. The TPQA agency must be selected from the approved / suggestive list of Central / State Government department or / Board-Corporation. The developer shall have to submit the TPQA certificate with each claim of Subsidy.
8. The eligible cost of construction of such infrastructure will be worked out in accordance to relevant SOR norms of Government or its undertaking.
9. The Developer of the Logistic Park shall have to abide all the instructions and procedure framed by the SLEC without any dispute.
10. It is the responsibility of the developer of Logistic Park to make provision for water and power within the Logistic Park. IC office does not guarantee any water/power supply to the developer of Logistic Park.
11. The developer of Logistic Park must adhere to the provisions of land revenue code; tenancy act and conditions laid down under it as far as land related regulations are concerned.
12. It is the responsibility of developer to get all necessary permissions and purchase the land free from all encumbrances and mortgage, and to get it converted to non-agricultural purpose for the Industrial use.
13. The developer of Logistic Park, where they are transferring land from one company to another company or same company opts for change of land use for Logistic Park purpose, the developer shall have to furnish necessary orders / No Objection Certificate from concerned District Collector.
14. In case, the developer wants to acquire Government land for Logistic Park, developer must produce No Objection Certificate / Recommendation regarding availability of government land for industrial purpose from concerned District Collector along with application of registration.
15. The developer shall have to submit affidavit regarding adhering to prescribed guidelines and conditions of the scheme and sanction letter.
16. The SLEC is empowered to withdraw the approval given under this scheme, if developer fails to comply with any of the conditions of sanction letter or developer fails to adhere to the guideline issued under this scheme from time to time.
17. In case of non-compliance by developer to the prescribed guidelines or policy of Logistic Park, appropriate authority shall order to payback the assistance paid and the assets shall be forfeited under appropriate law, if required.

18. The institution shall be responsible to maintain, manage and operate the Logistic Park at least for 10 years after its completion. If it fails to do so, the incentives disbursed will be recovered from institution as arrears of land revenue under the Land Revenue Laws.
19. In case of any dispute, decision of SLEC shall be treated as final.

Provision for Pipeline cases of Previous Schemes:

The institution which has obtained approval under previous schemes for setting up Logistic Park and projects are under implementation, shall continue to avail assistance under previous schemes within prescribed time limit as specified in approval letter or date 06.08.2022, whichever is later.

Previous Scheme: Scheme of Assistance to Logistic Park declared vide GR NO: GID-102015-893580(2)-G dated 21/04/2015.

Committee for Approval of Project and Sanction of Assistance:

State level Empowered Committee consisting of following members is constituted for approval of project and rate of assistance under the scheme. Approval of Logistic Park and assistance shall be accorded by SLEC.

ACS/PS (Industries)	Chairman
Secretary (Expenditure), FD	Member
Secretary(R&D)	Member
Industries Commissioner	Member
VC&MD, GIDC	Member
Add. / Jt. Industries Commissioner	Member secretary

(On Non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100/-or more & duly notarized)

AFFIDAVIT

(For approval)

I, _____, Director/Partner/Proprietor/Authorized Signatory of Developer Company/Firm namely, M/s._____, applying for approval of Logistic Park, Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 under the Government Resolution No. GID-102020-325568-G, Dt.01/09/2020. The Logistic Park namely, _____to be located at_____, Taluka: _____, Dist.: _____do here by declare on solemn affirmation the following facts.

1. Our above stated Logistic Park is to be situated at Village: _____, Taluka: _____, Dist.: _____ has total land area not less than 20 Hectares and having all Survey Nos./Block Nos. are contiguous in which the proposed Logistic Park is to be developed.
2. Developer's sister concern(s) / inter connected company/Group Company as well as the applicant company itself has not availed any financial assistance or this Logistic Park from the Department / Organization / Agencies of Government of Gujarat.
3. Developer has not obtained / applied for or will not obtain any grant / subsidy from any Department / Organization/Agencies of State Gov. for the same purpose / activity / same components.
4. Developer shall abide by the terms & conditions of Government Resolution No. GID- 102020-325568G, Dt.01/09/2020 and all amendments thereof under the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 & Guidelines issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and its amendments from time to time.
5. I solemnly affirm the above contents to be true and correct, if any of the information is found to be incorrect and not fulfilling provisions laid down in the Government Resolution No. GID-102020-325568-G, Dt.01/09/2020 and all amendments thereof under the Gujarat. Industrial Policy 2020 & Guidelines issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and its same amendments from time to time, Registration / Incentives are liable to be cancelled and I / We am/are bound to repay the entire amount of incentives which were availed by us as per orders of appropriate authority.

Place: Authorized Signature

Date: Name:

Designation:

(On Non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100/-or more & duly notarized)

AFFIDAVIT

(For registration)

I, _____, Director/Partner/Proprietor/Authorized Signatory of Developer Company/Firm namely, M/s. _____applying for approval of Logistic Park, Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 under the Government Resolution No. GID-102020-325568-G, Dt.01/09/2020.The Logistic Park namely, _____to be located at_____, Taluka: _____, Dist.: _____do hereby declare on solemn affirmation the following facts.

1. Our above stated Logistic Park is to be situated at Village: _____, Taluka: _____, Dist.: _____ has total land area not less than 20 Hectares and having all Survey Nos./Block Nos. are contiguous in which the proposed Logistic Park is to be developed.
2. Developer's sister concern(s)/ inters connected company/Group Company as well as the applicant company itself as not availed any financial assistance for this Industrial Park from the Department / Organization / Agencies of Government of Gujarat.
3. Developer has not obtained / applied for or will not obtain any grant /subsidy from any Department/Organization/Agencies of State Gov. for the same purpose/ activity / same components.
4. Developer shall abide by the terms & conditions of Government Resolution No. GID- 102020-324968-G, Dt.01/09/2020 and all amendments thereof under the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 & Guidelines issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and its amendments from time to time.
5. I solemnly affirm the above contents to be true and correct, if any of the information is found to be incorrect and not fulfilling provisions laid down in the Government Resolution No. GID-102020-324968-G, Dt.01/09/2020 and all amendments thereof under the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 & Guidelines issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and its amendments from time to time, Registration / Incentives are liable to be cancelled and I/We am/are bound to repay the entire amount of incentives which were availed by us as per orders of appropriate authority.

Place: Authorized Signature

Date: Name:

Designation:

CHECK LIST

For Registration

Sr. No.	Name of Document	Pg. No.
1	Self-Attested Application Form in Prescribed Format	
2	Copy of Registration for Constitution of Developer Company/Firm (Industries Association/any enterprise registered under Societies Act, Partnership Act or the Companies Act or SPV).	
3	Copy of PAN Card of Developer Company/Firm	
4	7/12 of Survey No for Land in which Logistic Park to be developed	
5	Village Map of Land in which Logistic Park to be developed (With highlighted Survey/Block Nos.)	
6	Lay-out of the proposed Logistic Park (Certified by Approved Civil Engineer/Architect)	
7	Project Report	
8	Notarized Affidavit in Prescribed Format	

Sign & Stamp

CHECK LIST

For Approval

Sr. No.	Name of Document	Pg. No.
1	Self-Attested Application Form in Prescribed Format	
2	Copy of Registration for Constitution of Developer Company/Firm (Industries Association/ any enterprise registered under Societies Act, Partnership Act or the Companies Act or SPV)	
3	Copy of PAN Card of Developer Company/Firm	
4	7/12 of Survey No. & 8A Khata details for Land in which Logistic Park to be developed	
5	Copy of Sale Deed & Index-2 of land purchased for Logistic Park	
6	Village map of land in which Logistic Park to be developed (With highlighted Survey/Block Nos.)	
7	Approved lay-out plan from Concerned Govt. Authority for the proposed Logistic Park	
8	Detailed Project Report (Containing component wise estimates as per prevailing SOR of concerned Govt. Department or its undertakings, Features and Scope of Logistic Park, benefits to Logistic Service beneficiaries in the park to be established, etc.)	
9	CA Certified Net Worth of the Developer Company/Firm/Promoters	
10	Authority Letter/Board Resolution for signing on behalf of Developer Company/Firm (if applicable)	
11	If you have applied to Central Government for incentives/assistance under any scheme of GOI, then give details. (Sanction Letter, Approval Letter, Disbursement, etc.)	
12	Notarized Affidavit in prescribed format	

Sign & Stamp

APPLICATION FORM

For Registration

Sr. No.	Particulars		Details
1	**Name of Logistic Park**		
2	**Address of Logistic Park**		Village/City: Taluka: District: PIN:
3	**Developer Information**		
A	i	Name of Developer	
	ii	Address of Developer Office	
	iii	Constitution of Developer Company / Firm	
	iv	Registration No.& Registration Date of Developer Company / Firm	
	v	PAN Card No. of Developer Company / Firm	
B	i	Name of Authorized Person for Developer Company / Firm	
	ii	Designation of Authorized Person	
	iii	Contact No. of Authorized Person	
C	i	Name of Contact Person	
	ii	Contact No. of Contact Person	
	iii	Email Address of Contact Person	
4	**Land Details**		
	i	**Total Land Area of Proposed Park**	
	ii	Details of land purchased /to be purchased for proposed Logistic Park	

Sr. No.	Village/ City/Town	Survey No./ Block No./ FP No.(TP No.)	Area in Ha.	Status of Land (Purchased/ To be purchased)	Status of Land (Agriculture/ Industrial NA)
		Total		-	-

5	**Estimation of Project Cost**		**(Rs.in Lakhs)**
A	i	Land	
	ii	Land Development	
		Total (A)	
B	**(1)**	**Common Infrastructure Facilities**	
	i	Compound Wall	

	ii	Internal Roads	
	iii	Electricity Distribution Network	
	iv	Water Distribution & Augmentation	
	v	Sewage & Drainage Facilities	
	vi	Storm Water Drain (SWD) Facilities	
	vii	Communication Facilities	
	viii	Street Lights	
	ix	Common Parking	
	x	Fire Safety/Prevention Facilities	
	xi	Administrative Building	
	xii	Canteen	
	xiii	Other Facilities (Specify)	
		Total (B(1))	
	(2)	**Infrastructure Facilities for Logistic Services**	
	i	Cargo Aggregation/Segregation	
	ii	Distribution Facilities	
	iii	Inter-Modal Transfer of Material and Container	
	iv	Open and Closed Storage	
	v	Ambient Condition Storage for Transit Period	
	vi	Custom Bonded Warehouse	
	vii	Container Freight Station	
	viii	Material Handling Equipment and Business & Commercial Facilities as per requirement of the Park for efficient movement and distribution of Semi-finished or Finished	
	ix	Other Facilities (specify)	
		Total (B(2))	
		Total (B)	
C	Other Expenditures, if any (specify)		
		Total (A+B+C)	
6	**Means of Finance**		**(Rs. in Lakhs)**
	i	Developer/Promoters Contribution	
	ii	Internal Resources (specify)	
	iii	Term Loan	
	iv	Assistance/Subsidy from Government	
	v	Any other (specify)	
		Total	
7	**Power Requirement**		
	i	Power Requirement	KVA
	ii	Nearby source from where power will be available	
8	**Water Requirement**		

	i	Water Requirement	Liter per Day
	ii	Nearby source from where water will be available	

9	**Details of proposed Logistic Services, Investment & Employment**		
	i	Types of Logistic Services to be provided in the park	Nos.
	ii	Total No. of employment to be generated in the park	Nos.
	iii	Total proposed investment to be done due to logistic related services in the park (Rs.in Lakhs).	
10	Have you applied to Central Government for Incentives/assistance under any scheme of GOI? If yes, Give details.		

Declaration:

I hereby submit an application for registration under scheme for Assistance to Logistic Park, Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020. I confirm and declare that the information, documents and statements submitted are true and correct in all aspects to the best of my knowledge & belief. I shall abide by the terms and conditions mentioned in Government Resolution No. GID-102020-325568-G, Dt.01/09/2020 and all amendments thereof under the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 & Guidelines issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and its amendments from time to time. I also declare that I am authorized by the Developer Company/Firm to sign and submit the application and relevant details with relevant documents.

Place: **Stamp & Sign**

Date:

APPLICATION FORM

For Approval

Sr. No.	Particulars		Details
1	Name of Logistic Park		
2	Address of Logistic Park		Village/City: Taluka: District: PIN:
3	Registration Certificate No. & Date		
4	Developer Information		
A	i	Name of Developer	
	ii	Address of Developer Office	
	iii	Constitution of Developer Company / Firm	
	iv	Registration No. & Registration Date of Developer Company / Firm	
	v	PAN Card No. of Developer Company / Firm	
B	i	Name of Authorized Person for Developer Company/Firm	
	ii	Designation of Authorized Person	
	iii	Contact No. of Authorized Person	
C	i	Name of Contact Person	
	ii	Contact No. of Contact Person	
	iii	Email Address of Contact Person	
5	Land Details		
	i	Actual Total Land Area of the Park	
	ii	Details of Land Purchased for the Logistic Park	

Sr. No.	Village/ City/Town	Survey No./ Block No./ FP No. (TP No.)	Area in Ha.	Owner of Land	Status of Land (Agriculture/ Industrial NA)
		Total		-	-

6	Estimation of Project Cost(Rs. In Lakhs)		As per Registration	As per DPR/ Estimate with SOR
A	i	Land		
	ii	Land Development		
		Total (A)		

B	(1)	Common Infrastructure Facilities		
	i	Compound Wall		
	ii	Internal Roads		
	iii	Electricity Distribution Network		
	iv	Water Distribution & Augmentation		

9	Break up of Land Usage				
	Sr. No.	Land Usage for	Area (in Ha.)	% of Total Land Area	
		Logistic Services/Facilities			
		Utilities/Infrastructure Facilities			
		Parking			
		Common Plot			
		Green Belt			
		Buildings other than Logistic Services/Facilities			
		Other			
		Total			

10	Power Requirement					
	i	Power Requirement	KVA			
	ii	Nearby Source from where power will be available				
11	Water Requirement					
	i	Water Requirement	Liter per Day			
	ii	Nearby Source from where water will be available				
12	Details of proposed Logistic Services, Investment & Employment					
	i	Types of Logistic Services to be provided in the Park				
	ii	Types of products/materials related to Logistic activities to be carried out in the Park				
	iii	Is NOC of GPCB required?				
	iv	Total No. of Employment to be generated in the Park	Direct	Indirect	Total	
	v	Total Proposed investment to be done due to Logistic related Services in the Park (Rs. in Lakhs)				
13	i	Implementation Schedule				
	ii	Expected date for Commencement of Logistic Park				
	iii	Expected date for Completion of Logistic Park				

14	Have you applied to Central Government for incentives/ assistance under any scheme of GOI? If yes, Give details.	

Declaration:

I hereby submit an application for registration under scheme for Assistance to Logistic Park, Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020. I confirm and declare that the information, documents and statements submitted are true and correct in all aspects to the best of my knowledge & belief. I shall abide by the terms and conditions mentioned in Government Resolution No. GID-102020-325568-G, Dt.01/09/2020 and all amendments thereof under the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 & Guidelines issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and its amendments from time to time. I also declare that I am authorized by the Developer Company/Firm to sign and submit the application and relevant details with relevant documents.

Date:

Place: Stamp & Sign

12: Scheme for Assistance to Industrial Infrastructure

GR No. GID-102020-325953-G
Dated: .01/09/2020

Objective:

Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 lays focus on development of comprehensive infrastructure facilities to facilitate industrial development. The key objective of Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 is to facilitate state of the art, sustainable infrastructure in the State. In recent years, the state government has undertaken several initiatives for creation of new infrastructure and up gradation of existing infrastructure in industrial areas and estates, leveraging from industrial infrastructure scheme.

Operative Period: 7th August, 2020 to 6th August, 2025.

Eligible Institution:

- Any Industries Association, Chamber of Commerce and Industry or SPV of industries (which are registered under Societies Act, Trust Act or the Companies Act) or any Large Project/Group of Industries are eligible.
- Any Government Department, Govt. Agency or Authority, State and Central Govt. PSUs, Board, Corporation, Municipal Corporations will be considered as an eligible institution.

Eligible Activities:

1. Common Infrastructure facilities as may be required in an existing industrial estates/Industry clusters or industrial area such as:
    1. Approach road from industrial estate/area to District Road/ State Highway/ National highway/Port.
    2. Over bridge on road/railway connecting Industrial area.
    3. Upgradation of existing roads/widening of roads.
    4. Construction of bypass roads.
    5. Setting up of Earth station/Communication facilities.
    6. Water/ Gas/electricity/energy distribution network.
    7. Setting up of common warehousing facilities.
    8. Common Facilities Centre, Incubation Centre, Product Development Centre, Training Centre, Convention Centre, Exhibition Centre, Business Support Centre, Testing laboratory.
    9. Fire Stations, Water Desalination Plant.
    10. Water Augmentation Facility, Networking Facility.
    11. Transport Nagar / Common Transport facilities.
    12. Primary Health Centre, Trauma/Emergency Centre.
    13. Common Alternative Energy source project.
    14. SWD, Sewage and drainage network.
    15. Any other infrastructure facilities as approved by SLEC.
2. Link infrastructure facilities and last mile connectivity to Large/Mega project, Central and State Industrial PSUs.
3. Dormitory housing facility for industrial workers developed by Industrial Association / SPV of industries / large projects.

Eligible Investment:

1. Fixed capital investment in the project of industrial infrastructure (excluding land cost) as approved by the SLEC will is eligible.
2. Cost of preparation of work estimates, cost of technical sanction and cost of third-party Inspection for Quality assurance will be eligible limited to 5% of the project cost or Rs.20.00 Lacs, whichever is less.
3. In case of upgradation of any infrastructure facilities in existing estate/industrial area as listed in **Eligible Activities** will be eligible, only if, the said infrastructure facility has been established before 7 years or more.

Ineligible Activities and Investment:

1. Expenditure incurred towards purchase of land and land development, goodwill fees, commissioning fees, royalty, preliminary & pre-operative expenses, interest capitalized, transportation equipments/vehicles, technical fees/consultant fees, working capital and not specifically expressed as eligible investment or any other expenditure specified as non-eligible expenditure by the State Level Empowered Committee will not be eligible investment for any assistance.

2. Development of infrastructure in new Industrial Estate/Park will not be eligible under this scheme.

3. The component of the project will not be eligible for assistance under this Scheme, if the said component has already been sanctioned under any other scheme of the State Government, unless specified otherwise.

Quantum of Assistance:

1. •Under the scheme, assistance will be considered up-to 80% of eligible project cost or Rs. 25 Crores per project, whichever is less.

2. •If the assistance sanctioned is less than 80% of project cost under any scheme of Government of India, the remaining assistance, collectively to be not more than 80% of total project cost.
•In case of MSE Cluster, balance assistance upto 90% of total project cost will be eligible.

The Committee may consider to undertake specific studies for specific industries/ industrial area/industrial development activities through professional institution/ reputed consultancy firm under the scheme and expenditure for such study will be eligible under this scheme.

Procedure:

An Eligible Institution will have to make an application on ifp.gujarat.gov.in with a detailed project report to Industries Commissionerate.

Industries Commissionerate will scrutinize the proposal and place before the SLEC for decision.

The institution will submit the claim of assistance to Industries Commissionerate in prescribed Proforma.

Disbursement will be in 4 installments based on expenditure incurred at 25% 50%, 75% and 100% of project cost.

For more details regarding guidelines of the scheme please refer the below links:

GIDC Guidelines: GIDC Guideline AII.pdf (gujarat.gov.in)

Non-GIDC Guidelines: Non GIDC Guideline AII.pdf (gujarat.gov.in)

Other Conditions:

1. The applicant shall submit a detailed project report, clearly highlighting the infrastructure facilities needed for the estate/ industrial area and its impact on industrial and social sector. The project cost

should also indicate the means of finance in terms of contribution of applicant.

2. Project estimate mentioned in project report should be based on prevailing SOR of concerned Government Department or its undertakings.
3. The Institution shall appoint agency for Third Party Quality Assurance Inspection. The TPQA agency must be selected from the approved suggestive list of Central / State Government department or / Board — Corporation. The Proponent shall have to submit the TPQA report with each claim.
4. Industries commissioner is empowered to extend the sanctioned time limit for completion of the project up to one year within the operative period of the scheme.
5. In case there is no stakeholder for the development of the infrastructure of the industrial area/estate, Industries commissioner may appoint agency to undertake study on requirement of critical infrastructure in referred area and put up to SLEC for sanction of project and to appoint agency to execute the work.
6. If a project of common infrastructure or other project for industrial development, is sanctioned by Government of India subject to matching contribution from State Government, for such cases required matching contribution will be sanctioned by SLEC under this scheme.

State Level Empowered Committee:

A State Level Empowered Committee consisting of following members is constituted for approval of project and assistance under the scheme.

ACS /PS (Industries)	Chairman
Secretary (Expenditure), FD	Member
Secretary (R&B)	Member
Addl. Secretary (EPD)	Member
Industries Commissioner	Member
VC&MD, GIDC	Member
Add. /Jt. Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

The Committee will review the progress of the sanctioned projects.

Provision for Pipeline Project:

Previous scheme means a scheme of assistance to industrial park declared vide GR NO: GID-102014-922908-G dated 19-01-2015.

The project which has been approved by the Committee under the previous scheme shall have to complete the project on or before date 06-08-2022; it will be eligible for assistance on expenditure incurred up to date 06-08-2022 only after completion of the project thereafter.

APPLICATION FORM

Scheme for Assistance for Industrial Infrastructure under Industrial Policy 2020

Sr.No.	Particulars	Details
1.	Name of the Project:	
2.	Name & Address of Project Proposing Institution: Contact No.: Email Id:	
3.	Name of Authorized Person: Designation: Contact No.: Email Id:	
4.	Name of Contact Person: Contact No.: Email Id:	
5.	**Details of Constitution of institution**	
	Registration Type:	*(Select / mention appropriate registration type from Eligible Institution point above)*
	Registration No.:	
	Registration Date:	
6.	Details of infrastructure facilities proposed in the project:	
7.	Year of Establishment of industrial Estate /Area:	
8.	Area of the industrial estate/area (in Ha.):	
	Approximate area of industrial estate/area to be benefited (in Ha.):	
9.	Total number of industries situated in the estate/area:	
	Number of Industries to be benefitted from this project:	
10.	**Details of Implementing Agency**	
	Name & Address Agency of the Implementing Contact No.: Email Id :	
11.	Details of agency who has prepared the estimate for the project	
	Name & Address of Agency: Contact No.: Email Id:	
12.	**Cost of the Project**	

Sr. No.	Component	Cost

	1		
	2		
	3		
	Total Project Cost:		
13.	**Means of Finance of the Project**		
	Promoters/ members Contribution:		
	Term Loan:		
	Assistance proposed under this scheme:		
	Assistance from GoI		
	Contribution of other agency:		
	Total:		
14.	Is the required land available for the project? (Yes/No/Applied):		
	Do you have complete ownership of the land proposed in this project? (Yes/ No) If no, furnish the details of ownership:		
	Do you have No Objection Certificates (NOC) of land owner for this project? (Yes/No/Applied):		
15.	Has any benefit availed under any scheme of Central or State Government for any component of the project? (Yes/No):		
16.	Details of whether applicant or other institution has applied for assistance under any scheme of Central or State Government for any component of the project?		
17.	Any other Information		

Declaration:

I hereby declare that the information, statement & document submitted are, to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all particulars. I abide by the terms, conditions, eligibility criteria and parameters specified in the relevant GR No.GID-102020-325953-G, Dt. 01/09/2020, guidelines and all amendments thereof, under the Industrial Policy – 2020. I also declare that I am the authorized person/I have taken necessary permission from the head of the institution to submit this application and relevant documents.

Date: Signature of the Authorized Person

Place: Designation:

Name:

Seal of the institution:

CHECK LIST

Scheme for Assistance for Industrial Infrastructure under Industrial Policy – 2020

Sr. No.	Documents to be submitted
1.	Application form duly signed and stamped (Please print your online application and upload it here with Signature and Stamp)
2.	Constitution of the Institution with registration certificate
3.	Note on Justifying the necessity of required infrastructure (Submit component-wise justification for requirement of infrastructure with details of present condition of existing infrastructure)
4.	Details of establishment of existing infrastructure facilities in case of upgradation of infrastructure.
5.	Some photographs of proposed site/component indicating present condition
6.	Detailed Project Report containing followings: i. Short introduction about project proposing institution, ii. Component-wise details of the project and necessity. iii. Cost of the project based on prevailing Schedule of Rates (SOR) of Government Departments or its undertakings with engineering drawings, measurement sheet, rate-analysis for non-SOR items, if machinery and equipment's involved in the project, submit detailed estimates with rate analysis and technical specification. iv. Means of Finance/ Funding pattern of the project v. Implementation Schedule of the project vi. Any other details applicant wants to submit
7.	Details of Ownership of Land involved in this project (Submit details regarding ownerships of land of individuals/offices involved in this project, No objection certificates of competent authority of concerned office/institution, as applicable in the project)
8.	Layout map of the project prepared by work estimation agency (Submit layout map indicating beneficiary industries with highlighting all components of the project, if assistance has already been availed under any state/central government scheme for existing infrastructure of the project than mention it separately)
9.	Undertaking in prescribed format
10.	Executive Summary of the project
11.	Submit consent of the concerned institutions for contribution in the project as per means of finance proposed in application form
12.	If finance from other sources has been tied up, then submit confirmation/sanction letter of the Institution/Bank/Other source
13.	Authority letter / Board resolution of institution.
14.	Details of Industries to be benefitted from this project in the format mentioned below: Sr. No., Name and address of Industry, Type of Industry (Micro/Small/Medium/Large), Establishment year of Industry, Items of Manufacture, Investment, Employment)

15.	Submit list of projects of concerned industrial estate/area for which assistance has been sanctioned/availed from State and Central Government in the format given below: Sr. No. Name of project, Project cost, Name of Government Scheme, Assistance sanctioned, Assistance sanctioned Year, Assistance disbursed, Current Status of the Project- whether completed or under implementation, Completion Year of the project
16.	Any other document pertaining to project applicant may like to upload

Note: All documents should be self-attested.

13: Scheme for Financial Assistance to Industrial Parks

GR No. GID-102020-324968-G
Dated: 01/09/2020

Objective:

Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 lays significant emphasis on infrastructure development. A state's competitive economic advantage clearly depends on strong articulated vision for industrial and infrastructure development. The Industrial Policy seeks to create adequate provisions which aims to further upgrade and improve the status of infrastructure in the State. Private participation in infrastructure development helps bring the latest technologies, facilities and operations to the region. The new Industrial Policy emphasizes on continuing the financial assistance for Multiproduct/ Industrial Parks etc.

Operative Period:

07th August, 2020 to 06th August, 2025.

Definitions:

Industrial Park:	Industrial Park means an estate which is developed in at least minimum area of 20 hectares for establishment of minimum 10 Industrial units, and minimum 2 units for each additional area of 5 hectares or part thereof, to manufacture any product or service and having basic infrastructure facilities such as developed plot, internal roads, water distribution facilities, sewage, power distribution, communication facilities, hostel, for workers and such other facilities/services as may be required. In case of Vanbandhu taluka minimum area required for Industrial Park is 5 hectares for establishment of minimum 5 Industrial units and minimum 1 unit for each additional area of 1 hectare. Industrial Park above 100 hectares will be facilitated and assisted by Government in peripheral external link infrastructure like road, facilities for drawl of water, drawl of power including substation, gas and effluent disposal etc. Industrial Parks which are being set up in the land allotted by GIDC, or in closed textile mills /closed Industrial units will also be eligible under this scheme. The Institution which purchases land for setting up an Industrial Park, will be considered as bonafide Industrial user of land and eligible to obtain permission under Gujarat Tenancy and Agricultural Lauds Laws (amendment) act, 1997. Such Industrial Park can allot the plot / shed to Industrial project.
Eligible Institution:	Eligible Institution means any Industries Association / any enterprise registered under the Societies Act, Partnership Act, Trust Act, Companies Act or SPV constituted for setting up of Industrial Park shall be eligible to develop Industrial Park under this scheme.
New Building:	The cost inched for New Buildings constructed in the industrial Park for providing specific infrastructure facilities/services to the units located in the Park will be eligible. Eligible cost will be worked out in accordance to relevant SOR norms of concerned Government Department or its undertakings.

Other Construction:	Other construction includes facilities like boundary wall and other related infrastructure for security of the Park as may be required to facilitate the units located within the Park and as approved by the SLEC, will be eligible. The eligible cost of construction of such infrastructure will be worked out in accordance to relevant SOR norms of concerned Government Department or its undertakings. However, the SLEC may review the norms for construction cost of these infrastructure facilities in accordance to the location, area of Industrial Park and type of Industrial park.
Infrastructure Facilities:	Infrastructure facilities will include facilities such as internal roads, substation to draw power for requirement of Park, power distribution lines, communication facilities, water distribution lines and water augmentation facilities, sewage and drainage facilities, common parking and other facilities as may be required in industrial park. The expenditure incurred for such infrastructure development will only be considered as eligible. The eligible cost of construction of such infrastructure facilities will be worked out in accordance to relevant SOR norms of concerned Government Department or its undertakings. However, the SLEC may review the norms for construction cost of these infrastructure facilities in accordance to the location, area of Industrial Park and type of Industrial Park.
Eligible Fixed Capital Investment for Hostel /Dormitory:	The cost incurred for new buildings constructed for hostel/dormitory in and around the Industrial Park with specific infrastructure facilities/services for residential facilities to domicile workers of the units located in the Park will be eligible. This would also include other common facilities like canteen, playground, Labour welfare center, child care center, RO Plant, underground facilities etc. Eligible cost will be worked out in Accordance to relevant SOR norms of concerned Government Department or its undertakings.
Industrial Activity:	a)Manufacturing activity as defined in section-C of the National Industrial Classification 2008 Code, issued by the Central Statistical Organization, Department of Statistics; b) Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering as defined in section-M, division 72, group 721 of the National Industrial Classification, 2008 Code, issued by the Central Statistical Organization, Department of Statistics. c) Software development, and d) Information technology enabled products or services. Industrial unit means a unit which is:- i) A unit which carrying out activity as mentioned above. ii) A separate and distinct legal entity.
Common Facility:	Facilities required and commonly shared by all the units located in the industrial park. It includes facilities like Common Facility Center, convention/ conference halls, parking area, space reserved for fire prevention, common STP, security service, first aid center, training facilities, lifts, corridors, canteens etc.
Allocable area:	Area available for allocation to the units for industrial activity and shall exclude the area utilized for providing common and required infrastructure facilities.

Ineligible Expenditure:	Expenditure incurred towards purchase of land and land development, goodwill fees, commissioning fees, royalty, preliminary & pre-operative expenses, interest capitalized, transportation equipment's/vehicles, technical fees/consultant fees, working capital and expenses not specifically expressed as eligible investment or any other expenditure specified as non- eligible expenditure by the State Level Empowered Committee will not be eligible for any assistance.
Completion of Indstrial park:	The Industrial Park will be treated as completed when infrastructure facilities, housing for domicile workers (if applicable) is put under use, minimum number of units required to be set up are allotted the plots and at least one unit in park starts its commercial production.

Basic Criteria for Industrial Park:

1. The Industrial Park shall have minimum area of 20 hectares and in case of Vanbandhu Taluka, it shall have minimum area of 5 hectares.
2. The Industrial Park shall have minimum 10 Industrial units in 20 hectares and minimum 2 Industrial units for each additional area of 5 hectares or part thereof. In case of Vanbandhu Taluka, minimum 5 Industrial units in 5 hectares and minimum 1 Industrial units for each additional area of 1 hectares or part thereof.
3. Execution of work at site and allotment of plot in the park shall not be started before registration.
4. Developer should complete all infrastructure facilities in the park as approved by SLEC like road, electricity, water, sewage and other facilities within the prescribed time limit.
5. Developer must follow the guideline of the common GDCR for common facilities, like road, common plot etc. while planning of Industrial Park.
6. The width of main entry road in Industrial Park having area up to 50 Hectares shall not be less than 18 meters or maximum width prescribed as per industrial zoning in GDCR. In industrial Park having area more than 50 Hectares main entry road shall not be less than 24 meters. There should be provision for road side plantation also.
7. The developer should ensure that plan of all individual industrial plots should be approved from competent authority.
8. Developer may reserve required area maximum to 5% for housing facility for workers and up to 2% of total area for business-oriented activities specifically related to industrial park, if required.
9. Hostel/dormitory must have all necessary amenities as required such as common area, parking, electricity, water, sewage, etc.
10. The developer may be permitted to set up other amenities like Fire & Safety facilities, Security facilities, Canteen, Bank, ATM, health care Centre, substation for electricity, ancillary logistic facilities like warehouse/cold storage etc. on rental/lease bases.
11. The minimum percentage of the area to be allocated for industrial use shall be as per Common GDCR.
12. The developer must provide fire prevention facilities and appropriate access for it in the industrial park.

Water Use:

1. It is suggested that 45 liters/ person/ day and for factory 135 liters/ person/ day as required under IS code 1172 (1993).
2. The developer should check the water availability as per norms with keeping in mind the number and nature of industry, proposed workers to be employed and number of housing units proposed to be constructed.
3. It is the responsibility of developer to provide sufficient water to the industries in the Industrial Park. Indicative water requirement for various type of industry:
   - Engineering Industry: 22 KL/Hectare/day.
   - Chemical Industry: 55 KL/Hectare/day.
   - Food & Agro Industry: 50 KL/Hectare/day.

Power Supply:

1. The developer should provide source and transmission of power within the park at the planning stage.
2. Indicative power supply provision of 100 KVA power supply per hectare may be considered for normal industries. For chemical industries, this may be considered at 150 KVA per hectare. In case specific power point loads are known prior to planning of the park, sufficient provision must be made for that.

Sewage and Effluent Disposal:

1. Wherever necessary it is the developer's responsibility to obtain all clearances from GPCB in time.
2. The developer will design the waste water handling at the rate of 80% of the water quantity to be supplied to the industries. Developer shall make adequate provision for collection, conveyance, treatment and disposal of effluent as prescribed by the competent authority (GPCB).
3. Material of construction for collection and conveyance system shall be chemical resistant.
4. As far as possible, the developer should provide proper system to control and monitor effluent collection, conveyance treatment and disposal. Provision of such machinery/ system will be helpful in seeking the approval of the competent authority.
5. The Institution shall get Environmental Clearance as per MOEF Notification as amended from time to time, if it is required.
6. The Institution shall submit GPCB NOC and any other statutory clearances as may be required before disbursement.
7. There should be ample facilities and social infrastructure in the park like healthcare Centre, gender specific toilets, training facilities, canteen, proper eco-friendly environment etc.

Quantum of Assistance:

1. Industrial Park will be provided financial assistance @ 25% of eligible fixed capital investment (except land cost) maximum up to Rs. 30 crores. Industrial Part will be provided financial assistance 50% of eligible fixed capital investment (except land cost) maximum up to Rs. 30 crores, if Industrial Park is set up in Vanbandhu Taluka.
2. In addition, the Industrial Park will be provided financial assistance @ 25% of the cost of hostel/dormitory housing for domicile workers maximum up to Rs. 20 crores as per para 2.4(except land cost), if prior approval of authority for setting up of hostel / dormitory housing for domiciled workers of the industrial park is obtained.
3. The Industrial Park shall be eligible to avail incentive under Government of India scheme. The assistance of State Government and Central Government schemes together should not exceed 60% of the project cost. While in Vanbandhu taluka, total assistance should not exceed 80% of the project cost. In such situation the incentive of the State Government under this scheme will be reduced to that extent.
4. Reimbursement of the assistance sanctioned will be proportionate to the expenditure incurred towards project. However, 15% of the sanctioned assistance will be disbursed only after completion of the Park.

Stamp Duty:

1. Reimbursement of stamp duty paid on purchase of land @ 100 % on project approved by SLEC (stamp duty will not reimbursed if land is given by Goverment or land taken on lease or purchased from Government.
2. Reimbursement of stamp duty will be made only after atleast 10% of infrastructure completed on purchase land.(For calculating 10% expenditure , sanctioned and eligible infrastructure cost is taken into consideration).
3. Individual units located in the Industrial Park will be eligible for reimbursement of 50% of stamp duty paid by them on purchase of plot in the Industrial Park.

Project Completion:

Industrial Park as approved by SLEC should be completed within period of 3 years from the date of sanction letter. However, on the merit of reasons of delay, period will be extended up to 1 year.

Procedure for Application:

The institution that intends to develop Industrial Park shall apply to Industries Commissionerate for registration of proposed Industrial Parks. Industries Commissioner will scrutinize and issue the registration. The project under execution before obtaining registration will not be eligible for any assistance under this scheme.

↓

After taking 100 % possession of purchased land, the applicant shall apply to Industries Commisssionerate along with detailed project report and approved layout plan for obtaining sanction of financial assistance for the project.

↓

Industries Commissionerate will scrutinize the application and place before SLEC for its decision

↓

Disbursement of the assistance sanctioned will be in four installments based on expenditure incurred at 25%, 50%, 75% and 100% of project cost when the institute submit the claim of Assistance to IC in prescribe pro forma as per guidelines.

↓

The institution shall have to inform the Industries Commissioner, if they have applied to Central Government for incentives under any scheme of GOI.

↓

After availing assistance under this scheme, it will not be entitled to avail assistance under any other scheme of State Government, unless otherwise specified under respective scheme.

↓

The enterprise setting up project in the Industrial Park will be eligible to avail assistance or incentive under other schemes of the State Government as individual enterprise.

Other Conditions:

1. The Institution shall appoint agency for Third Party Quality Assurance Inspection. The TPQA agency must be selected from the approved / suggestive list of Central / State Government department or / Board — Corporation. The Proponent shall have to submit the TPQA report with each claim.
2. Terms and conditions as decided by SLEC from time to time shall be applicable to the Institution developing the Industrial Park.
3. The institution will be required to provide plot at concessional rate considering the incentive received under the scheme.
4. The institution setting up the Industrial Park shall have to manage, maintain and operate common infrastructure created as a part of Industrial Park for minimum 5 years after its completion. Otherwise, the incentive granted will be recovered from the Institute as arrears of land revenue under the Land Revenue Laws.
5. If the institution fails to complete Industrial Park within prescribed period, this will attract action of recovery of incentives already disbursed, including reimbursement of stamp duty, as arrears of land revenue under the Land Revenue Laws.
6. The institution shall have to submit the details of allotment price to Industries Commissionerate.

7. Industries Commissionerate will prescribe forms, check list, procedure and guidelines in this regard.

Previous Scheme and Pipeline Cases:

- Previous scheme means a scheme of assistance to Industrial Park declared vide GR NO: GID-102015-893580(1)-G dated 21-04-2015.
- The institution which has obtained approval under previous schemes for setting up Industrial Park and project is under implementation, shall continue to avail assistance under previous scheme within prescribed time limit, as specified in approval letter or date 06.08.2022, whichever is later.
- However, such institution having registration/approval but not availed any incentives and unable to complete the Industrial Park within the time limit, such institution will be allowed to opt under this scheme, subject to the condition that expenditure incurred prior to the date of this resolution will not be considered as an eligible investment for incentive under this scheme.

Procedure for Registration:

If Individual, Firm or Public / Private company wants to set up Industrial Park , shall submit online application for registration of park through investor facilitation portal https://www.ifpgujarat.gov.in/portal/index.jsp

↓

Upload all required documents as per check list e.g. proof of constitution of institution, proof of identity, land details along with 7/12 and 8A, proposed layout plan, project report etc.

↓

Industries Commissionerate will scrutinize the application and inform the applicant, if any documents or details are missing within 15 days of receipt of application.

↓

Thereafter ,applicant will be asked to make a representation before Screening Committee to be chaired by IC and also ask for further amendments and clarification, if required. On compliance of Committee's remarks, application will be put up before SLEC for suitable decision and may give approval to the project.

↓

Thereafter, application will be forwarded to GM, DIC for site verification report that no infrastructure work is started at the site of the Industrial park.

↓

After site verification report of GM-DIC, Registration Certificate will be issued by Industries Commissionerate.

Procedure for Assistance:

Stamp duty on purchase of land will be reimbursed by SLEC as mentioned before.

The disbursement of assistance can be claimed in phase wise manner, in four installments based on actual expenditure incurred (excluding land cost) at 25%, 50%, 75% and 100% of sanctioned project cost in infrastructure facilities.However, 15% amount of eligible assistance will be deducted from each claim and disbursed only after completion of the Park.

The assistance will be based on prevalent SOR of concerned Government Department or its undertaking.The Developer has to submit the claim of assistance to concerned District Industries Centre (DIC office) along with required documents as per check list.

GM, DIC will verify the claim and submit report to Industries Commissionerate along with recommendation of joint inspection team.IC will scrutinize and disbursed eligible assistance.

Assistance for housing for domicile workers can be claimed only after 50% expenditure incurred with respect to sanctioned project cost for hostel/dormitory and remaining will be claimed after completion of accomodation with all amenities. procedure for claimimg assistance will be the same as mentioned.

Developer should provide Greenbelt, plantation and required open space for the industrial park, expenditure incurred for same will no be eligible to claim.

In case of Vanbandhu Taluka, the amount of assistance will be 80%of the total eligible project cost from both central and state government.In such cases the incentives of the state goverment reduces to that extent.Otherwise, amount of assistance from both central and state does not exceed 60% of the eligible project cost.

General Conditions:

The Registration for Logistic Park shall be granted subject to the following conditions:

1. The Institution developing Industrial Park shall have to abide by the terms & conditions of Government Resolution No. GID/102020/324968-G, dated.01/09/2020 and its amendments from time to time.
2. Industrial Park is required to have minimum Infrastructure facilities as per basic criteria paragraph as mentioned above in the scheme.
3. The Institution developing Industrial Park and availing incentive under this scheme will not be eligible to avail incentive under any other schemes of the State Government, unless otherwise specified under respective scheme.
4. The infrastructure expenditure (excluding the land and land development cost) incurred during operative period of the scheme shall be eligible subject to the terms & conditions of the Scheme.

5. The Institution shall submit quarterly progress report to Industries Commissionerate as well as concerned GM, DIC.
6. General Manager DIC will visit the Industrial Park & give quarterly report to IC.
7. If Institution fails to comply with the guidelines or terms and condition of the above said Government Resolution of Industrial Park scheme dt.01/09/2020 and amendments thereof, it may lead to cancellation of the registration or approval of the Industrial Park and no claim can be made against it by developer of the Industrial Park.
8. The Institution shall appoint agency for Third Party Quality Assurance. The TPQA agency must be selected from the approved / suggestive list of Central / State Government department or / Board- Corporation. The developer shall have to submit the TPQA certificate with each claim of Subsidy.
9. The Developer of the Industrial Park shall have to abide all the instructions and procedure framed by the SLEC without any dispute.
10. In addition, the Industrial Park with an area of 50 hectares or more shall have Fire safety measures as well as solid waste/sewage treatment and disposal facilities, if required.
11. It is the responsibility of the developer of Industrial Park to make provision for water and power within the Industrial Park. IC office does not guarantee any water/power supply to the developer of Industrial Park.
12. The developer of Industrial Park must adhere to the provisions of land revenue code; tenancy act and conditions laid down under it as far as land related regulations are concerned.
13. It is the responsibility of developer to get all necessary permissions and purchase the land free from all encumbrances and mortgage, and to get it converted to non-agricultural purpose for the Industrial use.
14. In case, the developer wants to acquire Government land for Industrial Park, developer must produce No Objection Certificate / Recommendation regarding availability of government land for industrial purpose from concerned District Collector along with application of registration.
15. The developer shall have to submit affidavit regarding adhering to prescribed guidelines and conditions of the scheme and Sanction letter.
16. The SLEC is empowered to withdraw the approval given under this scheme, if developer fails to comply with any of the conditions of sanction letter or developer fails to adhere to the guideline issued under this scheme from time to time.
17. In case of non-compliance by developer to the prescribed guidelines or policy of Industrial Park, appropriate authority shall order to payback the assistance paid and the assets shall be forfeited under appropriate law, if required.
18. The institution shall be responsible to maintain, manage and operate the Industrial Park at least for 05 years after its completion. If it fails to do so, the incentives disbursed will be recovered from institution as arrears of land revenue under the Land Revenue Laws.
19. In case of any dispute, decision of SLEC shall be treated as final.

State Level Empowered Committee:

State level empowered committee consisting of following members is constituted for approval of Project and assistance under the scheme. Approval of Industrial Park and assistance shall be accorded by SLEC.

ACS/PS	Chairman
Secretary (Expenditure), FD	Member
Secretary (R&B)	Member
Industries Commissioner	Member
VC & MD, GIDC	Member
Add/Jt. Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

Affidavit for Approval of Industrial Park

(On Non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100 /- or more & duly notarized)

AFFIDAVIT

I, ……., Director/ Partner/ Proprietor/ Authorized Signatory of Developer Company/Firm namely, M/s. _____applying for Approval of Industrial Park under the Scheme for Financial Assistance to Industrial Parks, Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 under the Government Resolution No. GID-102020-324968-G, Dt.01/09/2020. The Industrial Park namely, _____ to be located at_____, Taluka_____, Dist.: _____do here by declare on solemn affirmation the following facts.

1. Our above stated Industrial Park is to be situated at Village: _____, Taluka: _____
   Dist.: _____has total land area not less than 20 Hectares (5 Hectares for Vanbandhu Taluka) and having all Survey Nos./Block Nos. are contiguous in which the proposed Industrial Park is to be developed.

2. Developer's sister concern(s) / inter connected company / Group Company as well as the applicant company itself has not availed any financial assistance for this Industrial Park from the Department / Organization / Agencies of Government of Gujarat.

3. Developer has not obtained / applied for or will not obtain any grant / subsidy from any Department / Organization / Agencies of State Gov. for the same purpose / activity / same components.

4. Developer shall have to abide by the terms & conditions of Government Resolution No. GID-102020-324968-G, Dt.01/09/2020 and all amendment thereof under the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 & Guideline issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and its amendments from time to time.

5. I solemnly affirm the above contents to be true and correct, if any of the information is found to be incorrect and not fulfilling provisions laid down in the Government Resolution No. GID-102020-324968-G, Dt.01/09/2020 and all amendment thereof under the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 & Guideline issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and its amendments from time to time, Registration / Incentives are liable to be cancelled and I/We am/are bound to repay the entire amount of incentives which were availed by us as per orders of appropriate authority.

Place:
Date:

Authorized Signature
Name:
Designation:

Affidavit for Registration of Industrial Park

(On Non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100 /- or more & duly Notarized)

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, Director/ Partner/ Proprietor/ Authorized Signatory of Developer Company/Firm namely, M/s. _____ applying for registration of Industrial Park under the Scheme for Financial Assistance to Industrial Parks, Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 under the Government Resolution No. GID-102020-324968-G, Dt.01/09/2020. The Industrial Park namely, _____ to be located at_____, Taluka.: _____, Dist.: _____ do here by declare on solemn affirmation the following facts.

1. Our above stated Industrial Park is to be situated at Village: _____, Taluka: _____, Dist.: _____ has total land area not less than 20 Hectares (5 Hectares for Vanbandhu Taluka) and having all Survey Nos./Block Nos. are contiguous in which the proposed Industrial Park is to be developed.

2. Developer's sister concern(s) / inter connected company / Group Company as well as the applicant company itself has not availed any financial assistance for this Industrial Park from the Department/ Organization / Agencies of Government of Gujarat.

3. Developer has not obtained / applied for or will not obtain any grant / subsidy from any Department / Organization / Agencies of State Gov. for the same purpose / activity / same components.

4. Developer shall have to abide by the terms & conditions of Government Resolution No. ID-102020-324968-G, Dt.01/09/2020 and all amendment thereof under the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 & Guideline issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and its amendments from time to time.

5. I solemnly affirm the above contents to be true and correct, if any of the information is found to be incorrect and not fulfilling provisions laid down in the Government Resolution No. GID-102020-324968-G, Dt.01/09/2020 and all amendment thereof under the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 & Guideline issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and its amendments from time to time, registration / Incentives are liable to be cancelled and I/We am/are bound to repay the entire amount of incentives which were availed by us as per orders of appropriate authority.

Place:
Date:

Authorized Signature
Name:
Designation:

APPLICATION FORM

For Approval

Sr.	Particulars		Details
1	Name of Industrial Park		
2	Address of Industrial Park		Village/City: Taluka: District.: PIN:
3	Registration Certificate No. & Date		
4	Developer Information		
A	i	Name of Developer	
	ii	Address of Developer Office	
	iii	Constitution of Developer Company/Firm	
	iv	Registration No.& Registration Date of Developer Company/Firm	
	v	PAN Card No. of Developer Company/Firm	
B	i	Name of Authorized Person for Developer Company/Firm	
	ii	Designation of Authorized Person	
	iii	Contact No. of Authorized Person	
C	i	Name of Contact Person	
	ii	Contact No. of Contact Person	
	iii	Email Address of Contact Person	
5	Land Details		
	i	Actual Total Land Area of the Park	Ha.
	ii	Details of Land Purchased for the Industrial Park	

Sr No.	Village/ City/ Town	Survey No./ Block No./FP No. (TP No.)	Area in Ha.	Owner of land	Status of Land (Agriculture / Industrial NA)

6	Estimation of Project Cost (Rs. In Lakhs)		As per Registration	As per DPR/ Estimate with SOR
A	i	Land		
	ii	Land Development		
	Total (A)			
B	Infrastructure & Building			
	i	New Buildings providing specific infrastructure facilities/services to units located in park (Specify individually each building with its type/		

	ii	Internal Roads		
	iii	Electricity Distribution Network		
	iv	Water Distribution & Augmentation		
v	Sewage & Drainage Facilities			
vi	Storm Water Drain (SWD) Facilities			
vii	Communication Facilities			
viii	Street Lights			
ix	Common Parking			
x	Fire Safety/Prevention Facilities			
xi	Administrative Building			
xii	Canteen			
xiii	Other Facilities (Specify)			
Total (B1)				
(2)	Infrastructure Facilities for Logistic Services			
i	Cargo Aggregation/ Segregation			
ii	Distribution Facilities			
iii	Inter-Modal Transfer of Material and Container			
iv	Open and Closed Storage			
v	Ambient Condition Storage for Transit Period			
vi	Custom Bonded Warehouse			
vii	Container Freight Station			
viii	Material Handling Equipment and Business & Commercial Facilities as per requirement of the park for efficient movement and distribution of Semi-finished or Finished			
ix	Other Facilities (Specify)			
Total (B2)				
Total (B)				
C	Other Expenditures, if any (Specify)			
	Total (A+B+C)			

7	Means of Finance (Rs. in Lakhs)		
	i	Developer/Promoters Contribution	
	ii	Internal Resources (Specify)	
	iii	Term Loan	
	iv	Assistance/Subsidy from Government	
	v	Any other (Specify)	
	Total		

8	Net Worth of Developer Company/Promoters till Date (Rs. in Lakhs)			
	Sr.	Name of Developer Company/Promoter	Net Worth/Capital	

			Total		

9	Break up of Land Usage				
	Sr. No.	Land Usage for		Area (in Ha.)	% of Total Land Area
		Logistic Services/Facilities			
		Utilities/Infrastructure Facilities			
		Parking			
		Common Plot			
		Green Belt			
		Buildings other than Logistic Services/Facilities			
		Other			
	Total				

10	Power Requirement					
	i	Power Requirement	KVA			
	ii	Nearby Source from where power will be				
11	Water Requirement					
	i	Water Requirement	Liter per Day			
	ii	Nearby Source from where water will be				
12	Details of proposed Logistic Services, Investment & Employment					
	i	Types of Logistic Services to be provided in				
	ii	Types of products/materials related to Logistic activities to be carried out				
	iii	Is NOC of GPCB required?				
	iv	Total No. of Employment to be generated in the park	Direct	Indirect	Total	
	v	Total Proposed investment to be done due to Logistic related Services in the				
13	i	Implementation Schedule				
	ii	Expected date for Commencement of				
	iii	Expected date for Completion of Logistic				
14	Have you applied to Central Government for incentives / assistance under any scheme of GOI? If yes, give details.					

Declaration:

I hereby submit an application for approval regarding registration given under scheme for Financial Assistance to Industrial Parks, Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020. I confirm and declare that the information, documents and statements submitted are true and correct in all aspects to the best of my knowledge & belief. I abide by the terms and conditions mentioned in Government shall ResolutionNo.GID-102020-324968G, Dt.01/09/2020and all amendments thereof under the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 & Guidelines issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and its amendments from time to time. I also declare that I am authorized by the Developer Company/Firm to sign and submit the application and relevant details with relevant documents.

Place: Stamp & Sign:

Date:

APPLICATION FORM (For Registration)

Sr. No.	Particulars		Details
1	Name of Industrial Park		
2	Address of Industrial Park		Village/City: Ta: Dist.: PIN:
3	Developer Information		
A	i	Name of Developer	
	ii	Address of Developer Office	
	iii	Constitution of Developer Company/Firm	
	iv	Registration No. & Registration Date of Developer Company/Firm	
	v	PAN Card No. Of Developer Company/Firm	
B	i	Name of Authorized Person for Developer Company/Firm	
	ii	Designation of Authorized Person	
	iii	Contact No. of Authorized Person	
C	i	Name of Contact Person	
	ii	Contact No. of Contact Person	
	iii	Email Address of Contact Person	
4	Land Details		
	i	Total Land Area of Proposed Park	Ha.
	ii	Details of Land Purchased/ To be purchased for proposed Industrial Park	

Sr. No.	Village/ City/Town	Survey No./ Block No./ FP No. (TP No.)	Area in Ha.	Status of Land (Purchased/ To be purchased)	Status of Land (Agriculture/ Industrial NA)
Total				-	-

5	Estimation of Project Cost		(Rs.in Lakhs)
A	i	Land	
	ii	Land Development	
	Total (A)		
B	Infrastructure & Building		
	i	New Buildings for providing specific infrastructure facilities/services to units	
	ii	Internal Roads	
	iii	Substation to draw power for requirement of	
	iv	Electricity Distribution Network	

	v	Water Distribution & Augmentation	
	vi	Sewage & Drainage Facilities	
	vii	Communication Facilities	
	viii	Street Lights	
	ix	Common Parking	
	x	Fire Safety/Prevention Facilities	
	xi	Other Construction (Specify)	
	Total (B)		
C	Hostel/Dormitory for Domiciled Workers		
	No. of Units in Hostel/Dormitory		Nos.
D	Other Expenditures, if any(Specify)		
	Total(A+B+C+D)		
6	Means of Finance		(Rs.in Lakhs)
	i	Developer/Promoters Contribution	
	ii	Internal Resources (specify)	
	iii	Term Loan	
	iv	Assistance/Subsidy from State Government and Government of India	
	v	Any other (specify)	
	Total		
7	Power Requirement		
	i	Power Requirement	KVA
	ii	Nearby source from where power will be available	
8	Water Requirement		
	i	Water Requirement	Liter per Day
	ii	Nearby source from where water will be available	
9	Details of proposed Plots/Units, Investment & Employment		
	i	Total No. of Industrial Plots to be established in the park	Nos.
	ii	Total No. of Employment to be generated in the park	Nos.
	iii	Total Proposed investment in Industrial Units in the Park (Rs. In Lakhs)	
10	Have you applied to Central Government for Incentives / assistance under any scheme of GOI? If yes, Give details.		

Declaration:

I hereby submit an application for Registration under scheme for Financial Assistance to Industrial Parks, Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020. I confirm and declare that the information, documents and statements submitted are true and correct in all aspects to the best of my knowledge & belief. I shall abide by the terms and conditions mentioned in Government Resolution No. GID-102020-324968-G,Dt.01/09/2020 and all amendments thereof under the Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 & Guidelines issued by the Office of the Industries Commissioner and its amendments from time to time. I also declare that I am authorized by the Developer Company/Firm to sign and submit the application and relevant details with relevant documents.

Place: Stamp & Sign

Date:

CHECK LIST

For Registration

Sr. No.	Name of Document	Page No.
1	Self-Attested Application Form in Prescribed Format	
2	Copy of Registration for Constitution of Developer Company/Firm (Industries Association/any enterprise registered under Societies Act, Partnership Act or the Companies Actor SPV)	
3	Copy of PAN Card of Developer Company/ Firm	
4	7/12 of Survey No for Land in which Industrial Park to be developed	
5	Village Map of Land in which Industrial Park to be developed (With Highlighted Survey/ Block Nos.)	
6	Lay out of the proposed Industrial Park (Certified by Approved Civi Engineer/Architect)	
7	Project Report	
8	Notarized Affidavit in Prescribed Format	

Sign & Stamp

CHECK LIST

For Approval

Sr. No.	Name of Document	Page No.
1	Self-Attested Application Form in Prescribed Format	
2	Copy of Registration for Constitution of Developer Company/Firm (Industries Association/ any enterprise registered under Societies Act, Partnership Act or the Companies Act or SPV)	
3	Copy of PAN Card of Developer Company/Firm	
4	7/12 of Survey No. & 8A Khata Details for Land in which Industrial Park to be developed	
5	Copy of Sale Deed & Index-2 of Land purchased for Industrial Park	
6	Village Map of Land in which Industrial Park to be developed (With Highlighted Survey/ Block Nos.)	
7	Approved Lay-out Plan from Concerned Govt. Authority for the Proposed Industrial Park	
8	Detailed Project Report (Containing component wise Estimates as per Prevailing SOR of concern Govt. Department or its undertakings, Features and Scope of Industrial Park, Benefits to industrial units to be established, etc.)	
9	CA Certified Net Worth of the Developer Company/Firm/Promoters	
10	Authority Letter/Board Resolution for signing on behalf of Developer Company/ Firm (if applicable)	
11	If you have applied to Central Government for incentives/assistance Under any scheme of GOI, then give Details. (Sanction Letter, Approval Letter, Disbursement, etc.)	
12	Notarized Affidavit in Prescribed Format	

Sign & Stamp

14: Scheme for Assistance for Common Environment Infrastructure

GR No. GID/102020/326692/G
Dated: 01/09/2020

Objective:

Infrastructure plays an important role in driving developmental activities by providing energy, transportation, water, etc. Basic Infrastructure or Environment related Infrastructure has remained one of the largest components of public investment programs in developed countries. For long term sustainability, industrial development must be based on optimum use of natural resources.

The key objective of Gujarat Industrial Policy 2020 is to encourage greater compliance with environmental standards and to support development of latest sustainable industrial infrastructure by reducing air and water pollution in the state. The decoupling of environmental degradation from economic growth is another objective.

Operative Period: 7th August, 2020 to 6th August, 2025.

Definitions:

Previous scheme:	Previous Scheme means **Scheme of Assistance for Common Environment Infrastructure** declared vide Government Resolution no. GID-102014-922945-G dt. 19/01/2015.
Common Environment Infrastructure Facilities	Common Environment Infrastructure Facilities means facilities created by the institution in the area of environment protection for the use of members of the institution or for the use of industrial enterprises/ public.
Institution:	Institution means any Industries association / Any Enterprise (except for captive use) or firm which is registered under Societies Act, Trust Act or under the Companies Act; or GIDC / Board / Corporations/ SPV / PSU / Municipal Corporation / Nagarpalika / Urban Development Authority etc.
Project Cost:	Project cost means the cost as appraised by the financial institution or project appraising institution as approved by State Level Committee.
Eligible Fixed Capital Investment:	Eligible fixed capital investment means the capital investment made in the Building, New Plant & Machinery and Utilities, other related infrastructure required for the project of CEI as approved by SLEC.
Ineligible Investment:	Ineligible Investment means the investment made in land, land development, preliminary and pre-operative expenses, consultancy fees etc.

Scheme 14.1 Financial Assistance for Common Environmental Infrastructure Facilities

Eligibility of Project:

1. New Common Effluent Treatment Plant including Collection, Storage, and Treatment of effluent.
2. Augmentation and /or Technology up gradation of existing CETPs.
3. Conveyance Pipeline for safe disposal of treated effluent.
4. Recycling of treated waste water for industrial use and other use.
5. Common Spray Drying system for effluent.
6. Common Multiple effect evaporator, Mechanical Vapor Recompression Evaporation (MVRE) etc.
7. Common Reverse Osmosis Plant.
8. Common Drum Decontamination facility.
9. Automation of the existing facility.
10. To install monitoring system for contamination of water, air, land, noise etc. for ambient environment.
11. To install online continuous water monitoring and/or Air Emission monitoring system with connectivity to GPCB Server.
12. Common waste management projects as under:
    a. Common Waste Management Infrastructure Projects including Treatment, Storage, and Disposal facility (TSDF)
    b. Incinerators for Hazardous Waste and Concentrated Effluent.
    c. Incinerators for Hazardous Waste and Concentrated Effluent.
    d. Waste Collection /Pre-preparation /processing /treatment facilities for Co-Processing /power and steel industries.
    e. Recovery, reuse and recycling of waste of CETP and TSDF by Industries Association.
    f. Plasma thermal destruction/treatment/waste to energy facility.
    g. Common solvent recovery plant.
    h. Common spent acid recovery plant.
    i. Use of gypsum through an established environment Friendly technology.
    j. Use of iron Sludge through an established Environment Friendly technology.
    k. Recovery of Waste from E-waste/Electroplating Waste/Photography Waste.
    l. Recycling Facilities for Hazardous waste generated during ship breaking activities.
    m. Waste recycling plants to useful product/byproduct i.e., vermin- compost, handmade paper from paper mill waste.
    n. Pet bottle recycling using indigenous waste.
13. Any other Environment Management project as approved by SLEC.

Quantum of Assistance:

1. •Up to 40% of eligible fixed capital investment in the Project.
   •Maximum upto Rs.50 Cr.
2. • Committee may sanction upto 80% assistance to the projects of Government Departments,Government Agency or Authority, State and Central Government PSUs, Board.
   •Maximum upto Rs.50 Cr.
3. • If the project is eligible to get assistance under any Government of India scheme, then the total assistance (GoI + GoG) shall be limited to 75% and remaining 25% shall be borne by the institutions.
4. •In case there is no stakeholder for the development of the environment of the industrial area/estate, Industries Commissioner may appoint agency to undertake study on requirement of environment infrastructure and submit to State Level committee for sanction of project and to appoint agency to execute the work.

Sanctioning Authority:

Assistance under this scheme will be sanctioned by State Level Empowered Committee and assistance will be disbursed by Industries Commissionerate.

Terms and Conditions:

1. To submit the application in prescribed Proforma with detailed Project Report (DPR) and relevant documents to Industries Commissionerate (IC).
2. Expenditure incurred after the date of submission of application shall be considered as eligible for assistance.
3. The Project availing incentive under this scheme will not be entitled to avail incentives under any other scheme of the State Government for the same component, unless specified otherwise.
   However, the project will be eligible to avail incentives available under schemes of Government of India or any other institutions.
4. Institution shall have to obtain consent order/authorization and get it renewal from GPCB time to time and strictly follow the rules and regulations of the consent order.
   In case of breach of any conditions of GPCB consent to operate or violation of environment laws/act, the government can take over the possession of the project or otherwise Industries Commissioner may restructure the board of directors including Government officer/ professional/ expert of environment or entrust the entire project to GIDC, Municipal Corporation, Private Agency or other institution deemed fit or Government may initiate recovery of assistance as arrears of land revenue @8% of interest rate in case of violation of rules/act of MoEF/GPCB.
5. The Institution shall have to pass the resolutions in its General Shareholder's Meeting of the company, clearly mentioning all the terms and conditions of this resolution and are binding to them. The proceeding of meeting shall have to be submitted to the IC.
6. The Institution shall appoint agency for Third Party Quality Assurance Inspection.
   The TPQA agency must be selected from the approved / suggestive list of Central/ State Government department or/ Board Corporation. The proponent shall have to submit the TPQA

certificate with each claim of subsidy.

7. The Institution shall have to follow transparent competitive procedure for civil work, procurement of plant and machinery and other components mentioned in the project report.
8. The Institution shall make the necessary financial arrangements for successful implementation of the project.
9. The Institution shall have to submit undertaking regarding utilization of government assistance for creation of the assets of the project.
10. The Institution, shall provide quarterly progress report on implementation of the project & utilization certificates of the assistance disbursed by the government from time to time.
11. The institution has to provide quarterly data of operation, performance and capacity utilization of the project after commencement of the project.
12. The project has to be operational for minimum 5 years after commencement of the project.
13. In case of breach of any conditions of this GR, Government may initiate recovery of assistance as arrears of land revenue with 8% of interest.
14. The expenditure incurred within the operative period of the scheme would be eligible for assistance.
15. The project should be completed within three years from the date of sanction. The relaxation in time-line shall be considered by State Level Empowered Committee on merit basis.
16. The Institution shall have to obtain ISO-14001 within two years after completion of the project, and get it renewed periodically.
17. The assistance amount will be reimbursed up to 95% of its sanctioned amount on the basis of expenditure incurred and eligible assets created by the institution.
18. The remaining amount of 5% assistance shall be disbursed only after submission of project completion certificate and ISO 14001 certificate.
19. The Institution shall have to furnish the undertaking regarding pending govt. dues and pending court cases against Government, Board and Corporations.

APPLICATION FORM

Scheme-1: Financial assistance to Common Environmental Infrastructure facilities

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="4">1.</td><td>Name of the Institution</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Office Address
Telephone/ Mobile No. Fax No
E-mail ID</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>PAN No.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Legal entity of the Institution i.e., registration under Company/ Society / Trust Act.
Registration No. Date.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2.</td><td>Name of Project</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td><u>Location of Project</u>
Survey No./ Block No./ Plot No. Village
Taluka District
Telephone/ Mobile No.
Fax No. E-mail ID</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">3.</td><td>Name of Implementing Agency</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Address
Telephone/ Mobile No. Fax No
E-mail ID</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>PAN No.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Legal entity of the Implementing Agency i.e. registration under Company/ Society / Trust/ Others
Registration No. Date</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>4.</td><td>Name, address & contact details of the all promoters</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>5.</td><td>Name& Designation of the authorized person
Mobile No. E-mail ID</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>6.</td><td>Type of project (Please select projects from Para 3.1 or if under 3.1(13) then specify)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">7.</td><td colspan="2">Details of Project</td></tr>
<tr><td>Brief of Project</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Capacity of proposed Project.
(Also Specify the page No. of DPR)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Proposed Project Cost
(Rs. In Lakhs)
<table>
<tr><th>Sr.</th><th>Particulars</th><th>Amount</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Civil work</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Plant & Machinery</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Utilities</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Others</td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Means of Finance
(Rs. In Lakhs)<table><tr><td></td><td>Sr.</td><td>Particulars</td><td>Amount</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>Promoters' contribution</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2</td><td>Loan</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>3</td><td>Subsidy from State Government</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>4</td><td>Subsidy from Central Government</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>5</td><td>Others</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>8.</td><td>Total Nos. of beneficiaries of project (submit copy as per prescribed format given in checklist)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>9.</td><td>Process Flow Diagram of proposed Project (submit copy)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>10.</td><td>Details of land in possession for the project.
Govt. land
GIDC land.
Agriculture / Private land
Total
(Submit copy of land document, NA permission, Approved plan, Construction Permission)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>11.</td><td>GPCB CTE/ CCA obtained for establishing project. No.
Issue Date Validity
(Submit the copy of CTE for this project, and if project is for Augmentation/Up gradation, then submit CCA of existing project)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>12.</td><td>Environmental clearance (if not applicable, then give justification on letter head)
No.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>13.</td><td>Please submit the comprehensive Detailed Project Report (DPR) covering following points
(1) Background of Institution
(2) Name of promoters and their technical background
(3) Name of the company in which the present promoters are associated
(4) Experience of promoters in the field of environment project set up and/or experience in Operation and Maintenance of such project.
(5) The need of the project (Submit the study report if)
(6) Detail Process Description, Piping and Instrumentation Diagram(P&ID) & Layout
(7) Types of Industries to be covered, their waste generation and collection system.
(8) Brief technical note on existing process and new process to be adopted (For upgradation/ automation)
(9) Means of finance and cost of project</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>14.</td><td>Name of appraising agency for Financial and Technical Appraisal of project (it must be from Bank/FI/other institution as approved by SLEC)</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

15.	Details of financial assistance availed for same project/component Availed from GoG? o Yes (then give scheme name and assistance details) o No Availed from GoI? o Yes (then give scheme name and assistance details) o No	
16.	Whether any Government dues are outstanding or not? If yes, give details thereof.	
17.	Other information, if any (specify please)	

Declaration:

I hereby declare that the information, statements & other papers given herein are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all respect and if any information found false or incorrect the incentives granted under this government resolution shall be recoverable. I also declare that I am duly authorized to sign an application and details and documents submitted in this application.

Date: -

Place: - **Name and Signature of Authorized**

Signatory Seal of the Institution

(Declaration/ Resolution must be given with signatory Name and seal of the Institution)

CHECK LIST

Scheme-1: Financial assistance to Common Environmental Infrastructure facilities

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks
1.	Copy of legal status of applicant such as memorandum and article of association and company registration certificate or registration under society act or trust act and list of directors/Members with addresses.	
2.	Proof that land for project is in possession like land allotment letter of GIDC with copies of 7.12 utaara, N.A permission, Approved Plan and Construction Permission by Competent Authority	
3.	Copy of GPCB NOC/ CCA for establishing project (if not applicable, then give justification on letter head)	
4.	Copy of Environment Clearance (if not applicable, then give justification on letter head)	
5.	Detailed project report covering all details mentioned in application form	
6.	List of Beneficiaries in format as per Annexure-A1 for each beneficiary on letter head	
7.	Process Diagram of proposed Project signed by authorized signatory.	
8.	Financial and Technical Appraisal of project from Bank/FI/other institution as approved by SLEC.	
9.	Copy of any other financial assistance granted by GoG and/or GoI for same component or project	
10.	Copy of sanction /consent letter from Financial Institution, if Loan is sanctioned.	
11.	Affidavits for outstanding Government dues and any pending court case against Govt.	
12.	Declaration /resolution as per application	

Annexure-A1: List of Beneficiaries

Sr. No.	Name of Unit	IEM/ EM/ UAM/ Udyam registration no. & date	Investment in P&M	Production Item	Production Capacity	Quantity of Effluent/ Solid Waste per day

Scheme 14.2 Common Boiler project by SPV constituted by minimum 10 MSME's:

Eligibility Criteria:

1. Project should be promoted by SPV of minimum 10 MSME using steam in the process and having independent boiler in their premise.
2. New boiler should be Energy efficient i.e. it should be using less fuel to provide the same level of energy as certified by Office of the Boiler Inspector.
3. All statutory permissions from concerned authority for operation of Boiler and distribution pipe line shall have to be obtained by SPV.

Quantum of Assistance:

* 35% or maximum Rs 2 Cr, if solid fuel used 50% of cost maximum Rs.2.00 Cr. , If cleaner fuels like CNG, PNG, Bio fuel, etc. is used for Common Boiler project.

APPLICATION FORM

Scheme-2: Common Boiler project by SPV constituted by minimum 10 MSME's

1.	Name of the SPV	
	Office Address Telephone/ Mobile No. & Fax No. E-mail ID	
	PAN No.	
	Legal entity of the SPV i.e., registration under Company/Society / Trust/ Others Registration No. & Date	
2.	Name of Project	
	Location of Project Survey No./ Block No./ Plot No. Village, Taluka, District Telephone/ Mobile No. & Fax No. E-mail ID	
3.	Name, address & contact details of the all members of SPV	
4.	Name& Designation of the authorized person Mobile No. E-mail ID.	
5.	Details of Project	
	Brief of Project	
	Type of fuel for proposed boiler (Please select from 1. Solid fuel or 2. Cleaner fuel)	
	Capacity of proposed Boiler (Also Specify the page No. of DPR)	
	Efficiency of proposed Boiler	
	Supplier Name for proposed Boiler	
	Proposed Project Cost (Rs. In Lakhs)	

Sr.	Particulars	Amount
1	Boilers	
2	Piping	
3	Electricals	
4	Others	

	Means of Finance (Rs. In Lakhs)

Sr.	Particulars	Amount
1	Promoters contribution	
2	Loan	
3	Subsidy from State Government	
4	Subsidy from Central Government	
5	Others	

6.	Total Nos. of beneficiaries of project (Submit copy as per prescribed format given in checklist) [minimum 10 MSMEs must be beneficiaries]	
7.	Lay-out plan for proposed Project (Submit copy)	

8.	Details of land in possession for the project. Govt. land GIDC land. Agriculture / Private land Total (Submit copy of land document, NA permission, Approved plan, Construction Permission)	
9.	GPCB CTE/ CCA obtained for establishing project no. Issue Date Validity (Submit the copy of CTE for this project, and submit CCA of existing project)	
10.	Please submit the comprehensive Detailed Project Report (DPR) covering following points: (1) Profile of SPV (2) The need of the project (Submit the study report) (3) Technical specifications of proposed boiler (4) Means of finance and cost of project (5) Benefits and result envisaged (6) Implementation Schedule	
11.	Name of appraising agency for Financial Appraisal of project (it must be from Bank/FI/other institution as approved by SLEC)	
12.	Details of financial assistance availed for same project/component Availed from GoG? o Yes (Then give scheme name and assistance details) o No Availed from GoI? o Yes (Then give scheme name and assistance details) o No	
13.	Whether any Government dues are outstanding or not? If yes, give details thereof.	
14.	Other information, if any (Specify please)	

Declaration:

I hereby declare that the information, statements & other papers given herein are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all respect and if any information found false or incorrect the incentives granted under this government resolution shall be recoverable. I also declare that I am duly authorized to sign an application and details and documents submitted in this application.

Date: -
Place: -

Name and Signature of Authorized

Signatory Seal of the Institution

(Declaration/Resolution must be given with signatory Name and seal of the Institution)

CHECK LIST

Scheme-2: Common Boiler project by SPV constituted by minimum 10 MSME's

Sr.No.	Particulars	Remarks
1.	Copy of legal status of SPV such as memorandum and article of association and company registration certificate and list of directors/Members with addresses.	
2.	Proof that land for project is in possession like land allotment letter of GIDC with copies of 7.12 utaara, N.A permission, approved plan and construction permission by competent authority	
3.	Copy of GPCB NOC/ CCA for establishing project	
4.	Certificate for Boiler's Energy Efficiency from Office of the Boiler Inspector for proposed boiler	
5.	Detailed project report covering all details mentioned in application form	
6.	List of Beneficiaries in format as per Annexure-A2 covering Investment in P&M, Production Item, Production Capacity, type of current Boilers, No. of current Boilers with their capacity (in KG/day) for each beneficiary on letter head	
7.	Lay-out plan of proposed Project signed by authorized signatory.	
8.	Copy of any other financial assistance granted by GoG and/ or GoI for same component or project	
9.	Copy of sanction /consent letter from Financial Institution, if Loan is sanctioned	
10.	Affidavits for outstanding Government dues and any pending court case against Govt.	
11.	Declaration /resolution as per application	

Annexure-A2: List of Beneficiaries

Sr.	Name of Unit	IEM/ EM/ UAM/ Udyam registration no. & Date	Investment in P&M	Production Item	Production Capacity	Types of current boilers	No. of current Boilers with their capacity (in KG/day)

Scheme 14.3 Scheme for strengthening the Regulation and Environmental Compliance

Eligible Activities:

1. Scientific report/ Pilot projects on cleaner production and technology through institutions such as IITs, NITs, Science & Engineering Colleges of the State, Scientific and R & D institutions and GPCB/GEMI/GCPC.
2. Installation of testing infrastructure and network for monitoring ambient environmental quality and progressively ensure real-time and online availability of the monitoring data to GPCB/GEMI/GCPC/recognized science and engineering colleges of the State.
3. Source inventory and remediation programs for polluted rivers of the state and regional environment impact assessment for vulnerable estate /district and air quality monitoring, emission inventory and sources apportionment study for vulnerable areas to GPCB/GEMI/GCPC/ recognized Science & Engineering Colleges of the State through institutions such as IITs, NITs, Scientific and R & D institutions.
4. Workshop/seminar programs for capacity building, environmental compliance and enforcement, industrial pollution prevention/control/remediation etc by GPCB/GEMI/GCPC.
5. Environment clinics /an effort to bring the industrial associations and professionals on a common platform to provide expert advice and cost-effective solution on real time environmental issues to be executed by GPCB with the help of scientific and R&D institutes/ GEMI/ GCPC/ recognized Science & Engineering Colleges of the State.
6. Assistance for establishment of training center or training program cost i.e., skill development programs for instructors, operators and managers of Industries by Environment and Forest Department or by GPCB/GEMI/GCPC in association with Industries Association
7. Any other activities as approved by SLEC.

Quantum of Assistance:

*Need based support, maximum Rs.50 lakhs, will be provided as may be decided by the State Level Empowered Committee.

APPLICATION FORM

Scheme-3: Scheme for strengthening the Regulation and Environmental Compliance

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="4">1</td><td>Name of the Institution</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Office Address
Telephone/ Mobile No. & Fax No. E-mail ID</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>PAN No.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Legal entity of the Institution i.e. registration under Company/ Society / Trust Act.
Registration No. & Date</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">2</td><td>Type of activity (Please select activity from Para 5.1)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Name of Project</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td><u>Location of Project</u>
Survey No./ Block No./ Plot No. Village & Taluka & District
Telephone/ Mobile No. & Fax No. E-mail ID</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Name & Designation of the authorized person
Mobile No.
E-mail ID</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">5</td><td colspan="2">Details of Project</td></tr>
<tr><td>Brief of Project</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Proposed Project Cost
(Rs. In Lakhs)
<table>
<tr><th>Sr.</th><th>Particulars</th><th>Amount</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Civil work</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Plant & Machinery</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Utilities</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Others</td><td></td></tr>
</table>
Means of Finance
<table>
<tr><th>Sr.</th><th>Particulars</th><th>Amount</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Promoters' contribution</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Loan</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Subsidy from State Government</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Subsidy from Central Government</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Others</td><td></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td colspan="2">Details of financial assistance availed for same project/component
Availed from GoG?
o Yes (Then give scheme name and assistance details)
o No
Availed from GoI?
o Yes (Then give scheme name and assistance details)
o No</td></tr>
</table>

7	Whether any Government dues are outstanding or not? If yes, Give details thereof.	
8	Other information, if any (Specify please)	

Declaration:

I hereby declare that the information, statements & other papers given herein are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all respect and if any information found false or incorrect the incentives granted under this government resolution shall be recoverable. I also declare that I am duly authorized to sign the application and details and documents submitted in this application

Date: - **Name and Signature of Authorized Signatory**

Place: - **Seal of the Institution**

(Declaration/Resolution must be given with signatory Name and seal of the Institution)

CHECK LIST

Scheme-3: Scheme for strengthening the Regulation and Environmental Compliance

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks
1.	Copy of legal status of applicant such as memorandum and article of association of company and company registration certificate or registration under society act. or trust act. and list of directors/Members with addresses.	
2.	Proof that land for project is available like land allotment letter of GIDC with copies of 7.12 utaara, N.A permission	
3.	Affidavits for outstanding Government dues and any pending court case against Govt.	
4.	Declaration /resolution as per application	
5.	Others	

Scheme 14.4 Scheme for Development of Green Estate

Eligibility Criteria:

1. Industries commissioner will appoint the professional agency on the recommendation of GPCB to re-locate certain product(s) units or group of certain product(s) units.
2. The professional agency will study the details. Such as existing pollution load, quality of effluent, and improvement of pollution/ environment, if group of pointed industries are relocated along with suggestions on remedial action etc.
3. The study report will be placed before the SLEC with recommendation and observation of the Industries Commissioner.
4. The SLEC committee will take suitable decision for approval of the project based on study report.
5. Any institution/group of industries having polluting industrial units require relocation/ retrofitting of units by recommendation of GPCB will be eligible.
6. Expenditure incurred towards infrastructure facilities like, internal road, substation to draw power for requirement of green estate, power distribution lines communication facilities water distribution lines sewage and drainage lines, effluent treatment and disposal facilities and other facilities as may be approved by SLEC for green estate will be eligible.
7. Expenditure incurred towards cost of land and land development, goodwill fees, commissioning fees, royalty, interest capitalized, transportation equipment/vehicles, working capital will be ineligible.

Quantum of Assistance:

Activity	Assistance
1. Assistance for preparation of site master Plan for relocation/retrofitting of existing polluting industrial units into Green Industrial estate as per the direction of GPCB/ MoEF by recognized Science & Engineering Colleges of the State, IITs, NITs, Scientific and institutions, GEMI, GCPC etc.	• 75% assistance maximum Rs. 80.00 Lakh
2.Assistance for setup/relocation/retrofitting of existing polluting industrial units into Green Industrial estate	• 25% of capital cost or maximum Rs.25.00 Cr.

Procedure:

- The applicant unit has to apply in the prescribed proforma with the relevant documents to the Industries Commissionerate.
- The Industries Commissioner will scrutinize the application in screening committee and put up before the State Level Empowered Committee for decision.
- Industries Commissionerate shall issue detailed guidelines separately under the schemes.

Screening Committee:

The Screening Committee will scrutinize and recommend the applications of above schemes. The screening committee constituted as under:

Industries Commissioner	Chairman
Addl. Industries Commissioner	Member
Under Secretary, I&M Department	Member
Technical Advisor (Chemical)	Member
Chief Engineer, GIDC	Member
Member Secretary, GCPC	Member
Senior Environment Engineer, GPCB	Member
Environment Expert, PDPU/GTU	Member
Joint/Dy. Commissioner of Industries	Member Secretary

State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC):

The State Level Empowered Committee consisting of the following members is constituted for sanctioning assistance under the above schemes.

ACS/PS, Industries & Mines Department	Chairman
PS/Sec (Expenditure), Finance Department	Member
Vice Chairman & Managing Director, GIDC	Member
Industries Commissioner	Member
Director (Environment) Forest & Environment Department	Member
Member Secretary GPCB	Member
Add. Secretary and CE, Water Resources, Water Supply & Kalpasar Department	Member
Technical Advisor (Chemical)	Member
Addl./Jt. Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

Application Form -1

Scheme-4: Scheme for Development of Green Estate

1.	Name of the Institution/ SPV	
	Office Address Telephone/ Mobile No. Fax No E-mail ID	
	PAN No.	
	Legal entity of the Institution i.e., registration under Company/ Society / Trust/ Others Registration No. Date.	
2.	Name, address & contact details of the all promoters of Institution/ SPV	
3.	Name & Designation of the authorized person Mobile No. E-mail ID	
4.	Total Nos. of beneficiaries of project (Submit copy as per prescribed format given in checklist)	
5.	Need of relocation/ retrofitting (in details)	
6.	Whether any Government dues are outstanding or not? If yes, give details thereof.	
7.	Other information, if any (specify please)	

Declaration:

I hereby declare that the information, statements & other papers given herein are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all respect and if any information found false or incorrect the incentives granted under this government resolution shall be recoverable. I also declare that I am duly authorized to sign the application and details and documents submitted in this application.

Date: -
Place: - Name and Signature of Authorized

Signatory Seal of the Institution/ SPV.

(Declaration/Resolution must be given with signatory Name and seal of the Institution)

CHECK LIST -1

Scheme-4: Scheme for Development of Green Estate

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks
1.	Copy of legal status of applicant such as memorandum and article of association of company and company registration certificate or registration under Society Act or Trust Act and list of directors/ Members with addresses.	
2.	Details of land for project like land allotment letter of GIDC with copies of 7/12 Utaara, N.A permission	
3.	List of Beneficiaries in format as per Annexure-A4 covering Investment in P&M, Production Item, Production Capacity, Quantity of Effluent/ Solid Waste per day, Current process of treatment/ disposal for each beneficiary on letter head	
4.	Need of relocation/ retrofitting (in details)	
5.	Affidavits for outstanding Government dues and any pending court case against Govt.	
6.	Declaration /resolution as per application	
7.	Others	

Annexure-A4: List of Beneficiaries

Sr. No.	Name of Unit	IEM/ EM/ UAM/ Udyam registration no. & date	Investment in P&M	Production Item	Production Capacity	Quantity of Effluent/ Solid Waste per day	Current process of treatment/ disposal

APPLICATION FORM -2

Scheme-4: Scheme for Development of Green Estate

1.	Name of the Institution/ SPV	
	Office Address Telephone/ Mobile No. & Fax No. E-mail ID	
	PAN No.	
	Legal entity of the Institution i.e., registration under Company/ Society / Trust/ Others Registration No. & Date	
2.	Name of Project	
	Location of Project Survey No./ Block No./ Plot No. Village & Taluka & District Telephone/ Mobile No. & Fax No. E-mail ID	
3.	List of industries located in existing estate with their existing technology (Please submit copy)	
4.	Details of agency of Site Master Plan (For activity 1 of GR)	
	Name of agency appointed to prepare site master plan	
	Office Address Telephone/ Mobile No. & Fax No. E-mail ID	
	PAN No.	
5.	Name of Implementing Agency (For activity 2 of GR)	
	Address Telephone/ Mobile No. & Fax No. E-mail ID	
	PAN No.	
	Legal entity of the Implementing Agency i.e. registration under Company/ Society / Trust/ Others Registration No. & Date	
6.	Name, address & contact details of the all promoters of Institution/ SPV	
7.	Name& Designation of the authorized person Mobile No. E-mail ID	
8.	Financial details of Project	
	Proposed Project Cost as per Site Master Plan	

Sr.	Particulars	Amount
1	Land	
2	Civil works	
3	CETP cost	
4	Other Infrastructures	
5	Others	

Means of Finance (Rs. In Lakhs)

Sr.	Particulars	Amount
1	Promoters' contribution	

		2	Loan		
		3	Subsidy from State Government		
		4	Subsidy from Central Government		
		5	Others		
9.	Total Nos. of beneficiaries of project (Submit copy as per prescribed format given in checklist)				
10.	Details of land in possession for the project. Govt. land GIDC land. Agriculture / Private land Total (Submit copy of land document, NA permission, Approved plan, Construction Permission)				
11.	GPCB CTE/ CCA obtained for establishing project. No. Issue Date Validity				
12.	Environmental clearance (if not applicable then give justification on letter head) No. Date				
13.	Please submit the comprehensive Detailed Project Report(DPR) cum Site Master Plan covering following points (1) Background of Institution/ SPV (2) Name of polluting enterprises who intend to relocate their unit (3) The need of the project (Submit the study report if) (4) Types of waste generated by each enterprise (5) Brief note on existing process and new process to be adopted at new location of each unit (6) Means of finance and cost of project (7) Infrastructure facilities needed along with cost (8) Benefits and result envisaged (9) Implementation Schedule				
14.	Name of appraising agency for Financial and Technical Appraisal of project (it must be from Bank/FI/other institution as approved by SLEC)				
15.	Details of any other financial assistance granted by GoG and/or GoI for same project/component (Attach copy of letter)				
16.	Whether any Government dues are outstanding or not? If yes, give details thereof.				
17.	Other information, if any (specify please)				

Declaration:

I hereby declare that the information, statements & other papers given herein are to the best of my knowledge & belief, true and correct in all respect and if any information found false or incorrect the incentives granted under this government resolution shall be recoverable. I also declare that I am duly authorized to sign the application and details and documents submitted in this application.

Date: -
Place: -

Name and Signature of Authorised Signatory
Seal of the Institution

(Declaration/Resolution must be given with signatory Name and seal of the Institution)

CHECK LIST-2

Scheme-4: Scheme for Development of Green Estate

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks
1.	Copy of legal status of applicant such as memorandum and article of association of company and company registration certificate or registration under society act. or trust act. and list of directors/ Members with addresses.	
2.	Copy of land allotment letter of GIDC/ sale deed of land with copies of 7.12 utaara, N.A permission, Approved Plan, Construction Permission by competent Authority.	
3.	GPCB's recommendation letter for the project	
4.	Copy of GPCB NOC/ CCA for establishing project	
5.	Copy of Environment Clearance (if not applicable, then give justification on letter head)	
6.	Detailed project report cum Site Master Plan covering all details mentioned in application form	
7.	List of Beneficiaries in format as per Annexure-A4 covering Investment in P&M, Production Item, Production Capacity, Quantity of Effluent/ Solid Waste per day, Current process of treatment/ disposal for each beneficiary on letter head	
8.	Copy of Site Master Plan	
9.	Study report of professional agency for Site Master Plan	
10.	Financial Appraisal of project from Bank/FI/other institution approved by SLEC.	
11.	Copy of any other financial assistance granted by GoG and/or GoI for same component or project and copy of sanction /consent letter from Financial Institution.	
12.	Affidavits for outstanding Government dues and any pending court case against Govt.	
13.	Declaration /resolution as per application	
14.	Others	

Annexure-A4: List of Beneficiaries

Sr. No.	Name of Unit	IEM/ EM/ UAM/ Udyam registration no. & date	Investment in P&M	Production Item	Production Capacity	Quantity of Effluent/ Solid Waste per day	Current process of treatment/ disposal

15: Scheme for Enhancement of Technical Competence and Manpower

GR No. MIS-102020-328011-I
Dated: .01/09/2020

Objective:

Government of Gujarat has undertaken speedy reforms and continues to intensify steps to accelerate growth, with the establishment of GIDC Industrial Estates/Industrial Parks, Special Economic Zones and by strengthening existing industrial Clusters across the State. This has generated vast scope for employment of technically competent and industries responsive manpower at various levels.

Though the State has over the years attracted large volumes of investment, the availability of suitable and required manpower has been lagging. Despite large requirement of manpower on the one hand and institutional arrangements for equipping/ skilling on the other, there has been a qualitative demand-supply mismatch resulting in shortage in the industries with simultaneous unemployment/ underemployment.

Gujarat Industrial Policy has laid an emphasis on the need to create industry responsive and readily employable manpower in various segments.

Operative Period:

7th August,2020 to 6th August,2025.

Definitions:

Anchor Institute:	Anchor Institute means the Industry sponsored Institution/ Centre of excellence with strong industries linkage with proven capability in employment generation and ability to mentor over Skill Development activities.
Nodal Institute:	Nodal institute means the institute responsible to train second level trainers supervisors/ instructor/ faculty members under the control of respective Anchor Institute. Anchor Institute will select Nodal Institute among the ITIs/ Polytechnic/ Engineering or equivalent Institutes, having specific sector specialization, required to function as per the guidelines of Anchor Institute.
Host Institute:	Existing ITIs/ Polytechnics/ Engineering colleges/ Government Affiliated Institutions/ Center affiliated by any Recognized University/ Center Promoted by Industries/ Universities/ School identified for running need based specific training courses.
Capital Expenditure:	Means cost incurred to acquire or upgrade fixed assets such as building refurbishing / renovating, equipment and machinery including installation cost, electrification, furniture and other related investment except cost of land.
Operating Expenditure:	Means any recurring cost incurred on training , maintenance of assets and remuneration to staff of anchor cell, honorarium to the external experts, related consumables and other administrative expense as approved by the committee.

Scheme 15.1 Financial Assistance for setting up of Anchor Institute

Selection Criteria for Anchor Institute:

The State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC) will select Industry sponsored Institution/Center of excellence with strong track record of employment generation, established and operating in Gujarat with minimum 10 years' experience, as an Anchor Institute for specific focus sectors like Biotechnology, Marine, Mining, Agribusiness. Ship Building, Aerospace, Fisheries, Technical and Industrial Textile, Auto Engineering and other sectors as specified by the Committee.

Role and Functions of Anchor Institute:

1. To collect information on all the technical courses being offered in the State, considering need to upgrade and make it industry responsive, by carrying out survey, seminar, workshop and other means.
2. To benchmark the courses offered by ITIs/ Polytechnics and Engineering Colleges or Equivalent Institution with international/ national standards.
3. To study and suggest to Government for required changes in the curriculum in the technical courses with the changing need of industries.
4. To organize training programmes for faculty development and training for trainers (exclusively for the purpose of skill development). Anchor Institute will provide technical support to the technical educational institutions in the sector across shop floor, supervisory and managerial level for improvement of skill.
5. To select and coordinate with Nodal Institute.
6. To continuously evolve new training programmes based on the need of the industries in the state and improvements/ changes/ modifications/ upgradation in the courses based on the feedback from industries.
7. To arrange faculty/ speakers from the institutes, industries and professionals for the training programmes.
8. To encourage the faculties for undertaking R & D and consultancy with a specific focus on skill development.
9. To function as knowledge partner to Implementing Agency (CED) in area of skill development and hence, it would make available the services of their internal faculties and experts as part of their investment in Anchor Institute Scheme which is to be run in PPP (Public Private Partnership mode).
10. To function as Mentor in their specific area of expertise to Implementing Agency (CED) in promoting other schemes mentioned in this Government Resolution by aiding, advising, monitoring and nurturing other skill development centers in the state established under this Government Resolution.

It will be binding on part of Anchor Institute to report to CED on all the above parameters as mentioned above on quarterly basis.

Procedure and modalities to be followed by Anchor Institute:

- It will set up an exclusive cell for the purpose and will engage full time employees as per requirements as approved by the Committee (SLEC). The cell will act as a nucleation center for training programmes in the respective sectors in the entire state.
- It shall submit a proposal with comprehensive schedule of implementation of the entire programme including the details of training courses to be run by the Nodal Institute. The Proposal will have to be submitted ONLINE only.
- The Anchor Institute in its proposal will summit the early projection of number of trainees in different courses proposed by it.
- The State Level Empowered Committee will approve the programmes to be implemented and budget requirement of Anchor/ Nodal Institutes.
- The representatives of industries shall be actively involved by selected Anchor Institute for preparing the course material for which Anchor Institute will conduct workshop; seminars and meetings with stake holders.

Selection of Nodal Institute by Anchor Institute:

Anchor Institute may identify one or more Nodal Institutes (not more than five such institutes) among the degree/ diploma/ ITI institute for performing its tasks in the respective regions as per requirements of that sector considering criteria as mentioned below. However, the Anchor Institute shall be ultimately responsible for quality of outcome. Nodal institution will be funded by Anchor Institution from the assistance available under this scheme.

Criteria for selection of Nodal Institute by Anchor Institute:

- Intake capacity, number of students passed out, placement ratio.
- Availability of existing infrastructure and approach of the management of the Institution.
- Presence of industries in the surrounding areas.
- Existing training resources in terms of faculties and training materials, equipment and library.
- The Commitment of the Management managing the affairs of the college/ institute.

Quantum of Assistance:

Financial Assistance:

- Financial assistance both for capital and operating expenses to Anchor Institute shall be maximum up to Rs.10 crores during the operative period of 5 years, providing 10% of the sanction budget as Performance Bank Guarantee.

Capital Expenditure Support:

- Maximum up to Rs.5 crores out of total assistance of Rs.10 crores.
- The capital expenditure will not be allowed after the lapse of 2 years from the date of issue of sanction order. The capital grant will lapse automatically, and Anchor Institute will have to bear the capital expenditure thereafter.
- 75% Cost of machinery/ equipment and 'infrastructure required for setting up of Anchor and Nodal Institute will be eligible, except for new building and land cost.
- Cost of internal refurnishing of the existing building premises dedicated for the Anchor institute will be eligible for financial support Maximum up to 10% of capital expenditure .
- Any overhead expenditure booked under capital expenditure head by the Anchor Institution will not be eligible.
- Contingency expenditure maximum up to 2% of capital expenditure will be eligible.

Operating Expenditure Support:

- Financial support for operating expenditure maximum up to Rs.5 crores out of total eligible financial assistance of Rs.10 crores during operating period.
- 100 % financial support towards operating expenses to Anchor and Nodal Institutes will be eligible in 1st year, 75% in 2nd year, 50% in 3rd year and 25% in 4th and 5th year.
- The period of 5 years is subjected to 100% utilization of the capital expenditure support.
- In case the Anchor Institute not able to fully utilize capital expenditure supports within 2 years, operating expenditure support for a period of 5 years should be reduced by proportionate percentage of unutilized capital expenditure support.
- Administrative expenditure (for staff salaries) limited to 20% of the annual operating expenditure excluding external faculty honorarium will be eligible.
- The cost of office consumables, communication expenses, and travelling and dearness allowance of the external faculties hired for the programme will be approved as a part of the operating expenditure limited to 10% of annual operating expenditure.
- Training center can be used as a service center for Industry Clusters and Industries for the maximum utilization of infrastructure and machinery creating a revenue genearation model and self-sustainability.
- Honorarium to External faculty members or outside experts will be paid on actual basis as approved by State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC).
- Contingency, maximum up to 2% of operating expenditure will be eligible.

Other Conditions:

1. The Anchor institute shall submit the progress report on completion of every three months to CED/the State Level Empowered Committee. The financial assistance will be provided/ released as per the progress of the project.
2. The performance shall be reviewed by State Level Empowered Committee on 6 monthly basis.
3. The Anchor and Nodal Institute shall have to be in operation for a minimum period of 10 years from the date of first disbursement.
4. Batch size should be of minimum of 10 trainees and duration of courses should not be less than a week and/ or 40 hrs.
5. Anchor Institute will have to maintain separate bank account which will be open for scrutiny by CED auditors.
6. Anchor institute will aid and advise CED in setting up at least 50 skill development centers under other schemes of this Government Resolution during first 5 years from the date of first disbursal of the grant.
7. Anchor Institute will have, to fulfill all the conditions as laid out under this scheme. If any malpractice found immediate administrative action including debarment and recovery of grant will be taken.

The decision of SLEC will be final and binding on all parties concerned.

Scheme 15.2 Short-term Bridge Courses by Industries/ Institute:

Eligibility:

Need based specific training courses or course specified by National Skill Development Corporation/ NCVT/ GCVT/ Sector Skill Council, and/or others could be introduced in Host Institute.(Which could be the existing ITIs/Polytechnics/Engineering colleges/ Government Affiliated Institutions/ Center affiliated by any Recognized Universities, Center Promoted by Industries/ Universities with minimum 5 years' experience) by Industry Partner (which could be industries/Industries Association committed to the cause of skill development with minimum 10 years' experience).

Both Industry Partner and Host Institute must be legal entity registered under Societies Act, Trust Act or Companies Act.

Quantum of Assistance:

1. •Industry partner will assess the facilities available with Host institute with respect to requirement for Specific training course proposed and prepare a proposal for additional facilities required at Host Institute level and submit online proposal to CED for further approval.
2. •The cost of machinery and equipment including classroom furniture and fixture and refurbishing of building up to 75% (Grant release 60% as first phase and balance 15% after completion of 5 years), of the total fixed cost limited up to Rs.100 lakhs, will be provided as a financial assistance to the project and the balance cost shall be borne by Industry Partner. However, any contribution eligible under the scheme of Directorate/ Commissionerate of Technical Education or Directorate/ Commissionerate of Employment and Training will be treated as financial assistance under this scheme. The center must commence within 2 years from sanction otherwise no financial assistance will be provided.

3	•Refurbishing of the existing building premises dedicated for the specific training courses will be eligible for financial support limited to 20,000 of project cost and maximum up to Rs.20 lakhs.
4	•Assistance for recurring cost like remuneration to external faculties, raw material/ training material, tools, other consumables, electricity bill, stationary cost and other administrative expenses as approved by Institutional Management Committee (IMC) will be provided as per procedure in para (vi) below.
5	•Host Institute will provide services of their internal faculties free of charge as part of obligation under this scheme.
6	•Net Recurring cost means balance of total recurring expenditure incurred minus course fee received. 75% of net Recurring cost will be reimbursed to the Industry partner as a financial assistance and balance expenses shall be borne by Industry partner.

Institutional Management Committee (IMC):

Institutional Management Committee will be formed by incorporating officials from Directorate of Employment and Training or Directorate of Technical Education or Industries Commissionerate or University or Education Department, industry Partner, CED and Expert to run and supervise overall effectiveness of the center.

Role of Institutional Management Committee:

1. To decide on the requirements, of equipment and training facilities and procure the assets.
2. To decide and finalize the course content to make it industry responsive.
3. To determine the fee structure for the course for participant other than those sponsored by Industry partner.
4. To appoint the training coordinator.
5. To select external faculties and decide their remuneration.
6. To brand and promote the objectives of the center as deemed fit.
7. To review the progress.

Role of the Host Institute:

The role of the Host Institute is to provide all appropriate infrastructure, services of internal faculties and environment to run training activity. On completion of operative period of 5 years from commencing the training programme, the assets acquired for such training course will automatically be transferred to the Host Institute.

Role of Industry Partner:

1. To provide training coordinator, master and external faculties.
2. To open separate Black account for purpose of the scheme.
3. To contribute minimum 25% of the cost of machinery and equipment including classroom furniture and fixture and cost of refurbishing of building.
4. To contribute minimum 25% of the net recurring cost.
5. To submit 10% of Sanctioned grant as Performance Bank Guarantee.
6. To maintain separate accounts for receipts and expenditure.

7. To sponsor trainees at the rate of minimum 25% intake capacity of course per batch and provide employment to at least 75% of its sponsored trainees.
8. To train the faculty of the Host Institution for capacity building.
9. To facilitate for implant practical training to the trainees.
10. To carry out 3rd Party Skill Assessment on completion of the course through Empaneled body / Experts under National Skill Development Corporation/ NCVT/ GCVT/ Sector Skill Council and others National and International Body as approved by SLEC.
11. To ensure that 75% of the batch get job (appointment letter and back statement of salary credited will be accepted as proof of employment).

Other Conditions:

1. Center should be commenced during first six months from the date of issue of sanction order, and must continue its operations at least for 5 years from the date of its commencement of first batch.
2. The payment will be made on reimbursement basis (First make expenses and then claim).
3. Purchase process must be transparent and prior approval of CED will be required.
4. Minimum 180 trainees in 6 batches or more (batch size less than 10 not permitted) must be trained every year.
5. Training center can be used as a service center for Industry Clusters and Industries for the maximum utilization of infrastructure and machinery creating a revenue generation model and self-sustainability.

Scheme 15.3 Specialized Skill Development Centers

The scheme will be known as a "Scheme of Financial Assistance for Setting up of Specialized Skill Development centers at Industry".

Specialized Skill Development Areas:

Assistance will be provided to Industries for specialized training centers in areas like:

- Marine engineering
- Mining
- Specialized pipe laying
- Aerospace
- Defense production
- Automobiles
- Machine learning
- Robotics
- Artificial intelligence
- Solar and other non-conventional energy and,
- Such other advance/ specialized technologies and,
- Management areas as may be decided by the State Level Empowered Committee.

Quantum of Assistance:

1. •50% of the project cost
   •Maximum of up to Rs. 2 crore,
   •covering only equipment and machinery including installation cost, electrification, and other related investment will be provided,
   •providing 10% of sanctioned grant as performance bank guarantee, on reimbursement basis (First incurexpense and then claim).
2. •Training center can be used as a service center for industry Clusters and Industries. For the maximum utilization of infrastructure and machinery creating a revenue generation model and self- sustainability.

Other Condition:

There will be no host institute as in case of Scheme 2 (Bridge Course Scheme), however, eligibility, Institutional Management Committee and other conditions of Scheme 2 will prevail.

Scheme 15.4 Skill Up-gradation Centers (SUCs)

The Scheme will be known as a "Scheme of financial assistance for setting up Skill Up-gradation Centers (SUCs) at GIDC Estates/ other registered estate/ Industrial Park/SEZs/Investment Regions".

Skill Up-gradation Centers (SUCs)/ Training Center:

1. Modern and well-equipped need-based Skill Up-gradation Centers will be established at GIDC Estates/other Registered Estates/Industrial Parts/ SEZ/ Investment Regions.
2. Lord and budding all be provided/ constructed by the respective GIDC Estates/ Other Registered Estates/ SPV of Industrial Park, SEZs, Investment region.
3. Screening Committee will empanel industries sponsored training partners/ National Level Training Partners, or Industry/ Industries Association to run the SUCs, with minimum 10 years' experience.
4. Over all functioning of the training will be monitored and assessed by respective GIDC Estates/Other Registered Estates/ Industrial Parks/ SEZs/Investment Regions/ CED.
5. There will be an MOU between the training partner and CED.
6. In order to monitor overall activities, there will be separate Advisory Committee at local level for each center.
7. Minimum 180 trainee in 6 batches or more (batch size less than 10 not permitted) must be trained every year 60 % (first two years) to 75% (last 3years), of trainees passing out from the center in every batch must get employment.
8. No other assistance under any other schemes of this Government Resolution will be provided.
9. Training partner will have to furnish performance bank guarantee of Rs. 5 lakhs for 5 years. If they fail to perform or surrender SUC on their own or SUC is taken back due to poor performance, training partner will lose their rights on the bank guarantee submitted to CED.CED will have right to claim the Bank Guarantee.

Quantum of Assistance:

1. •Support for acquisition of machinery / equipment/ tools/ furniture and fixtures costing up to Rs.1crore will be extended to each SUC in the following manner:
   - •i) 100% for GIDC Estates or Other Registered Estates.
   - •ii) 75% for Industrial Parks/ SEZs/ Investment Regions.
   - • iii) The machinery and equipment/ tools/ furniture and fixtures will be purchased by the training partner through transparent purchase process, duly approved by CED/SLEC.
   - •iv) Procurement of machinery and equipment/ tools/ furniture and fixtures costing below Rs.1lakh per course will be reimbursed to the training partner subject to the prior approval of CED.
2. •Training center can be used as a service centers for Industry Cluster and Industries for the maximum utilization of infrastructure and machinery creating a revenue generation model and self- sustainability.

Scheme 15.5 Skill Development to MSME sector

Eligibility:

Any MSME shall sponsor candidate (with minimum year experience) for up skilling from its workforce for its requirement. The assistance for the course fee up to Rs.10,000 per trainee will be reimbursed to training partner/ organization with minimum 1 year of experience, subject to furnishing of performance guarantee of Rs. 5 lakhs for one year. They will have to meet the annual target as sanctioned by, SLEC/CED failing which they will lose their right on the Bank Guarantee submitted to CED.

Quantum of Assistance:

1. •100% of course fees,maximum up to Rs.10,000 per trainee for a one week or for more duration of skill upgradation for MSMEs in a training programme conducted in institutions recommended by an Anchor Institute or as per existing provision in force in MES/ NCVT/ GCVT/ Sector Skill Council etc in specific sector.
2. •Third party skill assessment of trainees after completion of course is compulsory for training partner/ organization for reimbursement of course fees.

Scheme 15.6 Assistance for Tuition fees for enhancement of skill

Eligible Institution:	Industries/Industries Associations/Reputed Industries Sponsored Training Partners.
Eligibility Criteria:	1. The institution shall have to provide industry responsive training as per the need. 2. The institution must have minimum 05 years experience in the field of skill development/respective industry. 3. Upon selection, the training partner will have to submit performance bank guarantee of Rs.5 lakhs for 1 year. In case of insatisfactory performance, they will lose their right on the bank guarantee submitted to CED.

Quantum of Assistance:

1. • Financial assistance shall be given for per training programme per candidate as under:
   - Rs. up to 15.000/- for 121 hrs. and above training duration.
   - Rs. up to 10,000/- for 61 to 120 hrs. training duration.
   - Rs. up to 5,000/- for 40 to 60 hrs training duration.
   - 100% in case of BPL, physically handicapped, SC, ST, SEBC and Women.
   - 75% for other candidates.
2. • The calculation of the maximum fee, assistance will be on pro rata basis depending on the duration of the course.

Other Conditions:

1. The first batch must commence within 3 months from the date of issue of sanction order, and will have to meet the annual target sanctioned by SLEC/CED.
2. Duration of the training courses should be minimum period of six months or as specified by National /State bodies like National Skill Development Corporation/NCVT/GCVT/Sector Skill Council/other recognized bodies etc., from time to time.
3. Batch size (those finally trained and certified) should be of minimum 10 trainees.
4. Training institutes shall submit carnal plan of training programmes for approval before beginning of the year.
5. Prior approval of Industries Commissionerate / CED, for batch commencement along with enrolment of trainees is mandatory.
6. The support will be available to the institutes duly approved by SLEC.
7. This support will not be given to those trainees availing or who have availed any other similar support or the same course provided by Government or other government bodies for the same purpose.
8. Focus for such training will be more on shop floor activities along with soft skill related to core activity.
9. Reimbursement of fees will be approved only after successful skill assessment by authorized assessment body and placement of 75% of total trainees trained and certified. Placement will include self-employment not exceeding 10% of total placement in a batch.
10. 20% payment will be made after successful training and certification and 80% after successful

placement.

11. Bank statement of salary credited (for minimum 3 months) along with appointment letter is the mandatory requirement for claiming payment against placement (excluding self-employment). No other mode of payment will be considered.
12. For self-employment, registration certificate of the firm along with loan disbursal proof from bank, proof of commencement of business along with bank statement (3 months) for income generation will have to be submitted. Any other form of self-employment too must be supported by bank statement of trainee proving income generation (3 months statement mandatory).
13. The reimbursement of total fee must be claimed within 6 months from the date of completion of training in case of every batch, failing which the file for claim for that batch will get closed automatically.
14. The claim based on 'Trainee not wanting job will be rejected.
15. Training imparted, without taking prior approval as per (iv) and (v) above will not be considered for any assistance.

Other Support:

1. •For awareness programme/ seminar support maximum of Rs. 1,00,000/- will be provided in each teaming center in a year with prior approval from Industries Commissionerate/ CED.
2. •SLEC/IC/CED can approve the expenditure on any study, renovation/refurbishing of existing skill centers/institute, remuneration to third party evaluation of scheme, monitoring / audit expenses, assessment agency etc.
3. •Trainees after completing of training for skill up gradation under any of the above schemes will be eligible to reimbursement of the Gujarat State Road Transport Corporation (GSRTC). Bus passes to and fro from residence, as stated below on submission of documents to GSRTC:
   - •a) 100% in case of BPL, physically handicapped, SC, ST, SEBC and Women.
   - •b) 75% other candidates.

Other Requirements:

- **Performance Bank Guarantee:**

  Performance Bank Guarantee as mentioned in various schemes is mandatory for one and all including Government undertakings/organizations.

- **CCTV:**

  A fully functional CCTV camera is must for all skill development centers under all schemes.

Approval Procedure:

Screening Committee:

The online application for assistance under the scheme will be received by CED twice in a year (in April and October) for onward submission to the Screening Committee.

A Committee consisting of following members will scrutinize and appraise the proposals for feasibility and will submit its recommendations to the State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC) for consideration.

Director, The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development (CED)	Chairperson
Joint Director, Directorate of Employment and Training (DET)	Member
Joint Director, Directorate of Technical Education (DTE)	Member
Joint / Dy. Industries Commissioner, Industries Commissionerate	Member
General Manager. Gujarat Livelihood Promotion Company Ltd.	Member
GM / OSD from Index	Member
Jt. CEO, Gujarat Knowledge Society	Member
Expert / nominated by SLEC/CED	Member
Manager/Head-Skill, The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development (CED)	Member Secretary

State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC):

A Committee of following members is constituted for approval/proposed sanction of assistance, and any other related approvals related to implementation of the scheme.

Industries Commissioner	Chairperson
VC and MD Executive Director, GIDC	Member
Joint Secretary/ DY. Secretary , Finance Department	Member
Joint Secretary/Dy. Secretary, Industries and Mines Department	Member
Director. Directorate of Employment and Training (DET)	Member
Director. Directorate of Technical Education (DTE)	Member
CEO, Gujarat Knowledge Society	Member
MD, Gujarat Livelihood Promotion Company	Member
Expert with specialized knowledge in Skill Development	Member
Director, The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development	Member Secretary

The State Level Empowered Committee may decide to avail the consultancy services of any national or state level expert institutes/ expert/ Government Organizations with relevant expertise for effective implementation of the projects and may decide to pay professional fees of up to 5% of the total project cost.

(i) Expert Institute/ Expert will act as consultant of the SLEC/CED for guiding, supervising and monitoring of all the schemes.

(ii) The role of Expert Institutes / Experts would be as under:

- The Expert Institute / Expert will provide technical support to the SLEC/CED for selecting the Anchor Institutes and other skill development training partners/centers under various schemes and for overseeing the implementation after such selection.
- It will help in benchmarking the proposed curriculum in various sectors at all levels i.e., degree, diploma and ITI level.
- It will also help in benchmarking the required infrastructure at all the three levels in various sectors.
- It will assist in finalizing the work plan and implementation schedule and in its timely execution.
- It will provide such other support as may be required by the SLEC/CED for implementation of the schemes under this resolution.
- Any other terms by the SLEC.

The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development on behalf of Industries Commissionerate Government of Gujarat will function as a Nodal Agency for implementation of this project.

The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development is also responsible to review the progress of overall activity from time to time on behalf of Industries Commissionerate for onward submission to Govertment. Fee to be paid to CED will be 5% of total Project Cost of the proposals sanctioned by SLEC or will be decided and approved by SLEC from time to time.

16: Classification (Category) of Talukas for various Incentive Schemes

Government vide G.R.s referred at above have announced various incentive schemes under New Industrial policy-2020. It was also decided to extend graded incentive, looking to the backwardness of talukas. It was also decided that classification (categories) of talukas will be issued separately.

Annexure:

Sr.No.	District	Category I	Category II	Category III
1	**Ahmedabad**	Dholera	Viramgam	Daskroi
		Detroj-Rampura		Bavla
		Dhandhuka		Dholka
				Sanand
				Mandal
				Ahmedabad City
2	**Amreli**	Khambha	Rajula	Jafrabad
		Dhari	Bagasara	
		Lilia	Amreli	
		Savar Kundla		
		Babra		
		Kunkavav Vadia		
		Lathi		
3	**Anand**	Tarapur	Umreth	Anand
		Anklav	Khambhat	
		Sojitra	Borsad	
			Petlad	
4	**Arvalli**	Dhansura	Meghraj	
		Malpur	Bayad	
			Bhiloda	
			Modasa	
5	**Banas Kantha**	Lakhani	Deesa	
		Amirgadh	Bhabhar	

		Suigam	Palanpur	
		Danta		
		Dhanera		
		Vav		
		Kankrej		
		Vadgam		
		Tharad		
		Deodar		
		Dantiwada		
6	**Bharuch**	Netrang	Amod	Jhagadia
			Jambusar	Bharuch
			Valia	Vagra
				Ankleshwar
				Hansot
7	**Bhavnagar**	Jesar	Mahuva	Bhavnagar
		Umrala	Sihor	
		Vallabhipur		
		Gariadhar		
		Palitana		
		Talaja		
		Ghogha		
8	**Botad**	Ranpur		
		Gadhada		
		Barwala		
		Botad		
9	**Chhota Udepur**	Chhota Udepur		
		Kavant		
		Nasvadi		
		Sankheda		
		Bodeli Jetpur Pavi		

10	**Devbhumi Dwarka**	Kalyanpur	Okhamandal	Khambhalia
		Bhanvad		
11	**Dahod**	Dhanpur		
		Sanjeli		
		Limkheda		
		Dahod		
		Fatepura		
		Jhalod		
		Singvad		
		Garbada		
		Devgadbaria		
12	**Gandhinagar**		Mansa	Kalol
				Dehgam
				Gandhinagar
13	**Gir Somnath**	Gir Gadhada	Una	
		Talala	Kodinar	
			Sutrapada	
			Veraval	
14	**Jamnagar**	Jodiya	Jamjodhpur	Lalpur
			Kalavad	Jamnagar
			Dhrol	
15	**Junagadh**	Bhesan	Visavadar	Junagadh
		Mendarda	Malia-Hatina	Junagadh City
			Mangrol	
			Vanthali	
			Manavadar	
			Keshod	
16	**Kachchh**	Rapar	Abdasa	Mundra
		Nakhatrana	Bhachau	Anjar
		Lakhpat	Bhuj	Gandhidham
		Mandvi		

17	**Kheda**	Galteshwar	Mehmedabad	Kheda
		Matar	Kathlal	Nadiad
		Vaso	Thasra	
		Mahudha	Kapadvanj	
18	**Mehsana**	Satlasana	Unjha	Kadi
		Jotana	Vijapur	Mehsana
		Kheralu	Visnagar	
		Becharaji		
		Vadnagar		
19	**Mahisagar**	Khanpur	Lunawada	
		Kadana	Balasinor	
		Virpur	Santrampur	
20	**Morbi**	Maliya	Halvad	Wankaner
				Morbi
				Tankara
21	**Narmada**	Garudeshwar	Nandod	
		Dediapada		
		Tilakwada		
		Sagbara		
22	**Navsari**	Khergam	Bansda	Navsari
			Chikhli	
			Jalalpore	
			Gandevi	
23	**PanchMahals**	Ghoghamba	Godhra	Halol
		Morwa (Hadaf)		Kalol
		]ambughoda		
		Shehera		
24	**Patan**	Sarasvati	Sidhpur	
		Santalpur	Chanasma	
		Shankheshwar	Patan	
		Sami		

		Radhanpur		
		Harij		
25	**Porbandar**	Kutiyana	Porbandar	
			Ranavav	
26	**Rajkot**	Vinchhiya	Jasdan	Paddhari
		Jamkandorna	Upleta	Lodhika
			Dhoraji	Rajkot
			Jetpur	Kotda Sangani
			Gondal	
27	**Sabar Kantha**	Poshina	Talod	
		Vijaynagar	Vadali	
		Khedbrahma	Idar	
			Prantij	
			Himatnagar	
28	**Surat**	Umarpada	Mandvi	Mangrol
		Mahuva	Bardoli	Kamrej
				Palsana
				Chorasi
				Olpad
				Surat City
29	**Surendranagar**	Lakhtar	Thangadh	Wadhwan
		Clauda	Dhrangadhra	
		Muli		
		Sayla		
		Limbdi		
		Dasada		
		Chotila		
30	**Tapi**	Kukarmunda	Valod	Vyara
		Uchchhal		
		Nizar		
		Dolvan		

		Songadh		
31	**The Dangs**	Subir		
		Waghai		
		Aahva		
32	**Vadodara**	Sinor	Dabhoi	Vaghodia
		Desar		Karjan
				Padra
				Savli
				Vadodara
33	**Valsad**	Kaprada		Valsad
		Dharampur		Pardi
				Vapi
				Umbergaon
	Total	**119**	**76**	**56**

B: Scheme for Assistance to Strengthen Specific Sectors in the Textile Value Chain

Government of Gujarat
Industries & Mines Department

Objective:

Gujarat is an industrially robust state, has now established itself as the "Textile State of India".

Gujarat Textile Policy 2012 was operational till 3 September 2018 and has proved to be a very successful scheme in terms of investment and employment generation.

Looking to the above, the State Government analyzed the existence of all segments in the textile value chain and identified gaps in certain segments. After careful consideration, Government has decided to come out with a new scheme to strengthen the value chain and extend support to Textile Industry in the State of Gujarat.

Operative Period:

4th September, 2018 to 31st December, 2023.

Definitions:

Expansion:	Expansion means where an existing enterprise increases its investment in gross fixed capital by at least 25% at the same location of its existing project and also increases its installed capacity by at least 25% of existing product/products for which expansion is carried out. Such expansion will be eligible only if the existing enterprise has reached the utilization of existing installed capacity to the extent of at least 75% in any one of the immediately preceding two financial years.
Gross Fixed Capital Investment:	Gross fixed capital investment means investment made in Plant Building, Plant & Machinery. Electrification, Tools and Equipment, Accessories, Utilities and Effluent Treatment Plant required for eligible activity. In case of Expansion or Forward/Backward Integration, the Gross fixed capital investment made as on date on which the enterprise initiates expansion or forward/backward integration, shall be considered to determine the increase in investment.
Enterprise:	Enterprise means a legal entity such as Company registered under Companies Act, Partnership Firm, LLP, Industrial Cooperative Society, or Proprietary concern engaged or to be engaged in manufacturing, production, processing or job work of activities covered under Eligible Activities.
Existing Enterprise:	The Existing Enterprise means an enterprise that is in production in Gujarat before initiating the expansion or forward/backward integration at the same location/premises. A new enterprise set up under this scheme that decides to carry out expansion or forward/backward integration of existing production line during the operative period of the scheme will be termed as existing enterprise in reference to the expansion or forward/backward integration.

MSME Enterprise:	A Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise means an enterprise which satisfies the investment criteria in plant and machinery as per MSME Development Act, 2006 as amended from time to time. The investments made by the enterprise at different locations in any part of India and investment made under this scheme will be clubbed to determine the status of MSME.
New Enterprise:	New enterprise means an enterprise which has been set up as a new project and commences commercial production of eligible activity as mentioned in this resolution during the operative period of this scheme, provided it satisfies the following conditions: 1. The new project should have filed a separate Industrial Entrepreneur Memorandum (IEM)/Udyog Aadhar Memorandum (UAM), as prescribed, with the competent authority. 2. The new project should have separately identifiable fixed capital investment. "Separately identifiable fixed capital investment" means the new plant and machinery housed in separate premise/ building and maintaining separate books of accounts. However, the new project will not lose its eligibility if the utilities of an existing project, such as water, electricity, steam, gas, pollution control facilities etc. are utilised. 3. An existing enterprise that sets up a new independent project of eligible activities, with separately identifiable fixed capital investment, under this resolution, will be treated as new enterprise.
Large Enterprise:	A Large Enterprise means an enterprise of which investment in plant and machinery is more than the maximum prescribed investment for a medium enterprise under the MSME Development Act, 2006 as amended from time to time.
Forward/Backward integration:	If the existing enterprise makes investment to undertake forward/ backward integration of existing product line, it will be eligible for incentives under this scheme. In this case, it shall have to increase its gross fixed capital investment of the existing enterprise by at least 25% during the operative period of the scheme. Such forward/ backward integration will be eligible only if the existing enterprise has reached the utilization of existing installed capacity to the extent of at least 75% in any one of the immediately preceding two financial years. However, Ginning or Spinning as a part of forward/backward integration will not be eligible for incentives under this scheme.
Installed Capacity:	Installed Capacity means the optimum production capacity of the plant determined as below: I. In case of Company registered under the Companies Act, the installed capacity as certified by Statutory Auditor, or as certified by registered Chartered Engineer if Statutory Auditor is not required to be appointed under law, will be considered as the installed capacity. II. In case of other legal entities, the installed capacity as mentioned in the appraisal report prepared by a bank or financial institution will be considered as the installed capacity. III. In case where no such appraisal is available, then the production capacity as certified by an agency authorized by the Industries Commissioner, will be considered as the installed capacity.

Date of commencement of commercial production:	When unit generates the first sale bill of the eligible product, it will be considered as the date of commencement of commercial production.
Date of first disbursement of term loan :	The First disbursement date of the term loan,which has been sanctioned for the eligible Gross Fixed Capital Investment (as Condition defined under the Definition).In case of multiple term loan or multiple financial institutions, the date of the first disbursement of the first term loan disbursed will be considered as the first disbursement date.
Upward Revision of the term loan:	The upward revision in the term loan amount along with disbursement within one year from the date of commencement of commercial production will be eligible for interest subsidy.

Eligible Activities:

Following manufacturing activities will be considered eligible for incentives under:

- Weaving, including preparatory (excluding Woven Sacks)
- Knitting
- Dyeing and/or Printing (Processing)
- Machine Carpeting
- Technical Textile (excluding woven sacks in any form of packet)
- Made-ups (Made-ups means an article manufactured and/or stitched from any type of cloth, but does not include garment)
- In case of composite unit, activities excluding pinning, spinning,
- Garments and apparel
- All other activities of textile value chain - Crimping, Twisting, Texturizing, Thread, Sizing, Winding, Machine Embroidery

Ineligible Activities:

- Ginning
- Spinning
- Garment and Apparel (eligible under separate policy)
- Enterprise located in Special Economic Zone

Incentive Schemes

Scheme 1 Interest Subsidy

The scheme will be known as financial assistance by way of credit linked Interest Subsidy for eligible activities as specified before:

Quantum of Assistance:

MSME	• **6%.**
Large Enterprise	• **4%** - Providing direct employment up to 100 persons. • **4.5%** - Providing direct employment to more than 100 and up to 200 persons. • **5%** - Providing direct employment to more than 200 and up to 500 persons. • **6%** - Providing direct employment to more than 500 persons.

Conditions:

1. Maximum up to Rs. 20 crore per annum.
2. Eligible period of subsidy will be 5 years.
3. New enterprise, expansion and forward/backward integration will be eligible for interest subsidy.
4. Interest subsidy will be eligible on loan amount disbursed for Gross Fixed Capital Investment only.
5. To determine the number of direct employments, only the employees registered under Employees' Provident Fund scheme will be considered.
6. In case of expansion or forward /backward integration, only the additional manpower employed by the existing enterprise for the said purpose will be considered.
7. Eligible only if availed Term Loan from commercial/cooperative bank or Financial Institution approved by RBI.
8. The enterprise shall have to apply for the interest subsidy within 1 year from the date of first disbursement of term loan or the date of commencement of commercial production, whichever is later.
9. The enterprise submitting application after the time limit prescribed above will be considered subject to deduction of delayed period (from the date of commencement of commercial production to the date of submission of application) from the eligible period of 5 years and deduction of proportionate amount of interest subsidy for such delayed period.
10. Enterprise shall opt for date of eligibility of interest subsidy either from the date of first disbursement of loan or from the date of commencement of commercial production.
11. The upward revision in the term loan amount along with disbursement within 1 year from the date of commencement of commercial production will be eligible for interest subsidy.
12. Subsidy will not be eligible if the term loan is disbursed after 1 year from the date of commencement of commercial production.
13. The interest subsidy will be reimbursed only on interest levied by the Financial Institution/Bank.
14. Penal interest or other charges will not be considered as interest.
15. If the enterprise becomes defaulter in payment of regular instalments and interest to the bank/financial institution, it will not be eligible for interest Subsidy for the default period, and such default period will be deducted from the period eligible for interest subsidy.

16. Interest subsidy will be in addition to any other incentives available under any other scheme of Government of India.
    However, total Interest subsidy from State and Centre should not exceed the actual interest paid by the enterprise.
    If total Interest subsidy of State and Centre works out to be more than that actually paid by the enterprise, the amount of interest subsidy to be reimbursed under this scheme will be reduced to that extent.

Scheme 2 Power Tariff Subsidy

Quantum of Assistance:

Weaving Activity	• Power Tariff subsidy of Rs. 3 per billed unit (Kwh) having LT power connection and Rs. 2 per billed unit (Kwh) having HT power connection.
Other eligible activities	•Rs. 2 per billed unit (kwh) to enterprise having either LT connection or HT connection.

Conditions:

1. Eligible period of Subsidy will be 5 years from the data of commencement of commercial production.
2. Subsidy will only be eligible if the Enterprise has availed term loan from commercial/ cooperative bank or Financial Institution approved by RBI.
3. Power Tariff Subsidy will be eligible to new enterprise, expansion and forward/backward integration.
4. The enterprise will have to install separate sub-meter for each expansion or forward/backward integration to measure energy consumption by new Plant and Machinery and utilities installed in same premises.
5. In case of such expansion or forward/backward integration, only the additional energy consumption (Kwh) over the average monthly energy consumption (Kwh) of immediately preceding six months of initiating expansion or forward/backward integration will be considered for eligibility of power tariff subsidy.
6. An enterprise that purchases electricity from a licensee utility only will be eligible for power tariff subsidy. The power consumed from its own captive power plant or electricity purchased through open access will not be eligible for the Power Tariff subsidy. However, such enterprise purchasing power from licensee utility for its balance requirement of power, will be eligible for power tariff subsidy for billed units (Kwh) to the extent of the balance requirement.
7. In case of expansion or backward/forward integration will be considered for eligibility of power tariff subsidy.
8. The enterprise having renewable power generation for captive consumption can avail power tariff subsidy for the balance electricity consumption from the licensee utility.

Scheme 3 Assistance for Energy and Water Conservation and Environment Compliances

An existing enterprise in operation for more than 3 years shall be eligible for assistance under the scheme.

Quantum of Assistance:

1. •Assistance of 20% of cost of machinery and equipment maximum up to Rs.30 lakhs which will be applicable separately in each case of Energy Conservation, Water Conservation and Environment Compliance.
2. •Assistance of 50 % of the fee paid towards Energy Audit/Water Audit
   •Maximum upto Rs. 1 lakh which will be applicable separately in each case of audit.

Other Conditions:

1. The enterprise will be eligible for the above incentive once in 2 years of the operative period of the scheme.
2. Investment made or expenditure incurred for mandatory compliance will not be eligible for assistance under this scheme.

Scheme 4 Assistance for Technology Acquisition and Upgradation

Eligibility:

The enterprises acquiring new or improved or upgraded technology either indigenously or imported from recognized R & D Institution or collaborator will be considered eligible under the schema. Mere import of machinery or technology will not be considered as Technology Acquisition or Upgradation.

Quantum of Assistance:

The enterprise acquiring the technology will be provided financial assistance of up to 50% of the investment for technology acquisition / upgradation maximum of Rs. 25 lakhs, once during operative period of the scheme.

Scheme 5 Support for Establishing Textile Park

Eligibility:

1. Any industry association, company, cooperative society, partnership firm, any other legal body or any government body such as GIDC, shall be eligible as developer to avail assistance under the scheme.
2. The Park must have minimum area of 25 acres and minimum 20 number of enterprises. Moreover, Park must have minimum 80% units in the Textile Value Chain.

Common Facilities and Infrastructure:

I. Minimum Common Facilities:

The developer shall have to provide following common facilities:

1. Canteen,
2. Restrooms,
3. Drinking water,
4. Primary medical facilities for workers,
5. Common parking,
6. Garden and green space,
7. Communication network,
8. Fire safety/ fire-fighting facilities with equipment as per prevailing norms.

II. Minimum Common Infrastructure:

The developer shall have to provide minimum infrastructure as follows:

1. Internal roads,
2. Power lines,
3. Streetlights,
4. Water distribution system and water augmentation facilities,
5. Sewage facility and drainage lines,
6. Storm water drainage system,
7. Effluent collection, treatment and disposal facilities as per norms,
8. Security.

III. Additional Infrastructure:

Following infrastructure will also be eligible for assistance if investment is made by developer:

1. Boundary wall.
2. Display Center for the products of enterprises established in the park.
3. Other facilities as may be required in the park, as approved by SLEC.

The expenditure incurred for development of such infrastructure shall be considered for financial assistance. No link infrastructure outside the park area shall be considered eligible under the scheme.

Quantum of Assistance:

1. •Financial assistance @ 25% of capital expenditure for establishing common facilities, common infrastructure and additional infrastructure (except land cost) maximum up to Rs. 15 crore.
2. •Reimbursement of 100% of stamp duty paid on purchase of land by developer required for the new Park as approved by SLEC. It is also available to the Individual enterprise which is set up in the Park for purchasing plot/shed in the Textile Park. Reimbursement will be available once to the developer and to the first purchaser of an Individual enterprise.

3 •The Park will also be provided assistance @ 25% of the cost of Hostel/ Dormitory Housing within the Park for a minimum of 100 workers domiciled in Gujarat, upto a maximum of Rs. 7.50 crores, if prior approval of the SLEC is obtained for the same.

4 •The disbursement of assistance will be made @ 25%, and @ 50% based on expenditure incurred at least by @ 50% and @ 75% respectively and Final payment will be made after completion of the Textile park.

Conditions for Textile Park:

1. The developer of the textile park availing incentive under the scheme will not be eligible to avail incentive under any other scheme of the State Government. However, the enterprises coming up in the park will be entitled to avail incentive under any other scheme of State Government, if eligible.
2. The construction of infrastructure facilities of the sanctioned project should be completed within the period of 3 years from the date of approval of project by SLEC. The SLEC may extend the project completion period for valid reasons. Failure to complete the Textile Park within the specified period will attract the recovery of Stamp Duty.
3. Failure to complete the project within the period specified above will render the project ineligible for financial assistance.
4. Expansion or modification/ modernization of existing industrial park shall not be eligible under this scheme.
5. The promoter/ developer of the perk shall operate and maintain the park for minimum 5 years after the completion of the park. Otherwise, sanctioned/ disbursed/ reimbursed amount of assistance will be liable to be recovered.
6. Industries Commissioner will prescribe the arrangements for O&M and Third-Party Inspection, which will have to be complied with by the developer, in order to claim assistance under the scheme.

Procedure:

The schemes will be implemented and monitored by Industries Commissioner.

•The Industries Commissioner will decide the procedure and issue guidelines for third party inspection, audit, monitoring, technical opinion, forensic audit, as may be required. budget head mentioned in this resolution.

•The submission of application for registration and claim, and disbursement, will be online. Industries Commissioner shall determine the procedure thereof.

Conditions:

1. The enterprise shall apply for registration to the concerned District Industries Center in case of MSME and to the Industries Commissioner in case of large enterprise, in the format to be prescribed by Industries Commissioner, before commencement of commercial production or within 60 days of the coming into force of this resolution whichever is later.
2. The District Industries Center in case of MSME and Industries Commissioner in case of large enterprise shall take decision on the application within 30 days.
3. The enterprise must start commercial operation within the operative period of the scheme and will have to remain in production for at least 10 years from the date of commencement of commercial production.
4. The term loan disbursed within the operative period will be considered eligible for interest subsidy.
5. The asset eligible for interest subsidy under the scheme shall have to be new assets (not second hand, except as provided in paragraph below) and shall be purchased only from a dealer (manufacturer or authorized dealer) registered under the GST Act. Only such assets will be eligible for interest subsidy.
6. Imported second hand machinery having maximum 10 years vintage and with a residual life of minimum 10 years, duly certified by the competent authority such as Chartered Engineer/ Chartered Accountant will be eligible, if term loan is availed thereon.
7. If the District Industries Center or Industries Commissioner is of the view that the market value of any asset under the gross fixed capital investment is substantially lower than that submitted by the enterprise, the industries Commissioner can obtain opinion or have independent valuation done by an authorized valuer. In such case the expense incurred for the opinion/valuation shall be borne by Industries Commissioner.
8. Existing enterprise is eligible to avail incentives under this scheme for a maximum of three expansions including one forward / backward integration during the operative period.
9. At least 85% of the total manpower of the enterprise and at least 60% of supervisory and managerial staff shall have to be domiciled in Gujarat.
10. The enterprise will have to observe pollution control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority.

Sanctioning Authorities:

The incentives to eligible enterprise will be sanctioned by the following authorities:

District Level Approval Committee for MSME

1	District Collector	Chairman
2	District Development Officer	Member
3	Deputy//Assistant Commissioner of Labor	Member
4	Deputy/ Assistant Commissioner of State Taxes	Member
5	Lead District Manager	Member
6	President of a reputed Industries Association or Chamber of Commerce in the District, to be nominated by District Collector	Member
7	General Manager, District Industries Center	Member Secretary

State Level Approval Committee

For Projects other than MSMEs with GFCI up to Rs.50 Crores

1	ACS/PS, Industries & Mines	Chairman
2	Industries Commissioner	Member
3	Secretary (EA), Finance Department	Member
4	JS/DS, Energy & Petrochemicals Dept.	Member
5	JS/DS (Textiles), Industries & Mines Dept.	Member
6	Director, Employment & Training	Member
7	Member Secretary, GPCB	Member
8	Convener, SLBC or his representative not below the rank of General Manager	Member
9	President, GCCI	Member
10	Addl. industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

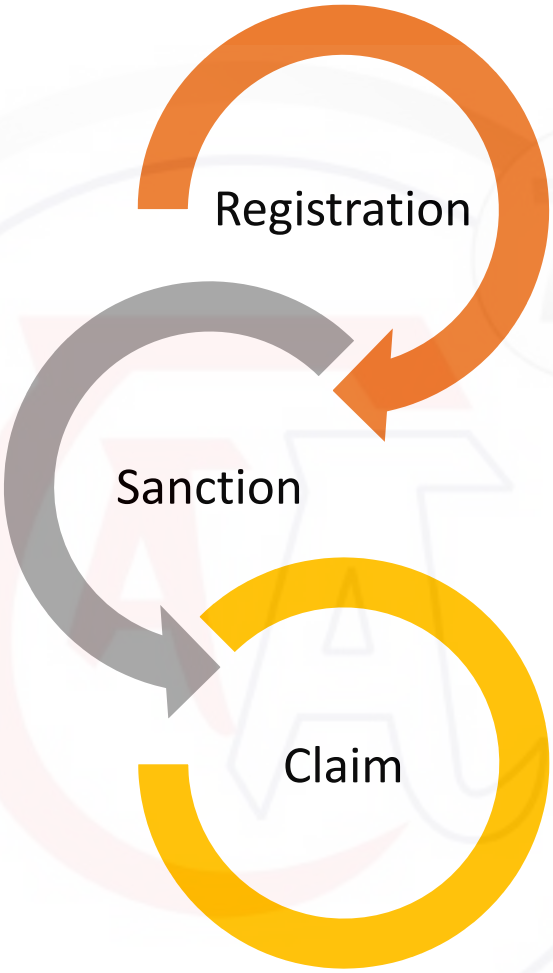
State Level Empowered Committee:

Projects other than MSME with GFCI above Rs.50 Crores:

1	Hon'ble Minister/ MoS (Industries)	Chairman
2	ACS/PS, Finance Dept.	Member
3	ACS/PS, Energy & Petrochemicals Dept.	Member
4	ACS/PS, Industries & Mines Dept.	Member
5	ACS/PS, Environment & Forest Dept.	Member
6	ACS/PS, Labour and Employment Dept.	Member
7	Convener, SLBC	Member
8	President, GCCI	Member
9	Industries Commissioner	Member Secretary

- Any dispute, interpretation or contention under this resolution shall be referred to the SLEC, whose decision shall be final and binding.
- In case of MSME, the assistance will be disbursed by District industries Center. In other cases, the disbursement will be made by Industries Commissioner.

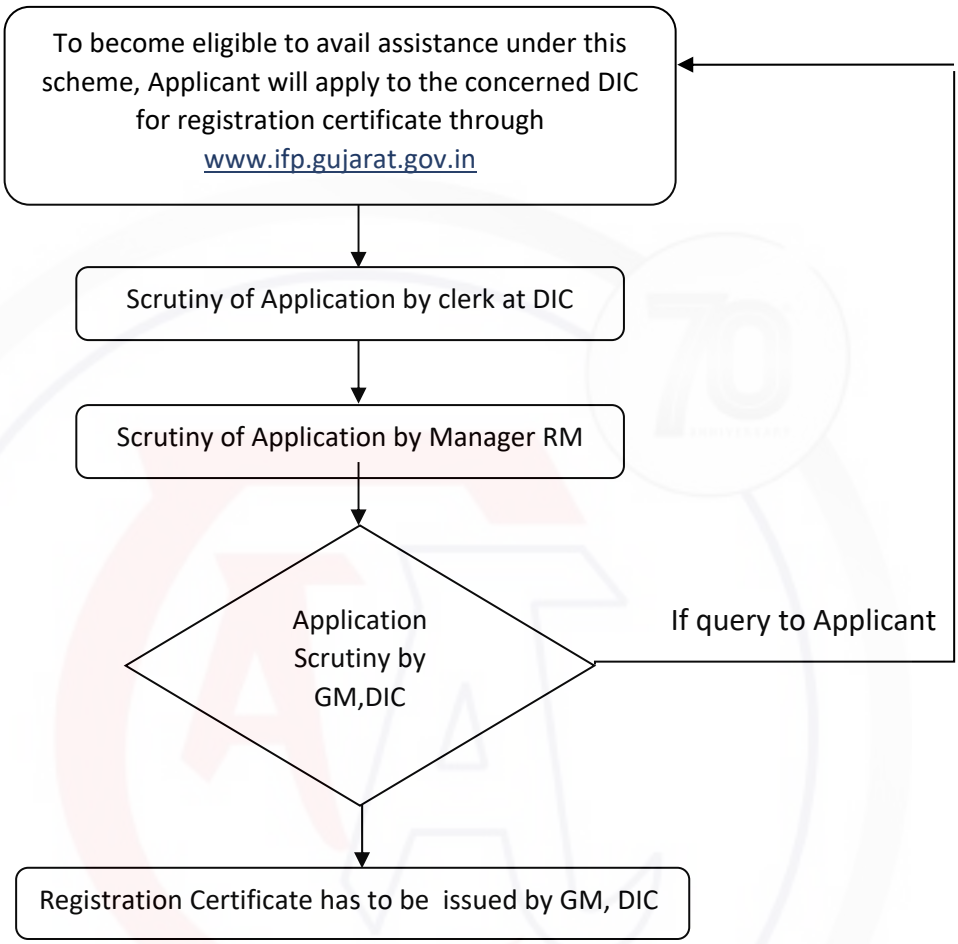
THE STEPS UNDER THE POLICY



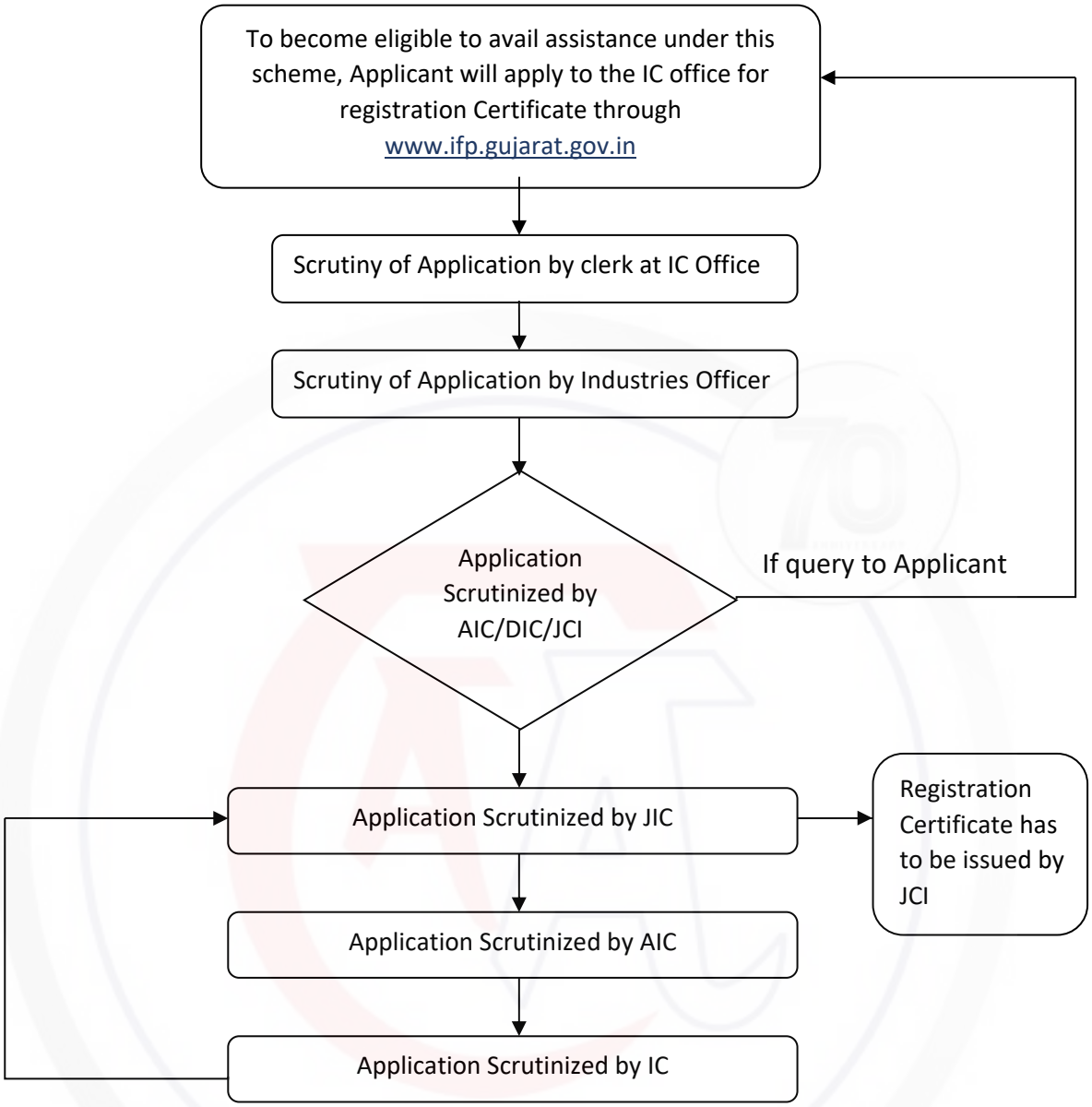
1. REGISTRATION

The Process Flow

[For the MSME Category]



[For the Large Category]



CHECKLIST OF DOCUMENTS:

The application of registration is to be submitted only online on Investor Facilitation Portal with the mandatory and non-mandatory documents, which are required for the further process of verifying the documents and detailed scrutiny under this scheme.

The following mandatory documents are listed below:

Sr. No.	List of the Documents.	Description of the Documents
1	Copy of Register of Firms certificate & Partnership Deed/ Memorandum & Article of Association	The document should establish that the Industrial undertaking is a legal entity and is Constituted or established under the applicable law. For e.g. The Company incorporation certificate under the Company Law.
2	Detailed Project report, covering project profile, detailed expenditure statement of plant, equipment & machinery, fixed capital investment, means of finance, etc.	This is an important document, which is MUST to be submitted with the application as it ensures the proposed project details.

The following non-mandatory documents are listed below:

	List of the Documents.	Description of the Documents
1	Copy of IEM Acknowledgment/UAM Acknowledgement/ Udyam Certificate	• The IEM (Part - A) document is required to verify the IEM number and date, the details of product manufactured with the installed capacity of the Proposed Investment, the location of the project and the registered office of the project, etc. • The UAM document is required to verify the details of name, category and type of enterprise, UAN number, product manufactured, location of the project, etc. The Udyam Registration Certificate is necessary to be submitted by the applicant with effect from the 1st day of July 2020.
2	Copy of Consent to establish from Gujarat Pollution Control Board (wherever applicable)	This document will ensure that the project proponent is going to implement the project in manufacturing activities with details ensuring about the product and its discharges. The statutory requirement will help in ensuring the manufacturing of the product with legal possession of the project. This document depicts information such as unit name, office address, location address, GPCB letter number, CTO number, product name, product capacity, date of liability, period of validity, date of issuance, etc.
3	Bank/Financial Institute Term Loan Sanction letter	This document shows the term loan details for the proposed project.

FAQS FOR REGISTRATION OF THE SCHEME

1. In what time-period industrial undertaking will be able to get the registration certificate?

Ans: The enterprise shall apply for registration to the concerned District Industries Center in case of MSME and to the Industries Commissioner's Office in case of large enterprise before commencement of commercial production during the operative period of the scheme.

2. What is the use of registration certificate under the scheme?

Ans: The main purpose of issuance of registration certificate is to become eligible to avail assistance under the scheme. It is to be noted that Registration Certificate is issued on provisional basis based on proposed project report.

3. What is the validity period of the registration certificate?

Ans: The registration certificate shall become valid up to the operative period of the scheme after getting registration certificate.

4. What benefit industrial undertaking will get under the registration certificate?

Ans: The industrial undertaking will be eligible for incentive under the scheme.

5. What is the next procedure to be followed after the registration certificate?

Ans: A project having registration certificate will have to submit the application for approval eligibility to avail incentives under the scheme.

2. SANCTION

Procedure

1. Sanction is required for scheme 1 & 2 only; no sanction is required for other schemes.
2. The Government of Gujarat has developed an online platform www.ifp.gujarat.gov.in for the sanction procedure. A dedicated Investor Facilitation Cell has also been set up at Industries Commissionerate for providing assistance to investors.
3. The eligible Industrial Undertaking shall apply for provisional sanction of Interest Subsidy or Power Tariff Subsidy in prescribed format after issuance of Registration Certificate along with requisite documents.
4. In case of Micro, Small and Medium projects, the process and the issuance of sanction letter of Interest Subsidy or power tariff subsidy will be done by concerned District Industries Centre (DIC) office at District level.
5. In case of large projects, the process and the issuance of provisional sanction letter of Interest Subsidy or power tariff subsidy will be done by office of Industries Commissioner.
6. On receipt of application of provisional sanction letter of Interest Subsidy or power tariff subsidy with all documents, the office of the Industries Commissionerate / District Industries Center will scrutinize the application. If all the documents/details submitted by the industrial undertaking are correct/in prescribed format, then the Provisional sanction letter will issue within 60 days.
7. An authorized person must sign the forms.

CHECK LIST OF DOCUMENTS

Mandatory documents for interest subsidy

Sr. No	List of the Documents	Description of the documents
1.	Application form in prescribed format.	Industrial Undertaking can apply to get eligibility certificate under the Scheme through www.ifp.gujarat.gov.in Further, it has to upload the signed application form as attachment.
2.	Copy of Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum / IEM Acknowledgement/ Udyam Registration Certificate.	• The IEM (Part - A) document is required to verify the IEM number and date, the details of product manufactured with the installed capacity of the project (if it is expansion case verified existing as well as after expansion manufacturing product details with installed capacity), proposed investment, the location of the project and the registered office of the project, etc. • The UAM document is required to verify the details of name, category and type of enterprise, UAN number, product manufactured, location of the project, date of production, etc. • The Udyam Registration Certificate is necessary to be submitted by the applicant with effect from the 1st day of July 2020.
3.	Copy of Register of Firms certificate & Partnership Deed / Memorandum & Article of Association.	The document should establish that the Industrial undertaking is a legal entity and is constituted or established under the applicable law. For e.g., the Company Incorporation Certificate under the Company Law.
4.	Copy of a term loan sanction letter of Financial Institute.	The document is the key document to identify regarding the volume of facilitation, term loan sanction date, purpose of the facilitation, etc.
5.	CA Certificate for eligible Gross Fixed Capital Investment up to the certain date in prescribed format (in case of expansion / forward or backward integration).	The unit shall submit Chartered Accountant Certificate in prescribed format. The certificate depicts the amount of eligible Gross Fixed Capital Investment up to the date of commercial production with component wise details annexed.
6.	Certificate of the bank / financial institution mentioning the date of the first disbursement date or bank statement for term loan, which clearly shows first disbursement date of term loan.	The document should be provided on the letterhead of the Bank or Financial institution duly signed by the authorized signatory. It should be uploaded in the prescribed format showing the date of first disbursement, term loan sanction amount, Gross fixed Capital Investment amount on which term loan sanctioned, total amount

		disbursed up to date of the issue of the certificate, etc.
7.	Affidavit for Government dues and outstanding or court cases.	The notarized affidavit should be uploaded in the prescribed format.
8.	Employment Details in prescribed format as per EPF Statement and EPF Registration (If you do not have any EPF Employment then provide it as NIL.)	Employment detail should be uploaded in the prescribed format. It contains the basic information as per EPF. The registration certificate should be submitted by the unit.
9.	Bank Appraisal Report.	The bank appraisal report contains the amount term loan sanctioned, the annexures of the assets on which loan is sanctioned, margin of the term loan sanctioned, concerned financial parameter of the project, etc.
10.	Copy of the first sale bill.	The copy of the first sale bill has to be submitted showing the product description, date of sale, quantity of goods and other concerned details.
11.	GPCB CTE / CCA (In case If it is not mandatory for your manufacturing activity, please provide the Serial No. of your manufacturing activity mentioned in White Category List of GPCB).	The applicant unit will have to observe the pollution control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority. The applicant has to submit the consent to establishment (CTE) or Consent and Authorization (CCA).
12.	In case of expansion / forward or backward integration Chartered Engineer Certificate regarding the fulfillment of the conditions in the GR.	The chartered engineer's certificate regarding the fulfillment of the provision of the concerned GR.

Mandatory Documents for Power Tariff Subsidy:

1.	Copy of a power sanctioned by Discoms	The document clarifies regarding the sanction load, date of loan sanction, estimate of the concerned expenditure incurred, etc.
2.	Copy of a power release letter by Discoms	The document clarifies regarding the power released, date of power release, etc.
3.	Electricity Meter Sealing Details	The proof regarding the meter sealing from the distribution company.
4.	Application form in prescribed format.	Industrial undertaking can apply to get eligibility certificate under the scheme through www.ifp.gujarat.gov.in Further, it has to upload the signed application form as attachment.

5.	Copy of Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum/ IEM acknowledgement/ Udyam Registration Certificate.	• The IEM (Part - A) document is required to verify the IEM number and date, the details of product manufactured with the installed capacity of the project (if it is expansion case verified existing as well as after expansion manufacturing product details with installed capacity), Proposed Investment, the location of the project and the registered office of the project, etc. • The UAM document is required to verify the details of name, category and type of enterprise, UAN number, product manufactured, location of the project, date of production, etc. • The Udyam Registration Certificate is necessary to be submitted by the applicant with effect from the 1st day of July 2020.
6.	Copy of Register of Firms certificate & Partnership Deed / Memorandum & Article of Association.	The document should establish that the Industrial undertaking is a legal entity and is constituted or established under the applicable law. For e.g. The Company incorporation certificate under the Company Law.
7.	Copy of a term loan sanction letter of financial institute.	The document is the key document to identify regarding the volume of facilitation, term loan sanction date, purpose of the facilitation.
8.	CA Certificate for Eligible Gross Fixed Capital Investment up to the certain date in prescribed format (in case of expansion / forward or backward integration).	The unit shall submit Chartered Accountant Certificate in prescribed format. The certificate depicts the amount of eligible Gross Fixed Capital Investment up to the date of commercial production with component wise details annexed.
9.	Affidavit for government dues and outstanding or court cases.	The notarized affidavit should be uploaded in the prescribed format.
10.	Copy of the first sale bill.	The copy of the first sale bill has to be submitted showing the product description, date of sale, quantity of goods and other concerned details.
11.	GPCB CTE / CCA (In case If it is not mandatory for your manufacturing activity, please provide the Serial No. of your manufacturing activity mentioned in White Category List of GPCB).	The applicant unit will have to observe the pollution control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority. The applicant has to submit the Consent to Establishment (CTE) or Consent and Authorization (CCA).

12.	In case of expansion / Forward or backward integration Chartered Engineer Certificate regarding the fulfillment of the conditions in the GR.	The chartered engineer's certificate regarding the fulfillment of the provision of the concerned GR.

FAQ's FOR PROVISIONAL ELIGIBILITY CERTIFICATE OF THE SCHEME:

1. Why eligibility certificate is required under the scheme?

- The eligible certificate depicts that the eligible Industrial Undertaking is entitled for getting incentive for eligible gross fixed capital investment up to the date of commercial production.

2. What is the procedure to get eligibility certificate?

- The eligible Industrial Undertaking shall apply for Eligibility Certificate in prescribed format on http://ifp.gujarat.gov.in (Investor Facilitation Portal), after issuance of Registration Certificate along with requisite documents.
- In case of Micro, Small and Medium projects, the process and the issuance of Eligibility Certificate will be done by District Industries Centre (DIC) office at District level.
- In case of large projects, the process and the issuance of Eligibility Certificate will be done by office of Industries Commissioner.

3. Is there any time period to apply for eligibility certificate?

- Yes, the Industrial undertaking having registration shall submit an application to apply within one year from the date of first disbursement of term loan or the date of commencement of commercial production, whichever is later.

4. What if the industrial undertaking fails to apply within the time period?

- The enterprise submitting application after the time limit prescribed will be considered subject to deduction of delayed period (from the date of commencement of commercial production to the date of submission of application) from the eligible period of 5 years and deduction of proportionate amount of interest subsidy for such delayed period.
- Eg. Let the Date of First disbursement of Term loan of Enterprise is 01-Oct-2018 (DOFD) and enterprise commences its commercial production from 01- June 2019 (COCP). Now, unit has opted the COCP as the date of initiation of interest subsidy.
- Therefore, as per the condition 7.1.3(IX) laid down by GR, Unit have to apply within one year from 01 – June 2019. (Being the later date), i.e., until 31 - May.2020.
- Let, Enterprise applies for Interest Subsidy on date 31.12.2020; the period from Production date to Dt. 31 – Dec 2020 will be deducted accordingly from the eligible period of Five years.
- Accordingly, proportionate amount of Interest subsidy will also be deducted.

5. In what time period industrial undertaking will be able to get the eligibility certificate?

- The Provisional Eligibility Certificate will be issued within 60 days of the receipt of application for Provisional Eligibility Certificate.

6. What is the validity period of the eligibility certificate?

- Validity of the eligibility certificate is of 10 years from the date of commercial production.

7. What benefit industrial undertaking will get under the eligibility certificate?

- The industrial undertaking can avail incentive of the interest subsidy and power tariff subsidy scheme as mentioned in the GR.

8. On issuance of eligibility certificate, should industrial undertaking ensure that, they will get the assistance under the scheme? How?

- Yes, on issuance of the Eligibility Certificate, the Industrial undertaking can avail the assistance. However, the Industrial Undertaking has to submit the claim application to avail the assistance. If, the concerned amendment occurs in critical parameters of the eligibility certificate during the claim application scrutiny, the amended eligibility certificate will be generated after the approval of sanctioning authorities.

9. Who has the authority to approve and issue the eligibility certificate?

- The member Secretary has the authority to issue the eligibility certificate, after getting approval from concerned sanctioning authority.

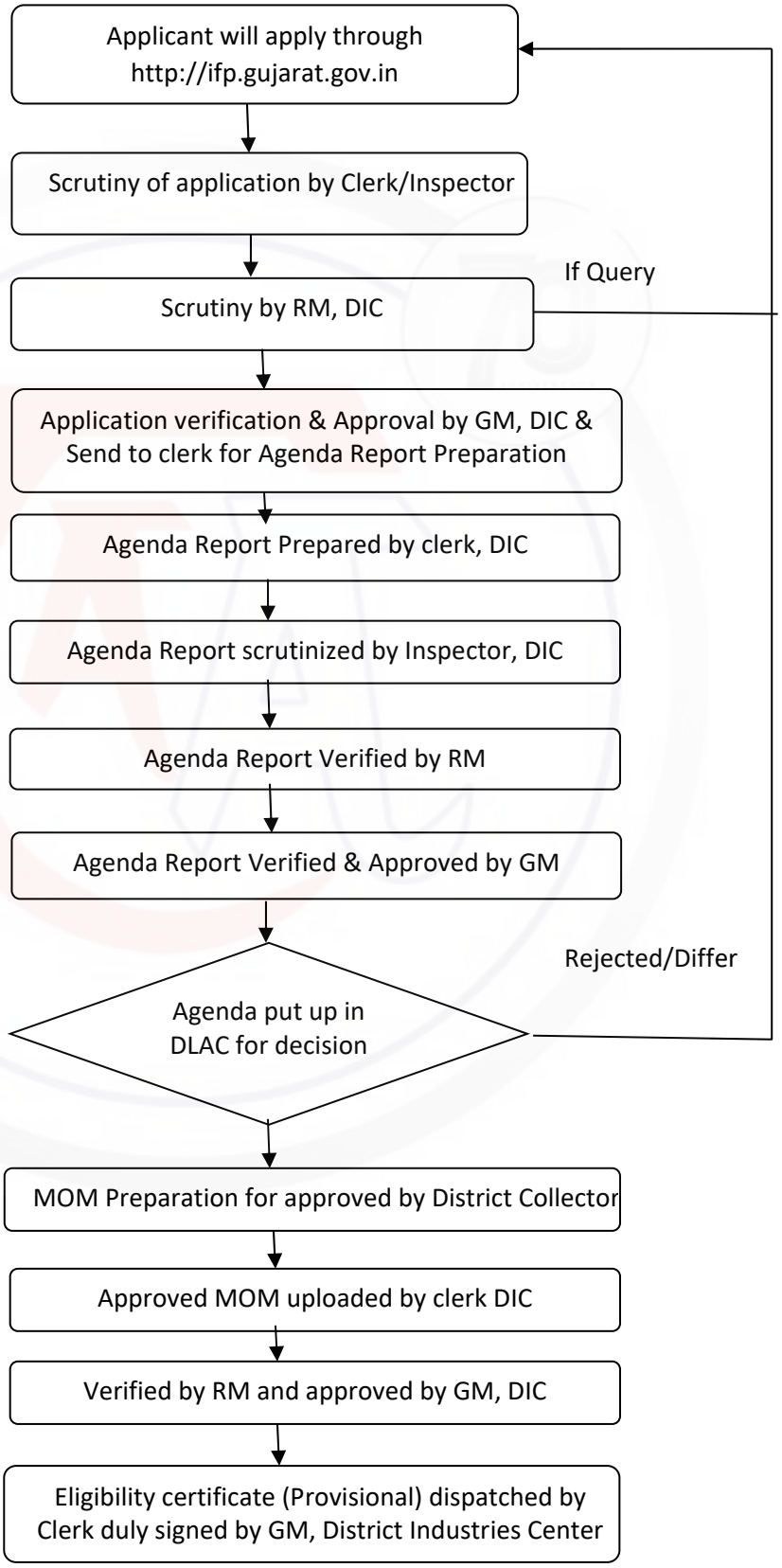
10. What is the next procedure to be followed after the issuance of the eligibility certificate?

- The Industrial Undertaking has to submit claim application to avail the benefit under the Eligibility Certificate. Meanwhile, If the concerned amendment occurs in critical parameters of the eligibility certificate during the claim application scrutiny, the amended eligibility certificate will be generated after the approval of Sanctioning Authorities. Accordingly, the claim will be disbursed.

ELIGIBILITY CERTIFICATE (PROVISIONAL) GUIDELINE

The Process Flow

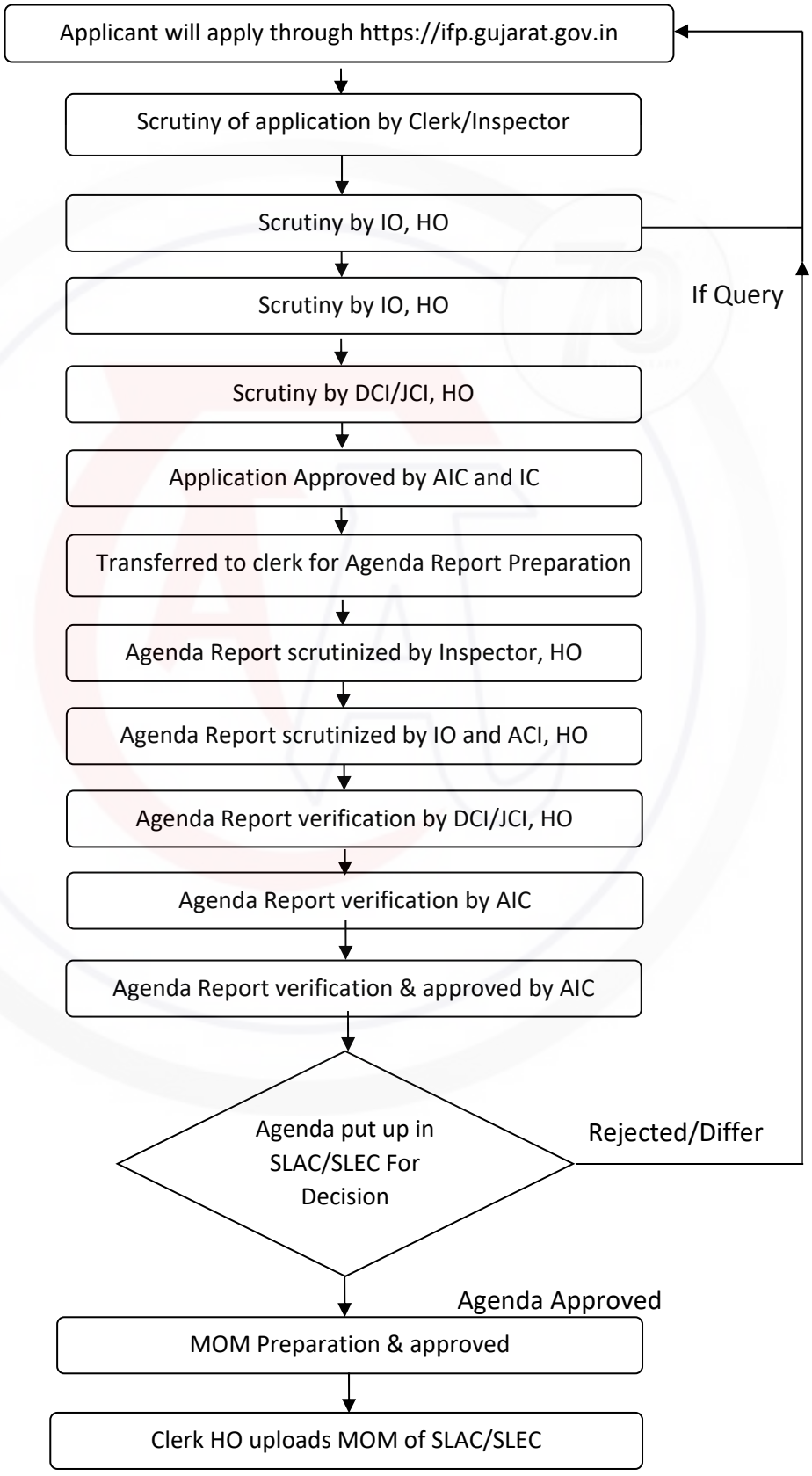
[For the MSME Category]

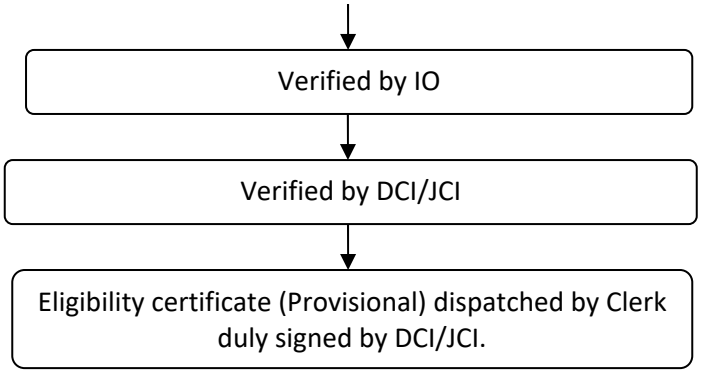


OFFICE SIDE FLOW CHART FOR SCRUTINY:

The Process Flow

[For the Large units]




Verified by IO
Verified by DCI/JCI
Eligibility certificate (Provisional) dispatched by Clerk duly signed by DCI/JCI.

HOW TO CLAIM THE BENEFITS:

Timeline for Application to Claim Assistance:

Once the Registration and Incentive Sanction Process (Provisional) is approved and issued through the online portal, unit shall apply to avail the assistance for the incentive period.

Procedure for Submission of the Claims:

1. The Industrial Undertaking can apply to get incentive under the Scheme and for claiming IC has developed online platform www.ifp.gujarat.gov.in .Also set up dedicated Investor Facilitation Cell to assist Investors.
2. The eligible Industrial Undertaking shall apply for claim based on the sanctioned amount by Provisional Sanction Letter in the prescribed format along with requisite documents on online module.
3. In case of MSME projects, the claim process and the disbursement will be done by District Industries Centre (DIC) office at District level.
4. In case of large projects, the claim process will be done by concerned District Industries Centre (DIC), and claim application is forwarded with recommendation to office of Industries Commissioner. The disbursement will be done by office of Industries Commissioner.
5. Claim has to be submitted on quarterly basis.
6. An authorized person must fill the forms.

Checklist of Documents:

Mandatory Documents for Interest Subsidy Claim:

Sr. No.	List of the Documents	Description of the Documents.
1.	Application form in prescribed format	Industrial Undertaking can apply to get eligibility certificate under the Scheme through www.ifp.gujarat.gov.in. Further, it has to upload the signed application form as attachment.
2.	Term loan Bank Statement for Claim period (Duly Signed and Stamped by Bank Authorities and Authorized Person)	• Term Loan Bank Statement for the claim period is to be submitted. • It is to be duly signed and stamped by the authorized signatory of the financial institution or bank.
3.	Valid Insurance policy for plant & machinery	Self-attested insurance copy of the eligible Gross Fixed Capital Investment is to be submitted.

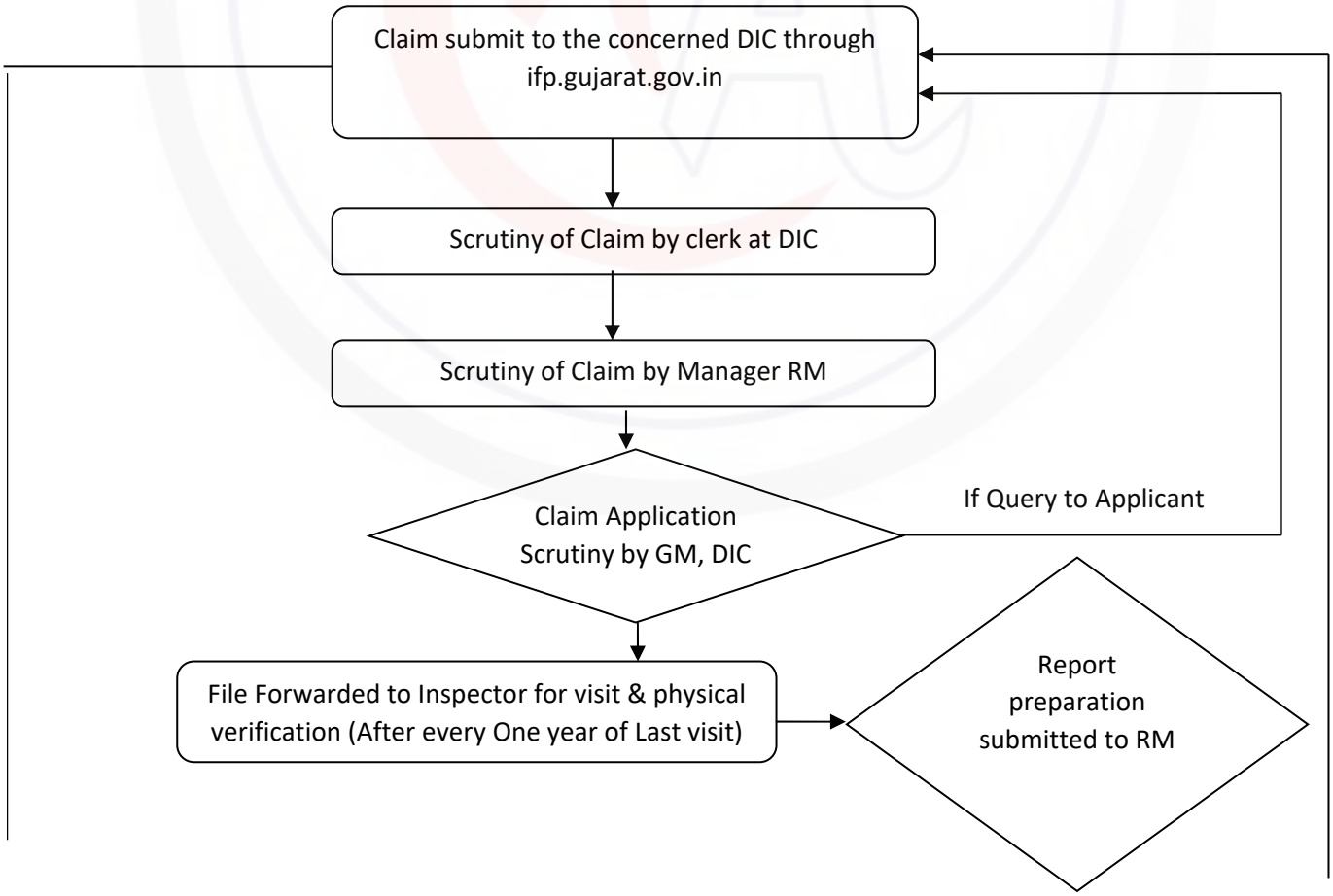
4.	CA Certificate for Eligible Gross Fixed Capital Investment up to the certain date in prescribed format (In case of any deviation from Provisionally Sanctioned Term Loan Sanctioned Term Loan Amount)	• It is necessary to submit the CA Certificate in case of increased in Eligible Gross Fixed Capital Investment up to the certain date • The unit shall submit Chartered Accountant Certificate in prescribed format. The certificate depicts the amount of eligible Gross Fixed Capital Investment up to the date of commercial production with component wise details annexed.
5.	Sale Bill (Last of the claim period)	Self-Attested last sale bill of the claim period is to be submitted.
6.	Last electrical bill	Self-Attested Last electricity bill of the claim period is to be submitted.
7.	Annexure – A (Certificate of the financial institution as per prescribed format for the claim period)	• The document should be provided on the letterhead of the Bank or Financial institution duly signed and stamped by the authorized signatory. • It should be uploaded in the prescribed format showing the date of first disbursement, term loan sanction amount, Gross fixed Capital Investment amount on which term loan sanctioned, total amount disbursed up to date of the issue of the certificate, claim period information, etc.
8.	Employment Details in prescribed format as per EPF Statement (In case of number of employments under EPF, please provide the details as NIL.)	• Employment detail should be uploaded in the prescribed format. It contains the basic information as per EPF. • EPF, Non EPF & Contractual Employees List should be submitted separately.
9.	GPCB CTE / CCA (if applicable) (In case If it is not mandatory for your manufacturing activity, please provide the serial No. of your manufacturing activity mentioned in White Category List of GPCB)	• The applicant unit will have to observe the pollution control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority. • The applicant has to submit the valid Consent and Authorization (CCA), if applicable.

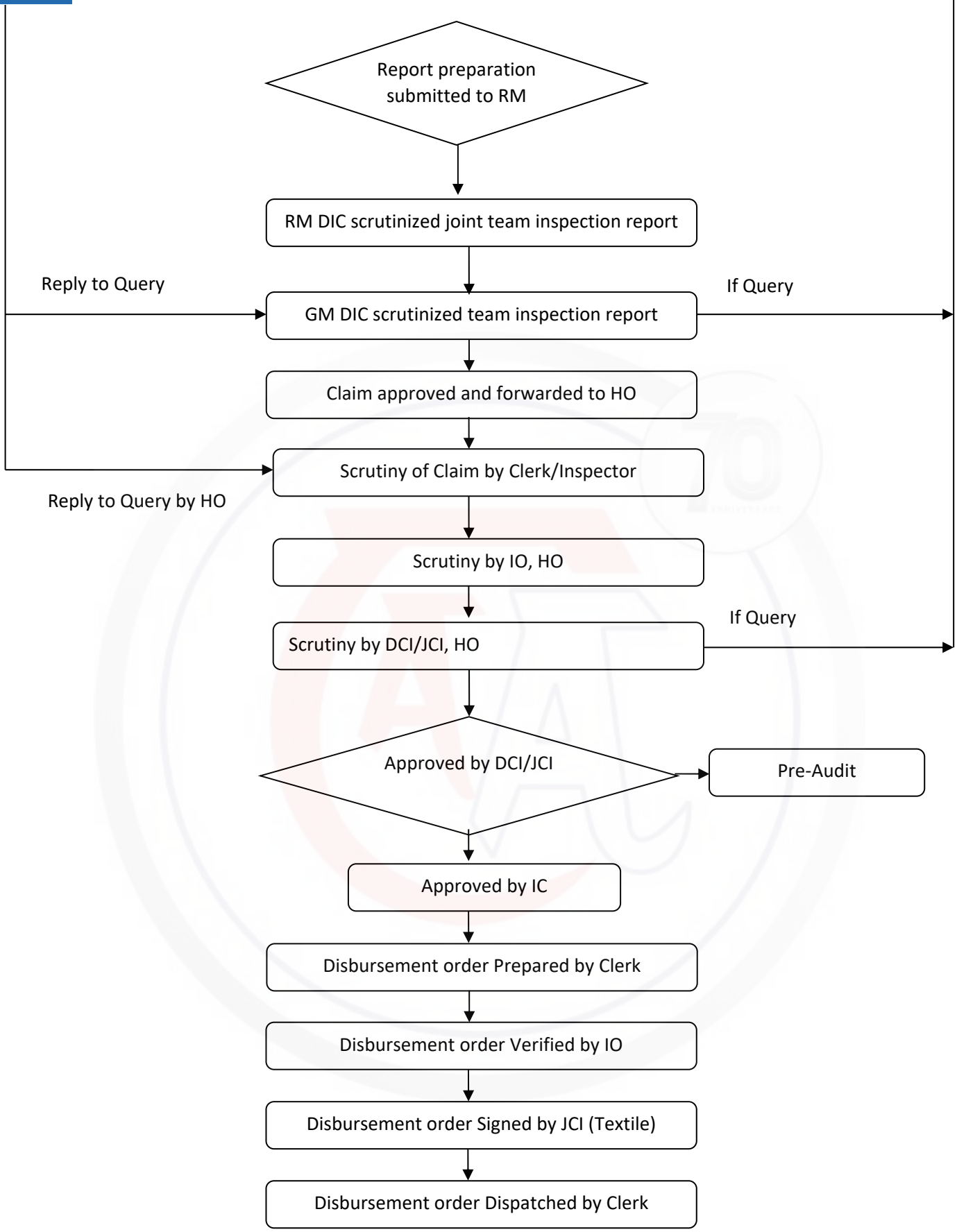
Mandatory Documents for Power Tariff Subsidy Claim:

Sr. No.	List of the Documents	Description of the Documents.
1.	Application form in prescribed format	Industrial Undertaking can apply to get eligibility certificate under the Scheme through www.ifp.gujarat.gov.in. Further, has to upload the signed application form as attachment.
2.	Certificate of electricity consumption issued by electricity supplier duly signed by competent authority	• Certificate of electricity consumption issued by electricity supplier duly signed by competent authority is to be submitted.
3.	Electricity consumption bills for the claim period	Self-attested Electricity consumption bills are to be submitted.
4.	GPCB CTE / CCA (if applicable)	• The applicant unit will have to observe the pollution control measures as prescribed by GPCB or other competent authority. • The applicant has to submit the valid Consent and Authorization (CCA), if applicable.

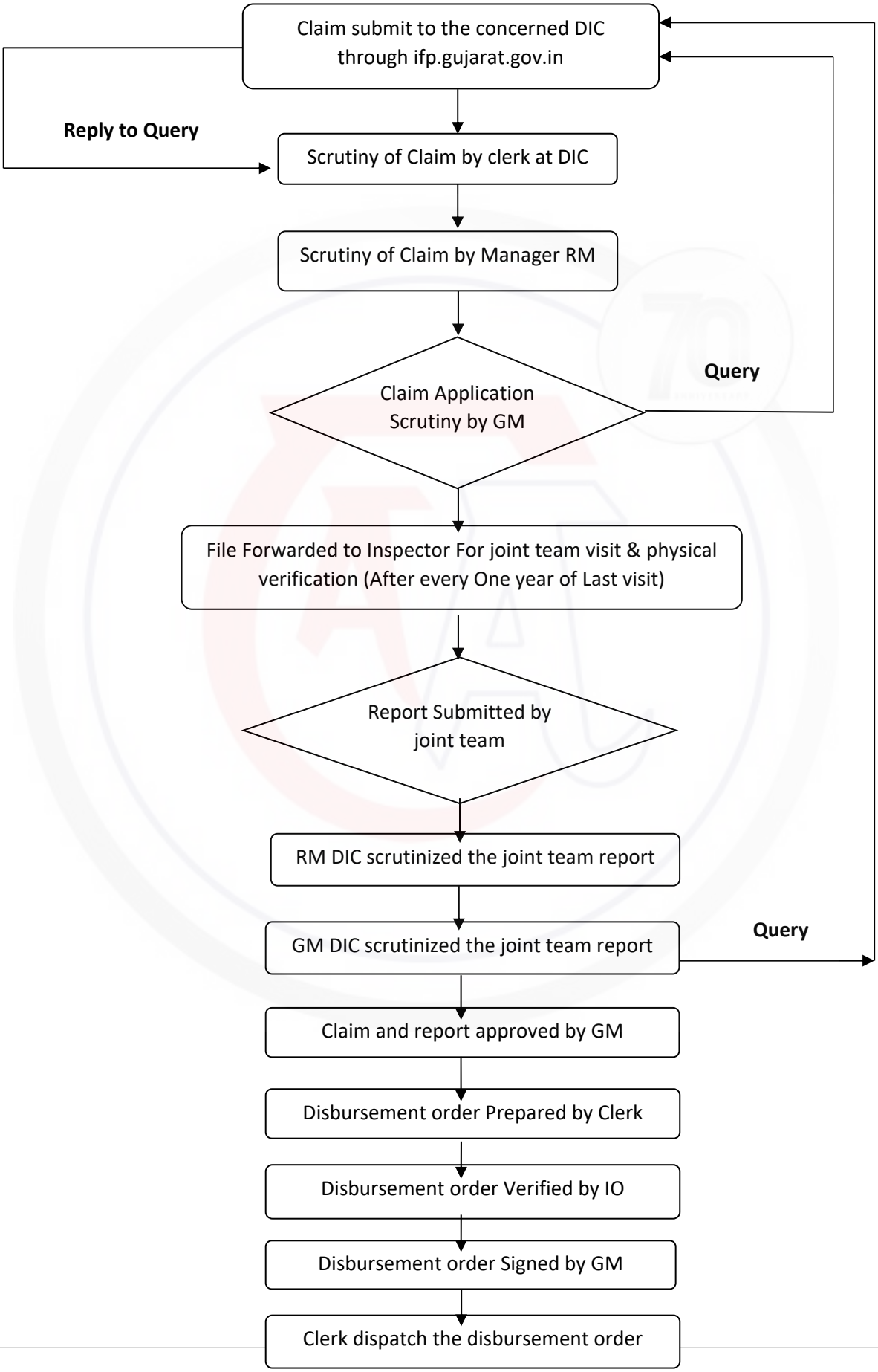
OFFICE SIDE FLOW CHART FOR CLAIM:

For Large Unit
The Claim of Interest Subsidy & Power Tariff:




Report preparation submitted to RM
RM DIC scrutinized joint team inspection report
Reply to Query
If Query
GM DIC scrutinized team inspection report
Claim approved and forwarded to HO
Scrutiny of Claim by Clerk/Inspector
Reply to Query by HO
Scrutiny by IO, HO
If Query
Scrutiny by DCI/JCI, HO
Approved by DCI/JCI
Pre-Audit
Approved by IC
Disbursement order Prepared by Clerk
Disbursement order Verified by IO
Disbursement order Signed by JCI (Textile)
Disbursement order Dispatched by Clerk

For MSME Unit
The Claim of Interest Subsidy & Power Tariff



C: Gujarat Solar Power Policy 2021

Energy and Petrochemicals Department
GR No: SLR/11/2020/77/B1
Date: 29/12/2020

Objective:

Accordingly, the State Government introduces the "Gujarat Solar Power Policy 2021" with the following objectives:

1. To rapidly scale up the State's solar energy capacity in order to contribute to India's overall renewable energy targets keeping in mind India's commitments under international climate agreements.
2. To reduce the dependence on fossil fuels and further energy security in the State.
3. To further the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) of Gujarat.
4. Employment generation and skill enhancement and promotion of local manufacturing facilities.
5. To establish core technical competence in professionals by promoting research, development, eployment and innovation in the solar energy sector.
6. To spread awareness about solar power technologies amongst all the electricity consumers.
7. To create an investment friendly environment that can provide a win-win situation for all stakeholders in the Power Sector.

Operative Period:

1. This policy will come into effect from the date of its notification and shall remain in operation for a period up to 31st December 2025.

2. The Solar Power Systems (SPS) installed and commissioned during the Operative Period shall become eligible for the benefits and incentives declared under this Policy, for a period of 25 years from their date of commissioning or for the life span of the 3PS, whichever is earlier.

Abbreviation & Definitions:

- "ABT" means Availability Based Tariff.
- "CDM" means Clean Development Mechanism.
- "CEA" means Central Electricity Authority.
- "CERC" means Central Electricity Regulatory Commission.
- "COD" means Commercial Operation Date.
- "DisCom" means Distribution Licensee in the State.
- "GERC" means Gujarat Electricity Regulatory Commission.
- "Got" means Government of India.
- "kV" means kilovolt.
- "kW" means kilowatt.
- "MW" means megawatt.
- "Obligated Entities" means entities obligated to fulfill the Renewable Power Purchase Obligation

(RPO) as prescribed by GERC.

- "PPA" means Power Purchase Agreement.
- "PV" means Photo Voltaic(s).
- "Renewable attribute" means renewable element of the solar energy used for meeting RPO by obligated entity or for generation of REC.
- "RE" means Renewable Energy.
- "REC" means Renewable Energy Certificate.
- "RPO" means Renewable Purchase Obligation, which may also imply Solar Power Purchase Obligation for the purpose of this policy
- "SLDC" means State Load Dispatch Centre.
- "State Nodal Agency (SNA)" means Gujarat Energy Development Agency (GEDA).
- "Developer/ Solar Power Developer" means an entity that makes an investment for setting up solar power project and generating electricity from solar energy.
- "SIC" means Surplus Injection Compensation.
- "SPG" means Solar Power Generator.
- " Solar Power Plant (SPP) / Solar Plant" means a power plant generating electricity from solar resources.
- "SPS" means Solar Power System.

Capacity Installation:

1. The capacity installation targets for the DisComs shall be based on the renewable power purchase obligation (RPO) defined by the Gujarat Electricity Regulatory Commission (GERC), from time to time.

2. The minimum size of a MW-scale project shall be 1 MW and that for a KW-scale project shall be 1 KW.

Eligible Entities

1. Any individual or company or body corporate or association or body of individuals, whether incorporated or not, or artificial jurisdiction person shall be eligible for setting up of SPSs, either for the purpose of captive use and/ or for selling of electricity to the Distribution Licensee or Third Party whether or not under the renewable energy certificate (REC) mechanism subject to provisions of this policy and in accordance with the Electricity Act-2013, as amended from time to time.

2. The entity desiring to set up solar power project shall submit a proposal, with requisite details to the State Nodal Agency (SNA), as may be specified by the SNA, for qualifying for the benefits/ facilitation under this Policy.

1. Projects for residential consumers:

- Solar Projects set up by residential consumers on their rooftop / premises shall be allowed irrespective of consumer sanctioned load.
  Incentives under existing schemes can be availed by consumers as per the provisions of the scheme.
- Solar Projects can also be set up by a developer on the rooftop / premises of a residential consumer for generation and sale of power to such consumer in the same premises (Third Party Sale) for which the developer and consumer shall enter into a lease agreement and/or power sale agreement.
- In case of Residential Consumers, the Energy Accounting shall be carried out on billing cycle basis.
- Surplus Energy generated from the solar project after set off on billing cycle basis shall be purchased by respective DisCom at the following rates.
  - ✓ In case of Third-Party Sale covered under Clause 9.2 - At 75% of the simple average of tariff discovered and contracted under competitive bidding process conducted by GUVNL for Non-Park based solar projects in the preceding 6-month period, i.e., either April to September or October to March as the case may be, from the commercial operation date (COD) of the project.
  - ✓ In case of Third-Party Sale covered under Clause 9.2 - At 75% of the simple average of tariff discovered and contracted under competitive bidding process conducted by GUVNL for Non-Park based solar projects in the preceding 6-month period, i.e., either April to September or October to March as the case may be, from the commercial operation date (COD) of the project.
  - ✓ Such rates shall be declared by GUVNL on six monthly basis and shall be applicable under the connectivity agreement to be executed by DisComs.
- Excess drawl by consumer from the grid, if any, after giving set off shall be charged by DisCom at applicable tariff of respective category of consumer as determined by Honble GERC from time to time.
- No transmission and wheeling charges and losses shall be applicable as solar power is generated and consumed in the same premises.
- No Banking charges shall be applicable on solar power consumed by Residential Consumers.
- Cross subsidy and additional surcharge shall not be applicable for self- consumption. However, cross subsidy and additional surcharge for projects under third party sale shall be applicable.
- Consumers and DisComs shall comply with the provisions of applicable regulations, standards and codes notified by various authorities such as GERC and CEA on aspects like metering, connectivity and safety.

Summary of Benefits:

Capital subsidy	•As per Government of Gujarat scheme announced from time to time
Surplus Injection Compensation	•**For self-consumption** Rs, 2.25/Unit for first years, thereafter 75% of lowest tariff discovered in GUVNL bid (refer above) •**For third party sale** 75% of lowest tariff discovered in GUVNL bid (refer above)
Cross Subsidy and Additional Surcharges	•Not applicable for self-consumption •Applicable in case of third-party sale
Electricity Duty	•As per the provision of Gujarat Electricity •Duty Act, 1958
Other Support	•No restriction on installed capacity •Third party sale is allowed •**Energy Accounting as per billing cycle**
Not Available	•Banking Charges •Transmission and Wheeling Charges

2. Projects under Captive Use

- This section of the policy shall refer to industrial, commercial, institutional and other consumers.
- The use of electricity for self-consumption within the same premises or at different premises by the consumer having 100% ownership of SPS shall be considered as captive use.
- No capacity restrictions shall be applicable under this category.
- Installation of solar projects with collective ownership of more than one consumer investing / holding 100% of equity amount collectively shall be allowed. In such cases of collective ownership, the energy generated shall be allowed to be consumed by each of the consumer based on ratio of their equity in such solar project.
- In case of solar projects set up by HT / EHV consumers for captive use, the energy set-off shall be allowed between 07.00 hours to 18.00 hours of the same day. That means, the generated solar energy during a day shall be consumed by HT or EHV consumer during 07.00 hours to 18.00 hours on the same day. The surplus energy after the specified period shall be purchased by DisCom at rates specified under this policy.
- In case of solar projects set up by LT demand-based consumers for captive use, the energy set-off shall be allowed between 07.00 hours to 18.00 hours basis of the same billing cycle. That means, the generated solar energy during a billing cycle shall be consumed by the consumer during the specified period in the same billing cycle. The surplus energy after the billing cycle shall be purchased by the DisCom at rates specified under this policy.
- The energy accounting for all other LT consumers i.e., other than demand- based LT consumers shall be on billing cycle basis.
- The surplus energy, not consumed by the consumer after set off shall be compensated by DisComs following rates (SIC).

a) In case of MSME Manufacturing Enterprises - At Rs 2.25 / unit for first 5 years from

commissioning of project and thereafter for the remaining term of the project at 7% or the simple average of tariff discovered and contracted under competitive bidding process conducted by GUVNL for Non- Park based solar projects in the preceding 6-month period, i.e., either April to September or October to March as the case may be, from the commercial operation date (COD) of the project. The same shall remain fixed for the entire term of the agreement

b) In case of other than MSME Manufacturing Enterprises - At 75% of the simple average of tariff discovered and contracted through competitive bidding process conducted by GUVNL for Non-Park based solar projects in the preceding 6-month period, i.e., either April to September or October to March as the case may be, from the commercial operation date (COD) of the project. The same shall remain fixed for the entire term of the agreement.

- Excess drawl by consumer from the grid, if any, after giving set off shall be charged by the DisCom at the applicable tariff of the respective category of consumer as determined by Honble GERC from time to time.
- In case of projects set up for captive use, no cross-subsidy surcharge and additional surcharge shall be applicable.
- Transmission and wheeling charges and losses as determined by GERC shall be levied as applicable depending on the location of the plant and the point of consumption.
- Banking charges of Rs.1.50/ unit on solar energy consumed in case of Demand Based Consumers shall be applicable. In case of MSME units and other than Demand Based Consumers, Banking Charges of Rs.1.10 per unit on Solar Energy Consumed shall be applicable. Banking Charges shall not be applicable to government buildings.
- Projects set up for captive use shall have the option to switch over from captive use to DisCom sale once in their life-time and upon such switch over, the applicable tariff under agreement to be signed with DisCom shall be lowest tariff discovered and contracted in competitive bidding process conducted by GUVNL for Non- Park based Solar Projects as on the commercial operation date (COD) of the project.
- Consumers and Utilities shall comply with the provisions of applicable regulations, standards and codes notified by various authorities such as GERC and CEA on aspects like metering, connectivity, open access, forecasting & scheduling and safety.

Summary of Benefits:

Capacity Restriction	•No restriction on installed capacity
Energy Accounting	•**For HT/EHV consumers:** Energy set-off; Between 07.00 hours to18.00 hours of same day •**For LT demand-based consumers:** Energy set-off; Between 07.00 hours to 18.00 hours in the billing cycle •**For LT other than demand-based consumers:** Energy setoff shall be on billing cycle basis.
Surplus Injection Compensation	•**For MSME:** Rs. 2.25 for first 5 years, thereafter 75% of simple average of tariff discovered in GUVNL bid (refer above). •**For others:** 75% of simple average of tariff discovered in GUVNL bid (refer above).

Banking Charges	•**MSME units and other than Demand Based Consumers:** Rs. 1.10 per unit on energy consumed. •**For demand-based consumers:** Rs 1.50 per unit on energy consumed •**For Government Buildings:** Exempted.
Transmission and wheeling charges	•As decided by GERC from time to time.
Cross Subsidy and Additional Surcharges	•Exempted.
Electricity Duty	•As per the provision of Gujarat Electricity Duty Act, 1958.

3. Projects under Third Party Sale

- This section of the policy shall refer to industrial, commercial, institutional and other consumers.
- The sale of electricity by the owner of SPSs to separate consumers shall be considered as Third-Party Sale. Installation of solar projects by a developer for third party sale shall be allowed without any capacity restriction. Developers can also install solar projects on rooftop / premises of a consumer for generation and sale of power to such consumer in the same or different premises or to another consumer by entering into lease agreement and/or power sale agreement.
- Installation of solar projects for supply of solar power to the consumer of DisCom shall be allowed without any capacity ceiling under third party sale.
- In case of solar projects set up by HT / EHV consumers, the energy set-off shall be allowed between 07.00 hours to 18.00 hours of the same day. That means, the generated solar energy during a day shall be consumed by HT or EHV consumer during 07.00 hours to 18.00 hours on the same day. The surplus energy after the 5pecified period shall be purchased by DisCom at rates specified under this policy.
- In case of solar projects set up by LT demand-based consumers, the energy set-off shall be allowed between 07.00 hours to 18.00 hours basis of the same billing cycle. That means, the generated solar energy during a billing cycle shall be consumed by the consumer during the specified period in the same billing cycle. The surplus energy after the billing cycle shall be purchased by the DisCom at rates specified under this policy.
- The surplus energy, not consumed by the consumer after set off shall be compensated by DisComs at 75% of the simple average of tariff discovered and contracted through competitive bidding process Conducted by GUVNL for Non- Park based Solar Projects in the preceding 6-month period, i.e., either April to September or October to March as the case may be, from the commercial operation date (COD) of the project. The same shall be remain fixed for the entire term of the Agreement.
- Excess drawl by consumer from the grid, if any, after giving set off shall be charged by DisCom at applicable tariff of respective category of consumer as determined by Hon'ble GERC from time to time.
- Cross subsidy surcharge and additional surcharge shall be applicable similar to normal open access consumers as determined by GERC from time to time.
- Transmission and wheeling charges and losses as determined by GERC shall be levied as applicable depending on the location of the plant and the point of consumption.

- Banking charges of Rs 1.50 / unit on energy consumed in case of Demand Based Consumers shall be applicable. In case of MSME units and other than Demand Based Consumers, Banking Charge of Rs.1.10 per unit on Solar Energy Consumed shall be applicable. Banking Charges shall not be applicable to government buildings.
- Consumers, Utilities and Developers shall comply with the provisions of applicable regulations, standards and codes notified by various authorities such as GERC and CEA on aspects like metering, connectivity, open access, forecasting & scheduling and safety.

Summary of Benefits:

Capacity Restriction	•No restriction on installed capacity
Energy Accounting	•**For HT/EHV consumers:** Set-off; Between 07.00 hours to 18.00 hours of same day •**For LT demand-based consumers:** Energy set-off; Between 07.00 hours to 18.00 hours in the billing cycle •**For LT other than demand-based consumers:** Energy setoff shall be on billing cycle Basis.
Surplus Injection Compensation	•75% of simple average of tariff discovered in GNVNL bid (refer above)
Banking Charges	•**MSME units and other than Demand Based Consumers:** Rs. 1.10 per unit on energy consumed •**For demand-based consumers:** Rs 1.50 per unit on energy consumed •**For Government Buildings:** Exempted
Transmission and wheeling charges	•As decided by GERC from time to time.
Cross Subsidy and Additional Surcharges	•As decided by GERC from time to time.
Electricity Duty	•As per the provision of Gujarat Electricity Duty Act, 1958

4. Projects set up for Sale to Discom

- **Projects through Competitive Bidding** - DisComs shall procure solar power with or without storage and / or blended with other RE sources by following competitive bidding process in accordance with Guidelines issued by Government of India from time to time under Section 63 of Electricity Act
- **Projects at pre-fixed levelized tariff (below 4 MW)** - DisComs may procure solar power from distributed solar projects up to 4 MW capacity at pre-fixed levelized tariff as per the mechanism of applicable tariff stipulated under the Policy for development of Small Scale Distributed Solar Projects — 2019" notified through GR No. SLR/11/2019/51/B1 dated 06.03.2019. The tariff shall be fixed at the time of signing the PPA with the DisCom. Projects can be set up on land or other premises having ownership or legal possession of the developer. Installation of projects below 0.5 MW capacity may also be allowed under this category.

5. Projects under Rec Mechanism

- Developers may set up solar power projects under the REC mechanism in accordance with the administrative procedure regarding registration and accreditation, as decided by the Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (CERC), and as amended from time to time.
- In case of projects to be set up for captive / third party sale under REC Mechanism, installation of solar projects up to sanctioned load / contract demand shall be allowed.
- The energy accounting for the projects set up under REC Mechanism shall be carried out on 15-minute time block basis.
- In case of projects set up for captive / third party sale under REC Mechanism, surplus energy after giving set-off on 15 min time block basis, shall be compensated by DisComs at 65% of the simple average of tariff discovered and contracted by GUVNL through competitive bidding process for non-park based solar projects in the preceding 6-month period, i.e., either April to September or October to March as the case may be, from the commercial operation date (COD) of the project. The same shall remain fixed for the entire term of the agreement.
- Excess drawl by consumer from the grid, if any, after giving set off shall be charged by DisCom at applicable tariff of respective category of consumer as determined by Hon'ble GERM from time to time.
- In case DisCom agrees to purchase the electricity component of power from a project under REC Mechanism, the applicable tariff payable by DisComs shall be, 65% of the simple average of tariff discovered and contracted by GUVN L through competitive bidding process for non-Park based solar projects in the preceding 6-month period, i.e., either April to September or October to March as the case may be, from the date on which the PPA is executed. The same shall remain fixed for the entire term of the agreement.
- No banking charges shall be applicable.
- In case of projects set up for third party sale, cross subsidy surcharge and additional surcharge shall be applicable similar to normal open access consumers as determined by GERC from time to time.
- Transmission and wheeling charges and losses as determined by GERC shall be levied as applicable depending on the location of the plant and the point of consumption.

Summary of Benefits:

Capacity Restriction	•Up to sanctioned load / contract demand
Energy Accounting	•15-minute time block basis
Surplus Injection Compensation	•65% of the simple average of tariff discovered in GUVNL bid (refer above)
Banking Charges	•Exempted
Transmission and wheeling charges	•As decided by GERC from time to time.

Cross Subsidy and Additional Surcharges	•As decided by GERC from time to time.
Electricity Duty	•As per the provision of Gujarat Electricity Duty Act, 1958

6. Solar Projects for RPO Compliance

- Consumers shall be allowed to set up projects to fulfill their RPO requirements regardless of their contracted demand. For such projects the energy accounting shall be done on a 15 min time block basis.
- The surplus solar energy purchased by Distribution Company from captive / third party solar projects shall be considered for fulfilling RPO of Distribution Company.
- The surplus energy injected into the Grid shall be compensated by DisComs at 75% of the simple average of tariff discovered and contracted by GUVNL through competitive bidding process for non-park based solar projects in the preceding 6-month period, i.e., either April to September or October to March as the case may be, from the commercial operation date (COB) of the project. The same shall remain fixed for the entire term of the agreement.
- Excess drawl by consumer from the grid, if any, after giving set off shall be charged by DisCom at applicable tariff of respective category of consumer as determined by Hon'ble GERC from time to time.
- Cross subsidy surcharge and additional surcharge shall not be applicable in case of captive consumption. For third party sale projects, both the charges shall be applicable. These surcharges shall be similar to normal open access consumers as determined by GERC from time to time
- No banking charges shall be applicable.
- Transmission and wheeling charges and losses as determined by GERC shall be levied as applicable depending on the location of the plant and the point of consumption

Summary of Benefits:

Capacity Restriction	•No restriction on installed capacity
Energy Accounting	•15-minute time block basis
Surplus Injection Compensation	•75% of the simple average of tariff discovered in GUVNL bid (refer above)
Banking Charges	•Exempted
Transmission and wheeling charges	•As decided by GERC from time to time.

Cross Subsidy and Additional Surcharges	•**For captive consumers**: Not applicable •**For third party sale**: As decided by GERC from time to time
Electricity Duty	•As per the provision of Gujarat Electricity Duty Act, 1958

7. Wheeling & Transmission of Electricity

- Wheeling of power for captive consumption /third party sale shall be allowed on payment of transmission charges, transmission losses, wheeling charges and wheeling losses, as applicable to normal open access consumers. If the generated solar energy is consumed within the same premises without use of grid, no transmission / wheeling charges & losses shall be applicable.

- If a Solar Power Generator owner desires to wheel electricity to more than one location, he shall pay Rs 0.05 / kWh on energy fed into the grid to distribution licensee in whose area power is consumed in addition to the above-mentioned transmission charges and losses, as applicable.

8. Cross Subsidy Surcharge & Additional Surcharge

- Cross Subsidy Surcharge and Additional Surcharge shall not be applicable in case of Captive Projects. In case of projects set up for Third Party Sale, Cross Subsidy surcharge and additional surcharge shall be equal to charges for normal open access consumers, these charges shall be as determined by GERC from time to time.

9. State Government Facilitation & Nodal Agency

Gujarat Energy Development Agency (GEDA) shall be the State Government Nodal Agency for facilitation and implementation of this policy. The nodal agency will facilitate and assist the project developers to undertake the following activities in achieving the objectives of the Policy.

- Registration of projects;
- Respond to queries and problems of developers of Solar Power Projects;
- Accreditation and recommending Solar Power Projects for registering with Central Agency under REC mechanism;
- Certifying the commissioning of Solar Projects.

10. Land & Premises

Securing legal possession / ownership of the land and/or premises on which the solar projects are to be set up, shall be the sole responsibility of developer/ consumers as the case may be.

11. Restrictions

Only new plant and machinery shall be eligible for installation under this policy. No fossil fuel viz. coal, gas, lignite, oil, naphtha etc. shall be allowed to be used by any projects set up under this policy. In case of Solar Thermal Power Projects, fossil fuel beyond the ceiling allowable under MNRE guidelines shall not be used.

12. Grid Integration & Support from State Utilities

- Stability of Grid and its security is of prime importance. Since the penetration of infirm nature of Renewable Energy may endanger grid security, adequate protection measures are necessary.
- Grid integration shall be in accordance with the Central Electricity Authority (CEA) technical guidelines ''Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid) (Amendment) Regulations, 2019''.
- Interconnection voltages:

Project Capacity(C)	Interconnection Specification
l kW < C < 6 kW	230 V, lap, 50 Hz
6 kW < C < 100 kW	415 V, 3‹p, SO Hz
100 kW < C < 4 MW	11 kV, 3‹p, 50 Hz
C >4 MW	33/66/132/ 220/400, 3‹p, 50 Hz

- Interconnection voltages shall be governed as per Gujarat Electricity Grid Code and GERC's Regulations, as amended from time to time.

13. Grid Connectivity

- The respective evacuation facility shall be initially approved by CTU/ STU/ DisCom depending on injection level after carrying out system studies.
- For start-up, stand-by and auxiliary power requirement, the same shall be governed by GERC regulations and orders.
- No parallel operation charges shall be applicable to the SPG.
- Connectivity charges to be paid to DisCom / STU shall be in accordance with the provisions of respective scheme notifications and GERC Regulations.
- The connectivity shall be granted to project developers by GETCO / DisCom from a published list of sub-stations where spare capacity for connectivity is available by updating such list on regular time period intervals.

15.2

14. Evacuation Facilities

- **Within Solar Park**
  Developer of Solar Project/ Solar Park shall establish dedicated line for evacuation of power up to STU/ CTU sub station and install RTUs etc. at their own cost. SPG shall be integrated to the grid by installing RTUs to enable real time monitoring of the injection of power by SLDC.

  a. Solar Project Developer/ Solar Park Developer shall lay dedicated line for evacuation of power up to sub-station of STU/ 11 kV system of DisCom as per system study by STU/ DisCom where the Project Developer/ Solar Park Developer desires to inject power in the State grid. From there onwards, STU/ DisCom shall ensure transmission/ distribution system and connectivity.

  b. Solar Project Developer/ Solar Park Developer shall lay dedicated line for evacuation of power up to CTU interface/ substation as per system study by CTU if Project Developer/ Solar Park Developer desires to inject power directly in inter-state transmission system. From there onwards, CTU may ensure transmission system and connectivity with inter-state network wherever power is to be exported out of the State.

- **Outside Solar Park**

  To optimize costs, common dedicated transmission line shall be encouraged for cluster of adjoining developers with appropriate metering at their respective end of project as well as a common meter for such SPGs at the receiving end at CTU Interface/ STU substation/ 11 kV system of DisCom. Energy injection by each SPG at the receiving end shall be worked out on the basis of meter reading of common meter appropriately apportioned as per the respective meter reading at the sending end meter of that SPG by SLDC.

- **Reactive Power**

  The drawl or reactive power by solar generator shall be charged as per the GERC Order, as amended from time to time.

15. Metering

- The electricity generated by the SPGs, shall be metered on 15-minute time block basis by STU/ DisCom/ SLDC/ ALDC at the receiving end of the STU substation/ 11 kV system of DisCom. For the purpose of energy accounting, solar generating projects shall provide ABT-compliant meters at the interface points. Interface metering shall conform to the Central Electricity Authority (Installation and Operation of Meters) Regulations as amended from time to time. STU/ DisCom shall stipulate specifications in this regard.
- In case of consumers having contracted load / sanctioned demand not exceeding 1 MW, DisComs may allow installation of non-ABT meters at consumer level reprogrammed at consumer's cost as per the energy accounting requirement.

16. Electricity Duty

Electricity Duty on solar consumption shall be subject to the provision of Gujarat Electricity Duty Act, 1958 as amended from time to time.

17. Forecasting and Scheduling

Forecasting and scheduling of energy for day-to-day operations shall be governed by GERC Regulations and its amendments issued from time to time.

18. Security Deposit

- In case, DisCom decides to procure solar power from the Solar Project Developers and sign Power Purchase Agreement, the Developer shall be required to provide Bank Guarantee as per terms and conditions of bid documents / Govt Scheme / MNRE Guidelines.
- In case of projects not falling under Clause 24.1 above, the Project Developers shall be required to provide Bank Guarantee towards Security Deposit @ 5 Lakh / MW at the time of signing of PPA with obligated entities.
- The bank guarantee shall be refunded, if the developers achieve commercial operation within time period mentioned in Power Purchase Agreement. In case the Developer fails to achieve commercial operation as specified in the Power Purchase Agreement, the bank guarantee shall be forfeited.
- Where projects are set up for captive / third party sale, SPGs shall submit Bank Guarantee towards Security Deposit of INR 5 lakhs per MW to STU/DisCom for ensuring speedy and timely completion of evacuation facility by SPG, in case, the SPG fails to commission the entire evacuation line along

with bays and metering system within the time period mentioned hereunder, STU / DisCom shall encash the Bank Guarantee.

Solar Project capacity (MW)	Period of Commissioning
1 MW to 100 MW	1.5 years from the date of allotment of transmission capacity
101 MW to 200 MW	2 years from the date of allotment of transmission capacity
201 MW to 400 MW	2.5 years from the date of allotment of transmission capacity
401 MW to 600 MW	3.5 years from the date of allotment of transmission capacity

- The Solar Power Project Developer shall commission the Solar Power Project of at least 10% of the allotted capacity within one month of charging of evacuation line, failing which; the Developer shall be liable to pay long-term Transmission Charges for 10% of allotted capacity till such 10% of allotted capacity is commissioned. Balance 90% capacity shall be required to be commissioned within two years failing which GETCO shall cancel the capacity allotment to the extent of capacity not commissioned and the developer shall have no claim on such capacity. Further, GETCO shall include such cancelled capacity in the list of spare capacity for RE integration to be published on their website for prospective consumers.

19. Regulation

The Hon'ble Gujarat Electricity Regulatory Commission shall be guided by this policy while framing its rules, regulations and orders.

20. Mid Term Review

The State Government may undertake a mid-term review of this policy after a period of 2 years or as and when the need arises in view of any technological breakthrough or to remove any difficulties or inconsistency with the Electricity Act 2003, as amended from time to time.

21. Right to Remove Difficulties

The State Government shall have right to remove any difficulties arising in giving effect to this policy and issue clarification/interpretation to remove such difficulties either on its own motion or based on representations from stakeholders.

22. Right to Interpret

If there is any ambiguity or dispute about the meaning intent or purpose of any provision of this policy, the interpretations given by Energy & Petrochemicals Department, Government of Gujarat shall be final and binding to all concerned.

D: Electricity Duty (Charges) Exemption Schemes

Chief Electrical Inspector & Collector of Electricity Duty, Government of Gujarat

1. New Industrial Unit:

   The "New Industrial Unit" eligible under the Act becomes eligible for waiver of electricity charges on their industrial power consumption for five years from the date of production of any person in the State starts generating electricity for the first time by obtaining electricity from any source (from supplier/self-power generation or other supply). In this regard, the unit has to fill up the prescribed Form-E within 90 days from the date of manufacture and submit the application along with self-attested copies of the required documents to the Electrical Charge Collector's Office.

2. Additional Industrial unit:

   The "Additional Industrial Unit" is to be set up by the existing industrial unit of the State and the additional capital investment for such additional industrial unit is more than 50% of the existing capital investment or if such investment is made above Rs. 100 crore. Electricity charges on industrial electricity used in such "additional industrial units" are waived for the year. In this regard, within 90 days from the date of commencement of production in the "Additional Industrial Unit", the prescribed Form-E has to be filled and the application along with self-certified of the required documents has to be submitted to the Electrical Charge Collector's Office.

3. Special Economic Zone (SEZ):

   Provision has been made for exemption of electricity charges for a period of 10 years from the date of commencement of operation by the new units and developers established in the Special Economic Zone (SEZ) for that purpose. In this regard, within 180 days from the commencement of operations in the prescribed form, along with the required self-certified documents, an application has to be submitted to the Electrical Charge Collector's Office.

4. 100% export oriented units:

   Provision has been made for exemption in electricity charges for "New Industrial Units" established for the first time in the State as shown in Sequence-1 above. In "E", you have to apply to the electricity tariff collector's office within 180 days.

5. Hotel Units:

   The declaration dated 1.2.2017 provides for exemption of electricity charges for 5 years to eligible "New Tourism Units" under the Tourism Policy 2015-20.

6. I.T. Units:

   Eligible "New IT Units" under Policy 2006 are provided to be exempted from electricity charges for 5 years from the date of commencement of commercial activity for the first time. The application has to be submitted to the Electricity Tariff Collector's office within 180 days.

7. Common Effluent Treatment Plant:

The Joint Industrial Effluent Treatment Plant, which eliminates industrial pollution, is provided a waiver of electricity charges for the first five years on electricity consumption. In this regard, application has to be submitted to the Electrical Tariff Collector's Office within 180 days from the commencement of the activity in the prescribed Form-E.

8. Desalination Plant:

From the declaration dated 06.04.2018, provision has been made to the Gujarat Water Supply and Sewerage Board to provide drinking water to the desalination plants to be set up in the state for a waiver of electricity charges for 3 years subject to the conditions specified therein. In this regard, the owner of the desalination plant has to submit an application to the Electricity Tariff Collector's Office within 30 days from the commencement of the operation of supplying drinking water to the board along with the required self-certified documents.

9. Residential-Rural:

If the annual power consumption is less than 50 units per annum for residential purposes in rural areas, then such electricity consumption is not eligible to be charged.

10. Hospital:

Electricity charges are not levied on electricity consumption for a non-profit hospital. With the necessary support in this regard, the applicant has to apply to the Electrical Charge Collector's Office on his letter pad.

11. Institutions run for persons with Physical disabilities, Old age homes and Orphanages:

Institutions working for persons with disabilities receiving grants from the Department of Social Security, Government of Gujarat or the Department of Social Welfare, Government of India. There is a provision for waiver of fees. In this regard, they have to apply to the electricity tariff collector's office along with proof of receipt of grant and self-attested copy of electricity bill.

12. State/Central Government:

Any electricity consumption by the State and Central Government for non-residential purposes is not eligible for electricity charges. If an electric charge is levied, it is necessary to apply to the electricity tariff collector's office with the required information on the letter pad.

13. Institutions of Local Self Government:

Electricity charges are not levied on the amount of electricity consumed by the local self-governing bodies for waterworks, public lights, sewerage system, public parks including zoos, museums.

14. Regarding waterworks and sewerage system:

As per the provision of the notification dated 17.06.2017, for water works and sewerage system for local self-governing bodies, provision has been made by the Gujarat Water Supply and Sewerage Board for waiver of electricity charges on any electricity consumed. In this regard, it is necessary to apply to the Electricity Tariff Collector's Office with the necessary grounds.

15. Cemetery Houses:

Provision has been made for waiver of electricity charges on electricity consumption for electric furnace used for cremation in crematorium. In this regard, an application has to be submitted to the Electricity Tariff Collector's Office along with the required self-certified grounds.

16. Agriculture:

Electricity charges are not levied on the use of electricity for water pumps and their pump houses for the purpose of agricultural irrigation.

17. Bean conventional energy:

If the electricity generated from non-conventional energy specified in the declaration dated 03.06.2018 is consumed by any person in the state, then such electricity consumption is not eligible to be charged. If electricity charges are levied, the electricity user has to apply to the Electricity Tariff Collector's Office with the required self -certified grounds.

The above mentioned Point No. 9 to 17 has to apply in the prescribed form for waiver of non-electricity charges, the missing/required details/ documents are checked and written within 90 days from the receipt of the application. Simultaneously the concerned power supplier is informed to provide the information of the applicant's electricity connection in the prescribed form. If any clarification is required in the verified answer within 90 days of receipt from the unit, the applicant is also informed about the incompleteness and if no other clarification is pending, final decision within 30 days after receipt of final reply and notification of power supply. Waiver of electricity charges is reported.

Within 30 days from the date of receipt of application for waiver of electricity charges, the electricity charge inspector of the district is asked to inspect and report. The electricity tariff inspector of that district has to inspect the site and report within 60 days from the receipt of such report.

The Gujarat State Electricity Charges Act-1958 and the Mumbai Electricity charges (Gujarat) Rules-19 enacted under it are governed by the entire Gujarat State electricity Tariff Collector's Office, Gandhinagar. There is no charge for any operation of electricity charges, only the required application has to be made with readable self-certified documentary basis. The prescribed forms for obtaining waiver are self-explanatory and a checklist of documents to be sent along with the form is also posted on the website along with the form to facilitate the concerned applicant to avail the benefit of waiver.

Source: Office of the Chief Electrical Inspector & Office of the Electrical Charge Collector.

For more information: Visit the website ceiced.gujarat.gov.in

E: IT/ITeS Policy (2022-27)

Government of Gujarat

Department of Science and Technology

Preface

India is emerging as the hub for 'Digital Skills'. Indian IT/ITeS sector is steering India's leadership position in the global landscape in terms of employment and economic value creation. The IT industry accounted for 8 percent of India's GDP in 2020. Indian IT industry is expected to contribute 10 per cent to the country's GDP by 2025. In the pre-Covid-19 years, from 2010 to 2018, the Indian IT market growth was recorded at 10.71 per cent.

Gujarat is a leading industrial state in India and has been recognized nationally and globally for offering a conducive business ecosystem, which is supported by the various Ease of Doing Business (EoDB) initiatives and state-of-the-art infrastructure. Spread across roughly about six per cent of India's geographical area and home to five per cent of the national population, Gujarat accounts for almost eight per cent of India's Gross Domestic Product (GDP). As per the 2020 export Preparedness index report of NITI Aayog, Gujarat topped the index with a strong display in export promotion Policy, business environment as well as infrastructure.

Gujarat is committed towards promoting faster and inclusive growth in the IT/ITeS sector. This Policy focuses on attracting investments and generating employment across the State along with propelling growth through incentives and facilitation. The IT/ITeS Policy (2022-27) will enable an innovative ecosystem, establish a robust infrastructure and further develop the state's IT talent pool. The Policy will reinforce various elements of the IT/ITeS ecosystem and introduce support for co-working spaces to establish Gujarat as a 'destination of choice.'

The state's Policy-driven business ecosystem primarily focusses on enhancing the industrial output and business viability of the State. However, the total share of Gujarat IT exports in FY18-19 stood at USD 422 million, which was 0.62 per cent of the total exports from Gujarat. Thus, Gujarat has a huge potential for increasing the share of exports in the IT sector.

Background

Industry Overview:

The technological revolution powered by Information Technology (IT) and Information Technology Enabled Services (ITeS) has changed the global economic structure permitting instantaneous communication among the far-flung operations of global enterprises. These emerging technologies and revolutionizing sectors throughout the world and have demonstrated significant impact on businesses, Government and the labor market, thereby enabling even the smallest players to compete with traditional giants.

The year 2021 saw the global IT industry demonstrate on overall growth of 8.6 per cent. North America dominated the market share at 35 per cent. Asia was the second-largest region holding around 32 per cent, whereas Europe marked 22 per cent. Latin America and Africa accounted for around 5 per cent market share. North America, Asia and Europe held close to 89 per cent revenue share in 2021.

Objective:

The key objectives of the Policy are:

(1) To act as a catalyst in the growth of the IT/ITeS ecosystem
(2) To enable the stakeholders of the IT/ITeS sector to create state-of-art IT infrastructure in the form of ready to occupy co-working office spaces.
(3) To enable the creation of high-skilled IT human resources in the state.
(4) To encourage large-scale investment in the IT/ITeS sector through special provisions for mega IT/ITeS projects.
(5) To establish the state as a hub for innovation in Emerging and Advanced Technologies.

Operative Period: From 7th February, 2022 to 31st March, 2027 or till the declaration of a new or revised Policy, whichever is earlier.

Targets:

The proposed policy aims to achieve the following milestones in the next five years:

(1) To place Gujarat in the top five performing states of India in IT sector.
(2) Increase Gujarat's annual IT exports from INR 3,000 Cr. to over INR 25,000 Cr.
(3) Generate more than one lakh new IT/ITeS jobs in the State.
(4) Become the national leader in terms of world-class IT infrastructure, Data Centers and Innovation Centers in Emerging Technologies.

Drivers:

(1) Government facilitated state-of-the-art IT infrastructure.
(2) Incentivizing the development of IT City/Township for facilitating a Walk-to-Work culture.
(3) Fostering Research & Development in Emerging Technologies.
(4) AI School or Center of Excellence-Advanced research center as a special Mega Project.
(5) Up skilling state-wide talent through fiscal incentives for skill up gradation courses.
(6) Enhancing digital literacy from the grassroots level.
(7) CAPEX-OPEX model-A unique and simplified approach towards the scheme of assistance.
(8) Enhanced tailor-made incentive scheme with special provisions for Mega Projects.
(9) Special employment generation incentives for boosting local employment.
(10) Enabling cloud computing by encouraging technologically advanced Data Centers and supporting the establishment of Cable Landing Station (CLS).
(11) Online Incentive Portal for efficient and transparent implementation.

Definitions:

IT Sofware	Means any representation of instruction, data, sound and image, including source code and object code recorded in a machine readable form and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to use through automatic data processing machines.
IT enabled Services (ITeS)	IT enabled Services (ITeS) are construed as any service, which results from the use of any ITsoftware over a system of IT products for rea lisingthe value addition service rendering through the application of ITand shall includethe following: 1. Call centers 2. Medical transcriptions 3. Back office operation/Business Process Outsourcing (BPO) 4. Knowledge Process Outsourcing (KPO) 5. Revenue accounting and other ancillary operations 6. Insurance claim processing 7.Web/digital content development/ERP/software and application development 8. Financial and accounting processing 9. HR and payroll processing 10. Bioinformatics 11. IT-enabled banking 12. Non-banking services, including insurance, pension, asset management and market- related services 13. Depository, security registration and dematerialisation services 14. GIS-enabled services 15. ITsupport centers 16. Website services 17. Emerging Technologies, such as Cyber Security, Big Data, Artificial Intelligence, Blockchain, Machine Learning, etc. or any other related fields as updated from time to time. This does not include companies engaged in manufacturing of hardware related to IT, telecom or fields as mentioned above. State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC} will be the final decision making authority in this regard.
IT/ITeS Industry	It includes the development, production and services related to IT products, ITsoftware, ITservices and ITeS.
Government	Means the Government of Gujarat

New Unit	1. A new unit mean IT/ITeS unit that has or had opted a registration under the CompaniesAct/LLP Act/Partnership Proprietorship or setting up or commenced its commercial operations in Gujarat during the operative period of the policy. 2. An existing unit outside Gujarat State carrying out new investment in tHe IT/ITeS industry at any location in Gujarat and commences commercial operation during the operative period of the Policy shall be considered as a new unit. 3. A new unit shall be eligible for assistance for maximum one-time expansion during the operative period ofthe Policy.
Existing Unit	Means any IT/ITeS unit which has been registered under the Companies Act/LLP Act/Partnership/Proprietorship and already running its operations within the state and is undertaking expansion inthe project for carrying out activities indicated inthe Policy and begins work for such expansion during the operative period of the Policy.
Expansion Unit	1. An expansion unit means an existing unit in Gujarat undertaking expansion such that the total headcount of employees on its payroll, increases by 50 per cent of the existing headcount or by 1,000 employees, whichever is lower during the operative period of the Policy. 2. It shall be applicable for incentives only one time during the operative period of the Policy. 3. To be eligible for incentives, the new investment made for the expansion must be brought into commercial operations duringthe operative period of the Policy.
Gross Fixed Capital Investment (GFCI)	Means the expenditure made in the construction of the building, computers, software, networking related hardware and other related fixed assets, excluding the cost of land and expenditure on purchase of the building required to produce products or services bythe eligible unit.
Mega Project	Means an investment inthe field of IT/ITeS with aminimum GFCI of INR 250 Cr. or generating a minimum of 2,000 direct IT employment positions on its payroll in the state.
Eligible Unit	Means any new unit having a minimum of 10 employees on its payroll or an expansion unit havinga minimum of 15 employees on its payroll after expansion.
Unique Registration Number (URN)	Means an exclusive reference number assigned to an eligible entity, which will be used for all communications and transactions. Any eligible unit seeking to avail any benefits under the Policy has to apply for in-principle approval and subsequently obtain a Unique Registration Number(URN).
Built-Up Area	Means the area covered by a building on all floors and is in accordance with the relevant General Development Control Regulations (GDCR).

IT/ITeS Park	Means a site comprising multiple IT/ITeS units (at least three units for the entire duration of the operative period of the Policy, till the time the IT/ITeS park is availing incentives under the Policy) constructed as an exclusively described or earmarked site for IT office space and made available on lease/rent/sale basis for IT/ITeS units, to provide ready-to-use facilities with a minimum saleable/leasable built-up area of 1,00,000 sq. ft. out of which a minimum of 70 per cent of saleable/leasable built-up area must be allocated to IT/ITeS units.
Co-Working Space	Means an office space wherein professionals from multiple IT/ITeS units share an office space.
Data Center	Means a facility that centralises computing and networking equipment to collect, store, process and disseminate a large amount of data and applications. Incentives will only be provided for the setting up of greenfield tier three or above Data Centers in the state with a minimum built-up area of 4,000 sq. ft. and a minimum of 150 racks.
IT City/Township	Means an area in Gujarat wherein a developer or consortium of developers create state-of-the-art infrastructure to support direct IT/ITeS employment by way of dedicated IT office space in the form of IT parks, co-working spaces, etc. The IT City/Township shall also have residential and commercial infrastructure to support the employment created and promote the 'walk-to-work' culture. It should be spread over a minimum area of 10 acres to SO acres for IT township and more than SO acres for IT city, which may include the following facilities: 1. State-of-the-art IT office space 2. Incubation Center for start-ups 3. Auditorium 4. Cafeteria and food zones 5. Conference halls 6. Shopping complex 7. Gymnasium and sports complex 8. Other basic utilities and their supporting infrastructure IT City/Township shaII be eligible for fiscal incentives only if SO per cent ofthe built-up a rea is developed as IT office space.
DST	Means Department of Science and Technology, Government of Gujarat.
DIT	Means Directorate of ICT and e-Governance, Government of Gujarat.
High Powered Committee (HPC)	Means the committee constituted by the DST and headed by the Chief Secretary of the State, for the approval of the assistance to entities falling under the Mega Project category.

State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC)	Means the committee constituted by the DST and headed by ACS/PS/Secretary of Department of Science and Technology, for the approval of the assistance to entities other than those falling under the Mega Project category.
Gujarat-based Company	Means a company that is registered in Gujarat, with its headquarters within the State itself.
R&D Center	Means the laboratories/advanced research centers which are specially created for R&D in the IT sector.
Term Loan	Means loan sanctioned by the financial institution/bank (except Non Banking Financial Company (NBFC)) for the acquisition of GFCI of the entity. However, only the amount actually disbursed against the sanctioned amount will be considered for the incentive under the scheme.
Eligible CAPEX expenditure	1. Capital expenditure as per GFCI. GFCI made during the operative period of the Policy and up till two years after the date of commencement of commercial operations/production shall be considered under eligible CAP EX expenditure. 2. Stamp Duty and Registration Fees paid to the Government for lease/sale/transfer of land and office space. 3.Renewable energy expenditure - Expenditure incurred on the purchase of equipment for setting up of captive renewable energy plant.

Eligible OPEX expenditure	1. Lease rental expenditure- Expenditure incurred on lease rental of office space at a property rented from a third party. IT/ITeS units are eligible to claim this expenditure head under the eligible OPEX expenditure for a period of five years from the date of start of commercial operations or in-principle approval, whichever is later, up to a maximum monthly rental of INR 50/sq. ft. of built-up area or actual lease rental expenditure, whichever is lower. 2. Bandwidth expenditure-Actual expenditure incurred on subscribing or leasing bandwidth from the licensed Internet service provider with a valid GST number. IT/ITeS units are eligible to claim this expenditure head under the eligible OPEX expenditure for a period of five years from the date of start of commercial operations orin-principle approval, whichever is later. 3. Cloud rental expenditure- Actual expenditure incurred on cloud rental by either subscribing or leasing from a cloud service provide provided that the service providing company is registered in India and has a valid GST number.IT/ITeS units are eligible to claim this expenditure head under the eligible OPEX expenditure for a period of five years from the date of start of commercial operations or in-principle approva I,whichever is later. 4. Power tariff expenditure- Actual expenditure incurred on energy units consumed by the IT/ITeS units. IT/ITeS units are eligible to ciaim this expenditure head under the eligible OPEX expenditure for a period of five years from the date of start of commercial operations or in-principle approval, whichever is later. Eligible IT/ITeS units can also avail of banking charges benefits in accordance with provisions laid down under Section 10 of the Gujarat Solar Power Policy 2021. 5. Patent expenditure- Expenditure incurred on the application of every successful patent during the operative period of the Policy up to INR in lakhs per patent. Eligible IT/ITeS units can submit claims for a maximum of 10 patents per year for five years from the date of start of commercial operations or in-principle approval, whichever is later.

Scheme 1.1 CAPEX-OPEX Model

The various fiscal incentives described under this section are prudently drafted to provide thrust to the IT/ITeS ecosystem by clearly defining the incentive support into two distinct avenues – CAPEX and OPEX support.

Sr. No.	Incentive Category	Description of Support
1.	Category-I GFCI less than INR 250 Cr.	• **CAPEX Support*:** All eligible IT/ITeS units are entitled to one-time CAPEX support of up to 25 per cent of the eligible CAPEX expenditure, subject to a maximum ceiling of INR 50 Cr. The disbursement will be done in twenty (20) equal quarterly installments. • **OPEX Support:** All eligible IT/ITeS units are entitled to OPEX support of up to 15 per cent of the annual eligible OPEX expenditure, subject to a maximum ceiling of INR 20 Cr. per year for a period of five years from the date of eligibility. The disbursement will be done in quarterly installments.

2.	Category II (Mega Projects) – GFCI more than or equal to INR 250 Cr. or project generating more than or equal to 2,000 direct IT employment on its payroll	• **CAPEX Support*:** All eligible projects are entitled to one-time CAPEX support of up to 25 per cent of the eligible CAPEX expenditure, subject to a maximum ceiling of INR 200 Cr. The disbursement will be done in twenty (20) equal quarterly installments. • **OPEX Support:** All eligible projects are entitled to OPEX support of up to 15 per cent of the annual eligible OPEX expenditure, subject to a maximum ceiling of INR 40 Cr. per year for a period of five years from the date of eligibility. The disbursement will be done in quarterly installments. • **Early Mover Advantage:** To stimulate growth in the sector, the Government has introduced a special provision in this Policy. Through this initiative, the Government aims to provide strategic advantage to first movers in the IT/ITeS sector by relaxing the minimum investment criteria for mega projects. The first three eligible (and only) IT/ITeS projects with investment in GFCI of more than or equal to INR 100 Cr. will be considered as mega projects. Thereafter the investment criteria will increase to the specified minimum investment in GFCI of INR 250 Cr. • **Enhanced Incentive Components:** High Powered Committee (HPC) may include other incentive categories or relax any of the conditions mentioned under this Policy based on the scale of investment, employment generation, high-value addition and potential for attracting further investments. Such an incentive package will be tailored in consultation with the stakeholders involved. HPC will be the final decision-making authority in all such cases. ***Note**: The expenditure incurred under GFCI towards the construction of new buildings shall be capped at INR 3000/sq. ft. of built-up area, applicable for a total built-up area computed at 60 sq. ft. of built-up area per employee on the payroll of the eligible IT/ITeS unit. Further, the annual CAPEX assistance disbursed shall be capped to the total annual operating expenditure of the eligible IT/ITeS Units.

Scheme 1.2 Special Incentives for IT/ITeS Units

In addition to the above-mentioned fiscal incentive support, the Government shall provide impetus to the growth of IT/ITeS units by incentivizing the major operational expenditure heads.

Sr. No.	Incentive Category	Description of Support
1.	Employment Generation Incentive (EGI)	Eligible IT/ITeS units shall be entitled to one-time support for every new and unique job created in the State. It is applicable for new local employees hired and retained for a minimum period of one year at 50 per cent of one month's CTC up to INR 50,000 per male and INR 60,000 per female employee for Eligible IT / ITeS units. Note: The EGI assistance is tied to each individual IT employee and can only be claimed once for each individual IT employee in their lifetime. Therefore, if an IT/ITeS unit claims this incentive for any individual IT/ITeS employee, and thereafter the same individual IT/ITeS employee moves to another IT/ITeS unit, the subsequent IT/ITeS unit cannot claim the EGI assistance for the same. The applicable rules to implement the EGI assistance shall be formulated by the SLEC and released separately.
2.	Interest Assistance	Eligible IT/ITeS units will be entitled to interest subsidy at 7 per cent on term loan or the actual interest paid, whichever is lower with a ceiling of INR 1 Cr. per annum. Such IT/ITeS units shall be able to claim this incentive on an annual basis for a maximum period of five years from the date of start of actual interest repayment. Such eligible IT/ITeS units will be entitled to interest assistance on actual interest repayment (excluding principal repayment) on a term loan acquired from an Indian financial institution approved by the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) (excluding NBFC). However to avail this component, the loan shall be availed from the Indian branch of the Indian financial institution and the interest repayment period should begin during the operative period of the Policy.
3.	Atmanirbhar Gujarat Rojgar Sahay	Eligible IT/ITeS units will be eligible to claim reimbursement on the employer's statutory contribution under Employees' Provident Fund (EPF) made by them for their employees working in the offices situated within Gujarat for a period of five years. This reimbursement would be made subject to the following criteria: • 100 per cent of employer's statutory contribution under EPF amount paid in case of female employees.

		• 75 per cent of the employer's statutory contribution under EPF amount paid in case of male employees. • The ceiling of incentive amount per employee will be 12 per cent of the employee's basic salary plus applicable Dearness Allowance (DA) and retaining allowance. • For eligible expansion units, the assistance will be available for incremental employee count beyond the count that existed before undertaking expansion, occurring during the Policy period for a period of five years for each of such projects. For this purpose, the average employee count of the previous year before the commencement of operations from new set-up/expansion shall be treated as base employee count and incremental count, which will be computed over such base count, happening every year during the Policy period shall be entitled to such benefit for the duration of five years.
4.	Electricity Duty Incentive (EDI)	Eligible IT/ITeS units can claim the entire amount of electricity duty paid by them to the Government of Gujarat for a period of five years from the date of start of commercial operations or in-principle approval, whichever is later.

Scheme 1.3 Incentives for supporting 'Work from Home'

The Government shall support the eligible IT/ITeS units having its Gujarat-based employees availing work from home when such employees operate from within Gujarat. Such eligible IT/ITeS units can avail EGI and Atmanirbhar Gujarat Rojgar Sahay for all such employees. Such benefits will be available for incremental employees only.

Scheme 1.4 Skill Enhancement/Development

The Government has envisaged a three-pronged approach to undertake massive skill development exercises:

Tier-I: Gujarat AI School or AI Center of Excellence

The Government, in association with the IT industry and premier academic institutions in the state, such as IIIT, IIT and other renowned international and national research institutions, envisions establishing an advanced Center of learning- The Gujarat AI School or the Gujarat AI Center of Excellence. The prime objective of this institution shall be to become the foremost source of industry-ready skilled talent for the emerging technology of the IT industry in the nation. This institution shall provide impetus to the up skilling efforts of the state Government by offering courses in the field of emerging technologies, such as Artificial Intelligence, Block chain, Quantum Computing, Big Data, Internet of Things, Data Enablement Technologies, Cyber Security and the forthcoming 5G technology, etc. **DST will issue separate guidelines for the same.**

Tier-II: Up skilling Industry-ready Talent

The Government shall endeavor to up skill the graduate students and working professionals of the state to expand their knowledge and skill sets across emerging technologies by incentivizing them. The Government will incentivize the beneficiaries for successfully completing globally recognized courses in Information & Communication Technology (ICT) through Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT) up to a maximum of INR 50,000 per course or up to 50 per cent of the course fee, whichever is lower.

The detailed list of eligible courses, course fees and the scale of monetary assistance for each course along with the list of approved institutes, Massive Open Online Courses (MOOCs) and other such e-learning platforms administering such courses will be published separately and shall be amended from time to time to accommodate the trend and industry requirement during the operative period of the Policy. **DST will issue separate operational guidelines for the same.**

Tier-III: Nurturing roots by promoting IT

The Government shall launch large-scale Information, Education and Communication (IEC) programmes targeting school students and the general public aimed towards improving digital literacy, enhancing awareness of the potential of IT in daily life and building foundation for the availability of skilled IT resources in the state.

Scheme 1.5 IT City / Township

The Government envisions fostering the IT/ITeS ecosystem in the state by supporting the development of a dedicated state-of-the-art IT Township or IT city that will have all the modern amenities in line with the prevailing global standards. The Government shall incentivize developer/consortium of developers for the creation of such IT Township or IT city in the following way: In addition to the above-mentioned incentive, the Government may provide support through the following non-fiscal incentives:

- Relaxation in zoning and land use laws, such as permission for mixed land use (residential, commercial and industrial).
- Assistance in obtaining other necessary statutory clearances.
- Relaxation in Floor Space Index (FSI) norms for IT office space.

- Utilities/infrastructure support up to the doorstep.

Sr. No.	Incentive Category	Description of Support
1.	CAPEX Support	All eligible applicants are entitled to one-time CAPEX support of up to 25 per cent of the eligible CAPEX expenditure, subject to a maximum ceiling of INR 100 Cr. Such support shall be provided as a reimbursement towards actual expenditure incurred for creating IT office space (co-working space, IT/ITeS park) in the IT city/ township. The disbursement will be done in twenty (20) equal quarterly installments.

Scheme 1.6 Facilitating Infrastructure

The State Government shall provide impetus to the IT ecosystem by supporting the development of ready to occupy co-working space at an easy-to-commute location to allow IT/ITeS units to immediately start their operations within the state. The Government aims to achieve this objective by implementing the following models:

- **Government-facilitated model:**
  The Government envisions building/leasing state-of-the-art co-working IT office spaces on PPP/EPC mode with modern interiors, high-speed internet connection and other services and facilities as per prevailing industry standards.

- **Empanelment model:**
  The Government shall empanel state-of-the-art-co-working IT office spaces that are run by private companies/developers.

The eligible IT/ITeS units opting to start their operations in co-working IT office spaces under the Government facilitated/empanelment model shall be eligible for the following fiscal support for a period of five years from the date of start of commercial operations or in-principle approval, whichever is later:

Monthly rental support to IT/ITeS units (per seat basis)	Period	Fiscal incentive limit per seat per month (INR)
50 percent of monthly rental	First two years	10,000
25 per cent of monthly rental	Three to five years	5,000

Applicability of Government facilitated model and empanelment model:

- ✓ Any IT/ITeS unit availing benefit under this section will also be eligible for assistance under the EGI and Atmanirbhar Gujarat Rojgar Sahay. However, such IT/ITeS units will not be eligible for any other fiscal incentives defined in this Policy.
- ✓ In the event that any IT/ITeS unit seeks to opt out of the Government facilitated model or empanelment model in between the five years, they shall be eligible for the following incentives for the remaining period of the five years.
    - OPEX component of the CAPEX-OPEX model for IT/ITeS units
    - EGI
    - Atmanirbhar Gujarat Rojgar Sahay

For e.g. -If an IT/ITeS unit has availed the benefits under Government facilitated model or empanelment model for a period of two years and then decides to opt out of the scheme, then the IT/ITeS unit shall be eligible for only the OPEX incentives under the CAPEX-OPEX model for the remaining period of the three years. Additionally, the EGI and Atmanirbhar Gujarat Rojgar Sahay shall continue for the remaining period of three years.

Scheme 1.7 Facilitating Cloud Ecosystem – Support for Cable Landing Station (CLS)

The Government has undertaken substantive steps towards the improvement of cloud infrastructure in the state. To promote the development activities and boost the cloud ecosystem in the state, the Government shall facilitate the setting up of a CLS by way of support in land identification and allotment along with necessary utility infrastructure support at the doorstep. Further, the Government shall provide fiscal support in the following way:

Sr. No.	Incentive Category	Description of Support
1.	CAPEX Support	One-time CAPEX support of up to 25 per cent of the eligible CAPEX expenditure subject to a maximum ceiling of INR 20 Cr. The disbursement will be done in twenty (20) equal quarterly installments. **Note**: Only expenditure incurred on civil works for constructing the building of CLS along with network hardware (excluding expenditure towards cable laying and network cables) shall be admissible under GFCI.
2.	OPEX Support	Power tariff subsidy of INR 1/unit for a period of five years.

Scheme 1.8 Data Centers

Additionally, the Government shall support the developers of Data Center projects in the following manner:

Sr. No.	Incentive Category	Description of Support
1.	CAPEX Support	All eligible Data Centers are entitled to one-time CAPEX support of up to 25 per cent of the eligible CAPEX expenditure subject to a maximum ceiling of INR 150 Cr. The disbursement will be done in twenty (20) equal quarterly installments.
2.	OPEX Support	Power tariff subsidy of INR 1/unit for a period of five years.

Scheme 1.9 Support for R&D

Sr. No.	Incentive Category	Description of Support
1.	Support to R&D Institutes/R&D Centers established by educational institutes recognized by AICTE	All eligible R&D institutes can avail one-time CAPEX support for the purchase of equipment for setting up of R&D Center/laboratory at 60 per cent of the cost for machinery and equipment, hardware and software (COTS/license) required for research for the R&D activities subject to a maximum of INR Cr, provided that the R&D institute is acknowledged by Council of Scientific & Industrial Research (CSIR) I Department of Scientific and Industrial Research (DSIR) for conducting research into the desired field.

Scheme 1.10 Non-Fiscal Incentives

The Government is committed towards building a sustainable, citizen-centric and investor-friendly environment and to this effect, the Government shall undertake various steps to ensure that all stakeholders are supported throughout their journey. Some of the key interventions in this regard are as follows:

Sr. No.	Incentive Category	Description of Support
1.	Facilitation of allotment of land	The Government will duly facilitate the allotment of land for eligible projects in the state. Such allotment shall be subject to availability and the fulfillment of eligibility criteria as determined by the state Government from time to time.
2.	Self-certification	IT/ITeS units will be allowed self-certification without the inspections under the act, such as Factory Act, Maternity Act, Minimum Wages Act., etc., barring complaints and random spot checks by the relevant authorities.
3.	Investor Facilitation Center	• Include the industry players of the State on a common platform to link all types of industries. • A centralized helpdesk call center on a 24x7 basis will be developed for query management. • Central platform for connecting investors with stakeholders (Government nodal agencies/financial institutions). • Assist in marketing/promotion of IT/ITeS services of companies/stakeholders. • Ensuring effective implementation of the Policy. • Facilitating platform for enabling knowledge exchange between registered IT/ITeS units/stakeholders. • Facilitating access to Government sector for opening new market opportunities for IT/ITeS service providers.

- **The State Government constitutes the following committees for evaluating proposals and grating approvals for eligible assistance to applicants under this Policy:**

1. For the approval of assistance to mega and special projects, the High-Powered Committee (HPC) shall comprise the following members:

Chief Secretary, Gujarat	Chairman
Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary/Secretary, Industries & Mines Department	Member
Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary/Secretary, Finance Department	Member
Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary/Secretary, Revenue Department	Member

Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary/Secretary, Urban Development and Urban Housing Department	Member
Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary/Secretary, Energy and Petrochemicals Department	Member
Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary/Secretary, Department of Science & Technology (DST)	Member
Secretary (Expenditure), Finance Department	Member
Additional Secretary (IT)/Joint Secretary (IT)/Deputy Secretary(IT), Science & Technology Department	Member
Financial Advisor (DST), Finance Department	Member
Industries Commissioner	Member
Director, ICT & E-Governance	Member Secretary

2. For the approval of assistance to all projects other than mega and special projects, the State-Level Empowered Committee (SLEC) shall comprise the following members:

Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary/Secretary, Department of Science & Technology (DST)	Chairman
Additional Chief Secretary/Principal Secretary/Secretary (Expenditure), Finance Department	Member
Additional Secretary (IT)/Joint Secretary (IT)/Deputy Secretary (IT), Department of Science & Technology	Member
Financial Advisor (DST), Finance Department	Member
Industries Commissioner	Member
Director, ICT & E-Governance	Member Secretary

Note:

1. The Department of Science and Technology will issue detailed implementation guidelines to achieve the goals and objectives of this Policy.
2. Additionally, the Government shall digitize the entire incentive application process and aim to reduce human interface. Such a digital platform shall be built on a mission mode by duly incorporating advanced technologies into its software system.
3. The Office of the Director, ICT & e-Governance, shall implement this policy.
4. The Department of Science and Technology, Government of Gujarat, is authorized for interpretation of any provision and to give clarification/decision with reference to any provision under this resolution, keeping in view the objective of the Policy and schemes, and it will be final and binding to all.
5. Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing points, the Government holds the right to review and amend various aspects of the Policy from time to time.

Udyam Registration

What is Udyam Registration?

The Central Government, after obtaining the recommendations of the Advisory Committee, has notified certain criteria for classifying the enterprises as micro, small and medium enterprises and has specified the form and procedure for filing the memorandum with effect from 1st July, 2020 which memorandum is known as Udyam Registration. Earlier MSMEs have to file Udyog Aadhaar (UAM) for registration under MSME Act.

Who are eligible or can apply for Udyam Registration?

- Those Enterprises which are either in manufacturing or production or processing or preservation of Goods or providing or rendering of services or traders are eligible for application of Udyam Registration.
- No enterprise shall file more than one Udyam Registration; it is provided that any number of activities including manufacturing or service or both may be specified or added in one Udyam Registration.

Classification of Enterprises:

Classification of Enterprises as MSME (As per Notification dated 01/06/2020)			
Criteria : Investment in Plant & Machinery or Equipment and Annual Turnover of the Enterprise			
Classification	**Micro**	**Small**	**Medium**
Manufacturing & Service Enterprise	Investment does not exceed Rs. 1 crore and Turnover does not exceed Rs. 5 crores	Investment does not exceed Rs. 10 crore and Turnover does not exceed Rs. 50 crores	Investment does not exceed Rs. 50 crore and Turnover does not exceed Rs. 250 crores

Criteria of Calculation of Investment in Plant & Machinery or Equipment and Annual Turnover for Classification:

Criteria of Calculation of Investment in Plant & Machinery or Equipment:

The calculation of investment in plant and machinery or equipment will be linked to the Income Tax Return (ITR) of the previous years filed under the Income Tax Act, 1961 and in case of a new enterprise, where no prior ITR is available, the investment will be based on self-declaration of the promoter of the enterprise and such relaxation shall end after the 31st March of the financial year in which it files its first ITR.

The calculation of investment in plant and machinery or equipment shall include all tangible assets other than Land, Building, Furniture and Fittings. The Invoice Value of a Plant & Machinery or Equipment whether purchased first hand or second hand, shall be taken into account excluding GST and if the enterprise is a new one without any ITR than the value of Plant & Machinery or Equipment shall be considered on self-declaration basis.

Criteria of Calculation of Annual Turnover:

The calculation of Annual Turnover and Exports Turnover will be linked to the Income Tax Act or the Central Goods and Services Act (CGST Act).

Export of goods or services or both, shall be excluded while calculating the annual turnover of any enterprise whether Micro, Small or Medium Enterprises.

The turnover related figures of such enterprise which do not have PAN will be considered on self-declaration basis for a period up to 31st March, 2021 and thereafter, PAN and GSTIN shall be mandatory.

Composite Criteria of Calculation of Investment in Plant & Machinery and Annual Turnover:

All units with “GSTIN” listed against the same “PAN” shall be collectively treated as one enterprise and the turnover and investment figures for all of such entities shall be seen together and only the aggregate values will be considered for deciding the category classification of enterprise.

If an enterprise crosses the ceiling limits specified for its present category in either of the two criteria of investment or turnover, it will cease to exist in that category and be placed in the next higher category but no enterprise shall be placed in the lower category unless it goes below the ceiling limits specified for its present category in both the criteria of investment as well as turnover.

In case of any graduation (lower to higher category) or reverse graduation (higher to lower category) of an enterprise, a communication will be sent to the enterprise about the change in status.

Illustration:

If an enterprise is having its investment in plant and machinery for an amount of Rs. 7 crore and also having turnover of Rs. 38 crores. In this case, the enterprise shall be classified as a 'Small Enterprise'. Suppose, its turnover increases to Rs. 62 crores (which is more than Rs. 50 crore) but investment in plant and machinery remains same i.e. Rs. 7 crores, In that case, its category as Small Enterprise will cease to exist and will shift in the next higher category i.e., as a 'Medium Enterprise'. But if turnover decreases to Rs. 3 crores (which is less than Rs. 5 crore), the enterprise shall not be shifted to lower category i.e., as Micro Enterprise unless the investment in plant and machinery gets also reduced below Rs. 1 crore.

Documentation for Udyam Registration:

For New Enterprises:

Aadhaar Number (UID) is required for Udyam Registration.
Proprietor's UID in case of Proprietorship Firm, Managing Partner's UID in case of Partnership Firm, Karta's UID in case of a HUF and Authorized Person's UID in case of a Company or an LLP or a Co-Operative Society or a Trust. Additionally, GSTIN and PAN is required along with UID in case of a Company or an LLP or a Co-operative Society or a Trust.
Whoever intentionally misrepresents or attempts to suppress the self-declared facts and figures appearing in the Udyam Registration, shall be liable to such penalty as specified under section 27 of the Act.

For Existing Enterprises:

All existing enterprises registered under EM–Part-II or UAM shall register again on the Udyam Registration portal on or after the 1st day of July, 2020.
The existing enterprises registered prior to 30th June, 2020, shall be re-classified in criteria and the same is valid till a period up to the 31st day of March, 2021.
Any enterprise registered with any other organization under MSME shall register itself under Udyam Registration.

How to Obtain Udyam Registration or Process of Udyam Registration:

Udyam Registration is to be done online by making application through **www.udyamregistration.gov.in.** The Process of obtaining Udyam Registration is very simple and user friendly. It is fully online, paperless and based on self- declaration.

After opening the above URL, the page displays two options:

1) For New Enterprises who are not registered yet as MSME
2) For those already having registration as EM-II or UAM

After selecting the required option, the enterprise has to fill up the further details as mentioned below.

1) Aadhaar Verification with OTP
   - Fill up the Aadhaar Number and Name of Entrepreneur and Generate OTP and validate the same.
2) PAN Verification

- Select the type of organization from the drop-down list.
- If you have PAN than select “Yes” and provide PAN details and if you do not have PAN then select “No” in the option.
- If you select “Yes” in PAN details then provide ITR and GSTIN details if you have otherwise selected “No” but if ITR has not been filed for PY for some reason or is filed in ITR-4 form all the data below will have to be filled in on self-declaration basis.
- If “PAN” already exists in Udyam Registration then message will appear “Udyam Registration has already done through this PAN”, meaning thereby one enterprise cannot file more than one Udyam Registration.

3) Udyam Registration Details

(A) Name of Entrepreneur (As per PAN & Aadhaar)

(B) Mobile Number

(C) Email-Id

(D) Social Category (General / SC / ST / OBC) – Tick on required point

(E) Gender (Male / Female) – Tick on required point

(F) Specially Abled (Yes / No) – Tick on required point

(G) Name of Enterprise

(H) Plant or Unit Name with Address (Including PIN, District & State)

- This information has to be furnished on self-declaration basis, if there is no GSTIN; otherwise, the information would be auto filled from GSTN.

(I) Office Address of the Enterprise

(Fill-up Communication Address with PIN, District & State)

(J) Details of previous EM-II or UAM (If Any) – Tick on required point

(K) Status of Enterprise

- Date of Incorporation or Registration
- Whether the Production Commenced – Tick “Yes” or “No”
- If yes then provide date of commencement

(L) Bank Details

- Bank Name, IFSC Code & Bank Account Number

(M) Major Activity of Unit - Tick as Applicable

- Manufacturing or Services

(N) NIC Code for Activities (National Industrial Classification)

- One or More Activities can be added
- If you have NIC Code of your product then directly add the same otherwise, you need to select from dropdown list of NIC Code.

(O) Number of persons employed

- Bifurcation required of Male and Female Employees

(P) Investment in Plant & Machinery or Equipment

- Depreciated cost as on 31st March of the previous year is required but it excludes cost of pollution control, research & development and industrial safety devices.

(Q) Annual Turnover

- For Classification of MSME, Total Annual Turnover excludes Export Turnover.
- But if you have a PAN and filed previous ITR then the same details are auto filled from your ITR and if it is not filled in that particular previous year then same have to be filled on self-declaration basis.

(R) Fill up your District Industries Center – Whichever is applicable

After filling-up the required details as mentioned above, submit the application and the same is to be verified by an OTP.

After successful registration "Thank You" message will appear with reference number and that number is known as "UDYAM REGISTRATION NUMBER" and after verification of details from Income Tax and GST Portals, an enterprise will be assigned an "UDYAM REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE".

Key Points of Difference between Udyog Aadhaar Registration and Udyam Registration Process

Sr. No.	Basis of Difference	Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum	Udyam Registration
1	Aadhaar Number	Earlier we could take multiple registrations while using one Aadhaar	One Aadhaar One Udyam Registration - One Enterprise shall only have one Udyam Registration.
2	PAN Validation	No PAN validation	PAN validation is mandatory and all the enterprises registering with portal must have PAN and GSTIN – Relaxation till 31/03/2021
3	Number of Employees	Earlier, only the number of employees is to be entered.	Now segregation must be given as per Gender.
4	Linkage with Income tax, PAN and GST department	Earlier all figures were to be entered manually on a self-declaration basis.	Now, the Udyam portal is lined up with other departments and all the details should be as per previous year ITR filed and GST.
5	Composite criteria for the Classification of MSMEs	Earlier enterprises were classified into two sectors manufacturing and service sector, and there were separate limits for both the sectors for classification of the same.	There are the composite criteria for both the manufacturing and service sector. There is the same limit of Investment and Annual Turnover for both the sectors for classification.

		Amounts of investment were to be manually entered.	Investment gets auto-filled based on last year's ITR and in case of the new enterprise, must be filled on a self-declaration basis and this relaxation is available till 31st March, After that updation is required, else certificate gets suspended.
6	Registration Certificate	Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum (UAM) is issued instantly at the time of registration only.	After applying an Udyam Registration Number is issued and Udyam Registration Certificate shall be issued only after verification.

DIC LIST

Sr. No.	GM Name	Address	Mobile No.	Std	Phone	Email
1	**Shri R. D. Barhatt**	General Manager, District Industries Center, 1st Floor, Bachat Bhavan, Relief Road, **Ahmedabad 380001**	9909602053	079	25501429/ 25508302/ 25508339/ 25508752	gm-dic ahd@gujarat.gov.in
2	**Shri H.D.Shah**	General Manager, (I/C) District Industries Center, Rajmahal Compound, Amreli 365 601	9426392014	0279 2	223561/ 222529	gm-dic-amr@gujarat.gov.in
3	**Su Shri Tanvi Patel (In charge)**	General Manager, District Industries Center 2nd Floor, Romm no-205/213, Jilla Seva Sadan, Borsad chowkadi Anand	7587177329	0269 2	264372/ 264394/ 260865	gm-dic-and@gujarat.gov.in
4	**Shri R K Vasava**	General Manager, District Industries Center Jorawar Palace compound, Banaskantha (Palanpur)	8460827591/ 7567020404	0274 2	252395/ 254307/ 252240	gm-dic-ban@gujarat.gov.in
5	**Shri J. B. Dave**	General Manager, District Industries Center Nr. Gayatrinagar, B/h. Falsruti Society, Nr. Bahumali Complex, Bharuch 392001	6357150191	0264 2	240981/ 243478/ 221604	gm-dic-bha@gujarat.gov.in
6	**Shri B. J. Nakum (In charge)**	General Manager, District Industries Center		0278	2516603/ 2422225/	gm-dic-bav@gujarat.gov.in

		Nr. Polytechnic College, Vidhyanagr, Bhavnagar				
7	**Shri S.J.Thakor (In Charge)**	General Manager, District Industries Center At & Po. Kharod, Zalod Road, Dahod	7567528160	2673	266086	gm-dic-dah@gujarat.gov.in
8	**Shri R. S. Shah**	General Manager, District Industries Center, 5th Floor, Sahyog Sankul Gandhinagar	7567020566	079	23259054/ 23259057/ 23256722	gm-dic-gnr@gujarat.gov.in
9	**Shri K. V. Mori (In Charge)**	General Manager, District Industries Center Lal Bungalow Compound, 2d Floor, MS Building, Jamnagar 361001	9227753656	288	2670380/ 2660381	gm-dic-jam@gujarat.gov.in
10	**Shri D. M. Joshi (In Charge)**	General Manager, District Industries Center Sardar Baug, Junagadh 362001	6357150197	285	2631325/ 2630625	gm-dic-jun@gujarat.gov.in
11	**Sushri Tanvi Patel**	General Manager, District Industries Center Nr. Vallabh Vnagar Society, Peej Road, Kheda(Nadiad)	7587177329	268	2555003/ 2555011/ 2555526	gm-dic-khe@gujarat.gov.in
12	**Shri K.P.Der**	General Manager, District Industries Center, Near New Green Hospital, Kachchh-Bhuj 370001	9879596947/ 6357150193	2832	250501	gm-dic-kut@gujarat.gov.in
13	**Shri D.S.Chavda (In Charge)**	General Manager, District Industries Center GIDC Estate, Modhera Road, Mehsana 384002	6357150198	2762	257408	gm-dic-meh@gujarat.gov.in
14	**Shri J. B. Dave (In Charge)**	General Manager, District Industries Center Central Building, 2nd Floor Rajpimpala, Narmada	6357150191	2640	224182	gm-dic-nar@gujarat.gov.in
15	**Shri M.K.Ladani (In Charge)**	General Manager, District Industries Center, Junathana, Jilla Seva Sadan, 2nd Floor, A-Wing, Navsari	8879966892	2637	231894	gm-dic-nav@gujarat.gov.in

16	**Shri S.J.Thakor**	General Manager, District Industries Center 15-Navrang Society,Opp. Church, Nr. Gandhi Chowak, Panchmahal (Godhra) 389001	7567020896/ 9979900492	2672	240871/ 247216/ 247214/ 247215	gm-dic-pan@gujarat.gov.in
17	**Shri M.N.Makvana (In Charge),**	General Manager, District Industries Center Jilla Seva Sadan, Block No-2, Ground Floor, Patan		2766	233821	gm-dic-pat@gujarat.gov.in
18	**Shri V.B.Jariya (In Charge)**	General Manager, District Industries Center, 7, Jilla Seva Sadan-2, Sandipani Road, Porbandar	6357150204	286	2222168	gm-dic-por@gujarat.gov.in
19	**Shri K. V. Mori**	General Manager, District Industries Center MS Building, 1st Floor, Block No. 1/2, Race Course Road, Rajkot	9227753656/ 6357150205	281	2476376/ 2440413/ 2440662/ 2459475	gm-dic-raj@gujarat.gov.in
20	**Shri J.D.Ninama (General Manager)**	District Industries Center B/h. Main Post Office, Palace Road, Sabarkantha (Himmatnagar)	9925194121/ 6357150196	2772	240948/ 241991	gm-dic-sab@gujarat.gov.in
21	**Shri M.K.Ladani**	General Manager, District Industries Center A-6-7, MS Building, Nanpura, Surat 395001	8879966892	261	2465925/ 2465928/	gm-dic-sur@gujarat.gov.in
22	**Shri S.B.Parejiya (In Charge)**	General Manager, District Industries Center Behind Collector Office, Surendranagar	6357150207	2752	283465/ 283534	gm-dic-srn@gujarat.gov.in
23	**Shri M.K.Ladani (In Charge)**	General Manager, Jilla Seva Sadan, 3rd floor, Block No. 5, Panvadi, Vyara. Dist-Tapi	8879966892	2626	221820/ 221840	gm-dic-tap@gujarat.gov.in
24	**Shri H.N.Mevada General Manager**	General Manager, District Industries Center First Floor, C. Block, Narmada Bhavan, Jail Road,Vadodara	9978675598/ 9825075598	265	2420391 / 2433817	gm-dic-vad@gujarat.gov.in

		(Baroda) 390 001.				
25	**Shri H. J. Jadeja (In Charge)**	General Manager, District Industries Center Daman-Ganga Bhavan, 1st Floor, B/h. Collector Office, Valsad 396001		2632	254283/ 244100/ 242445	gm-dic-val@gujarat.gov.in
26	**Shri H.D.Shah, (In charge) General Manager**	District Industries Centre,Ground Floor,Block-C/G/24 TO 27 & 2nd Floor,Block-C/S/12-13-14,Jilla Seva Sadan,Botad	9426392014	2849	294290	gm-dic-bot@gujarat.gov.in
27	**Shri S.B.Bhatiya, (In Charge)**	General Manager, C/O Kutir Udyog Talim Kendra, Plot No. 95-96, GIDC, Near New Bus Stand, Sanala Road, Morbi		2822	226951	gm-dic-mor@gujarat.gov.in
28	**Shri H. J. Vikani**	General Manager, Sarve No. 689, Railway Station Road, Near Telina Pull, Khambhaliya, Devbhumi Dwarka		2833	234145	gm-dic-dbd@gujarat.gov.in
29	**Shri P. B. Patel**	General Manager,Purohit Nivas, Khadkhad Sheri No.2, Near New Ram Mandir, Beside Collector Office, Veraval, Gir Somnath	9106540764/ 6357150213	2876	244222	gm-dic-gir@gujarat.gov.in
30	**Shri D.D.Solanki**	General Manager, Amardeep Society, 1 st Floor, DP Road, Near RTO Office, Modasa, Aravalli	9974171249/ 9427807398	2774	252183/ 252182	gm-dic-ara@gujarat.gov.in gm-dic-arv@gujarat.gov.in
31	**Shri D B Parmar**	General Manager, Jilla Panchayat Bhavan, Room No. A-207 to A-211, Jilla Panchayat, Lunawada, Mahisagar..	9427532100/ 6357150215	2674	294234/ 294729/	gm-dic-lun@gujarat.gov.in
32	**Shri H.N.Mevada (In charge)**	General Manager, C/O Kutir Udyog Talim Kendra, Near Bus Stand, Opposite Government Vasahat, Behind Court, Chhota Udepur.	9978675598/ 9825075598	2669	233640	gm-dic-chh@gujarat.gov.in

IC LIST

S.N	Name of Officer	Designation	Email ID	Telephone	Mob
I.C. & Staff					
1	Dr. Rahul B. Gupta, IAS	Industries Commissioner	comind@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252524 FAX: 23252521	
	Shri G. M. Tank	P.S to I.C	icppse@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252524	
	Shri H.B. Pandya	Industries Officer	-	91-079-23252526	9427033052
MSME Commissioner					
2	Shri Ranjeeth Kumar J., IAS	Commissioner, Micro Small & Medium Enterprises	comm-msme@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252532 Fax: 23252533	
	-	P.A. to Commissioner MSME	-	91-079-23252532 Fax: 52533	-
A.I.C. (S.P.) & Staff					
3	Smt.Neelam Rani, IFS	Addl.ind.comm (S.P) (In Charge)	icaicsp@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252534 Fax: 23252683	-
	Shri A.J.Panara	P.A. to A.I.C. (S.P)	icaicsppa@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252534	9998931929
A.I.C.(Dev.) & Staff					
4	-	Additional Industries Commissioner (Dev.)	icaic1@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252535	-
	-	P.A. to A.I.C.(Dev)	-	91-079-23252535	-
A.I.C.(Extn.) & Staff					
5	Shri. G.I.Desai	Addl. Industries Commissioner (Extn.) in charge	icaice@gujarat.gov.in	079-232-52591	9825386251
	Shri B.I.Sagar	PA To AIC (Extn.)	-	079-232-52591	-
6	**Technical Branch**		tb-icim-gnr@gujarat.gov.in	-	-
	Shri. Amit P. Dharva	Tech.Advisor (Chem.)	tac-icim-gnr@gujarat.gov.in	079-232-52585	7600026494
	Shri N S Shrimali	Joint Technical Advisor (PI)	jtapi-ic@gujarat.gov.in	-	9687132916
7	**Account Branch**		-	91-079-23252665	-
	Shri S. G. Vyas	Jt. Director (Account)	icjdacct@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252551	-
	Ms. K.R. Patel	Industries Officer (Account)(In Charge)	icioacct@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252518/ 52649	-
8	**Co-ordination Branch**		iccord@gujarat.gov.in	Fax 91-79-23252683	-

	Shri S.B.Parejiya	Dy. Commissioner of Industries (In Charge)	icdcicord@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252617	9574983779
	Shri.D.B.Tabiyar	Public Information Officer	-	91-079-23252683	9824281121
	Shri B.B.Sevara	Industries Officer (Tech) (In Charge)	iciocord@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252683	9998595050
9	**CSPO Branch**		icsp@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252575	-
	Shri. G.I.Desai	Dy. Commissioner of Industries	icdcisp@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252597	9825386251
	Shri M.N.Makvana	Asstt. Commissioner of Industries (CSPO)	-	91-079-23252628	-
	Shri. R.S.Abuwala	Industries Officer	iciosp@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-52550	-
	Shri Sagar Soni	GeM Facilitator	-	-	9099988316
10	**Establishment Branch**		icesta@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252632	
	Shri D.R.Parmar	Jt. Commissioner of Industries	icjciesta@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252625	9724171192
	Shri D.B. Tabiyar	Asst. Commissioner of Industries	-	91-079-23252628	9824281121
	Smt. N.C.Jadvani	Industries Officer	icioesta@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252547	9714093933
11	**Administration Branch**		icadmn@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252681 Fax. 23252516	
	Shri D.R.Parmar	Jt. Commissioner of Industries	icjciadmn@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252625	9724171192
	Shri D.B. Tabiyar	Asst. Commissioner of Industries	icaciadmn@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252628	9824281121
	Ms. K.R. Patel	Industries Officer	-	91-079-23252681	-
12	**Large Incentive**		icinc@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252593	
	Shri D.R.Parmar	Jt. Commissioner of Industries (In Charge)	icjciinc@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252594	9724171192
	-	Dy. Commissioner of Industries	icdciinc@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252594	
	Shri M.S.Bhatiya	Industries Officer	icioinc@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252584	9925838682
13	**Salt & Textile Branch**		icsalt@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252684	
	Shri D.R.Parmar	Jt. Commissioner of Industries (In Charge)	icjcisalt@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252536	9724171192
	Shri M.A.Patel	Dy. State Tax Commissioner	-	91-079-23252686	-
	Shri M N Dave	Asst. Commissioner of	icacitex@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252580	-

		Industries			
	Shri J. B. Dhami	Industries Officer	-	91-079-23252580	-
	Shri C.C.Bavda	Industries Officer (In Charge)	iciosalt@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252580	-
14	**Infrastructure Branch**		icinfra@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252629	
	Shri. G.I.Desai	Jt. Commissioner of Industries (In Charge)	icjciinfra@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252654	9825386251
	Shri S.B.Bhatiya	Asst. Commissioner of Industries	-	91-079-23252586	-
	Shri V.D.Zala	Industries Officer	icioinfra@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252586	-
15	**Statistics Branch**		icstat@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252698	
	Shri K.H Raval	Dy. Director (Stat) (In Charge)	icddstat@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252694	9427031105
	Shri Bhadresh.B. Patel	Research officer (SPU)	icrostat@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23258375	8264145477
16	**M.S.M.E (Incentive) Branch**		msmeinc@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23258387 91-079-23258384	
	Shri D.M.Jadeja	Dy. Commissioner of Industries	dci-msme-inc@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23258381	-
	Shri H.J.jadeja	Asst. Commissioner of Industries	aci-msme-inc@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23258382	-
	Shri L.S.Jajoo	Industries Officer	iciomsme@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23258385	-
17	**I. M Branch**		icim@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252619	
	Shri G. P. Zala	Jt. Commissioner of Industries	icjciim@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252682	9909578681
	Shri S.B.Parejiya	Asst. Commissioner of Industries	icdciim@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252677	-
	Smt. N.C.Jadvani	Industries Officer (In Charge)	icioim@gujarat.gov.in	Fax.91-79-23252689	-
18	M.S.M.E. (Development)		icmsme@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252631	
	Shri S.S.Bhardwaj	Jt. Commissioner of Industries	icjcimsme@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252579	7486065248
	-	Dy. Commissioner of Industries	-	-	-
	Smt. Sangitaben Shukal	Industries Officer (Tech) (In Charge)	iciomsme@gujarat.gov.in	91-079-23252595	-
	Smt.K.M.Khachar	Research Officer	-	-	9727933850

19	**IFC Cell & E.O.D.B. Cell**		-	91-079-23240889	
	Shri. Amit P. Dharva (In Charge)	Nodal Officer	-	91-079-23252642	7600026494
	IFC Toll Free Help Line No	-	-	1800-233-1847	
20	Server Room		-	91-079-23252618	
21	Library		-	91-079-23252572	
22	Registry Branch		-	91-079-23252573	
23	Tata Telephone Complaint		-	91-079-23251300	
24	I.W.D.M.S. Help Line		-	91-079-23251202	
25	SATHI Help Line		-	91-079-23255827	

Important Links

Particulars	Web Link
MSME Government of Gujarat Portal	https://msmec.gujarat.gov.in/
Office of the Industry Commissinor for accessing various Incentive Scheme	https://ic.gujarat.gov.in/
The Investor Facilitation Portal (IFP) - Single Point Interface of the Government of Gujarat to facilitate Investor	https://ifp.gujarat.gov.in/
Start-up Gujarat Portal (Government of Gujarat)	https://startup.gujarat.gov.in/
For Udyam Registration Certificate	https://udyamregistration.gov.in/
Mistry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, Government of India	https://msme.gov.in
Government E Market Place	https://gem.gov.in/
Start-up India Portal (Government of India)	https://www.startupindia.gov.in/
MSME Samadhan Scheme	https://samadhaan.msme.gov.in/

Disclaimer:

The opinion and views expressed in this compilation are those of Compilers. The Association do not necessarily concur with the same, while every effort has been made to ensure editing and printing without mistakes and accuracy of the information contained in this compilation, the readers are requested to note that printers, publishers, compiler, or any office bearers/executive committee members or publication committee members are not responsible for any error/omission that may have arisen. The contents in the compilation should not be construed as legal or professional advice or opinion. Neither Association nor publisher nor compiler are responsible for any decision taken by readers on the basis of the contents of this compilation.

psbloansin59minutes.com®

Leading the Change to Digital Lending

Online PSB Loans is a digital credit infrastructure company striving to create an ecosystem that empowers both lenders and borrowers involved in the lending transaction using the latest technology.

OPL has developed India's largest online lending platform, psbloansin59minutes.com, offering in-principle approvals for business loans in 59 minutes and disbursements within 7-10 days.

- Online Loan Approvals
- Minimum Turn Around Time
- 21+ Partner Banks
- Integrated With CGTMSE

The platform caters to the financial aspirations of entrepreneurs, facilitating affordable loans in a quick & hassle-free manner anytime, anywhere. Lenders benefit from the sophisticated algorithms and automation used to eliminate time-consuming and tedious processes involved in loan disbursements.

Products Offered

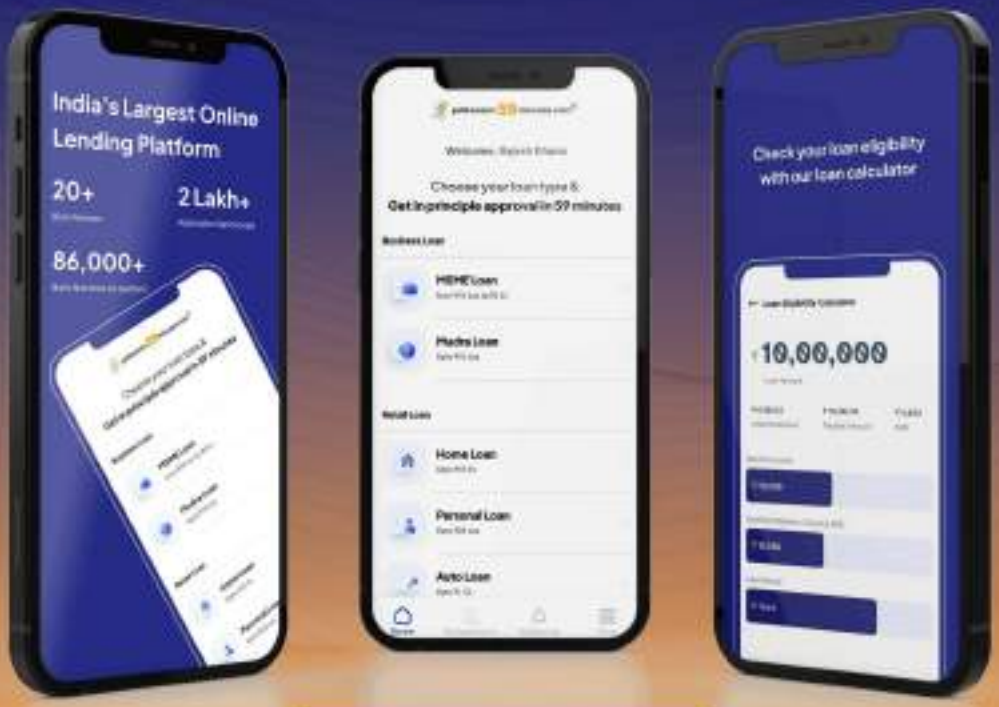
Watch Video →

Mudra Loan

Up to Rs. 10 Lakh

MSME Loan

Rs. 10 Lakh to Rs. 5 Cr.



DOWNLOAD OUR APP TODAY!

Get it on Google Play | Download on the App Store

Benefits To Borrowers

- In-principle approval in 59 minutes
- Paperless and hassle-free application
- Automated digital platform
- Data fetched from authentic sources
- Multiple loan offers on one platform
- Disbursement turnaround time of 7-10 days

Download Our App Today!

Get it on Google Play | Download on the App Store

Powered by ONLINE PSB LOANS™

Visit us at psbloansin59minutes.com